

1990 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

U.S. Census Bureau, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

USA_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

1990 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United States 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|---------------|--------------|
| United States | USA |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Dwelling places with fewer than ten persons unrelated to a household head, excluding institutions and transient quarters.
- Group quarters: Institutions, transient quarters, and dwelling places with ten or more persons unrelated to a household head.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United States 1990

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

PUMAS (Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs) containing 100,000 or more residents

UNIVERSE

Residents of the 50 states (not the outlying areas).

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| U.S. Census Bureau | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 12501046.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1-in-20 national random sample drawn by the U.S. Census Bureau

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 1990-04-01 | 1990-04-01 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 1990-04-01 | 1990-04-01 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: April 1, 1990

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The 1990 census used a single long-form questionnaire completed by one-half of persons in places with a population under 2,500, one-sixth of persons in other tracts and block numbering areas with fewer than 2,000 housing units, and one-eighth of all other areas. Overall, about one-sixth of housing units completed a long form.

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|--------------------|
| U.S. Census Bureau |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme

cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United States, U.S. Census Bureau. 1990 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|--------------------|
| U.S. Census Bureau |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, U.S. Census Bureau and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_USA_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat Household records | 5 | |
| USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat Person records | 12501046 | |

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 5

variables:

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| GQTYPE | GQTYPE | Group quarters type | |
| UNREL | UNREL | Number of unrelated persons | |
| URBAN | URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_US | GEO1_US | United States, State 1850 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_US1990 | GEO1_US1990 | United States, State 1990 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| GEO2ALT_US | GEO2ALT_US | United State, Consistent PUMA 1980 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|----------|
| GEO2_US1990 | GEO2_US1990 | United States, PUMA 1990 [Level 2, GIS] | |
| REGNUS | REGNUS | United States, Region | |
| METROUS | METROUS | United States, Metropolitan area | |
| CITYUS | CITYUS | United States, City | |
| OWNERSHIP | OWNERSHIP | Ownership of dwelling [general version] | |
| OWNERSHIPD | OWNERSHIPD | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] | |
| SEWAGE | SEWAGE | Sewage | |
| FUELHEAT | FUELHEAT | Fuel for heating | |
| PHONE | PHONE | Telephone availability | |
| AUTOS | AUTOS | Automobiles available | |
| ROOMS | ROOMS | Number of rooms | |
| BEDROOMS | BEDROOMS | Number of bedrooms | |
| KITCHEN | KITCHEN | Kitchen or cooking facilities | |
| AGESTRUCT2 | AGESTRUCT2 | Age of structure, coded from intervals | |
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| US1990A_DATANUM | US1990A_DATANUM | Data set number | |
| US1990A_SERIAL | US1990A_SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| US1990A_NUMPREC | US1990A_NUMPREC | Number of person records following | |
| US1990A_SUBSAMP | US1990A_SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| US1990A_HHWT | US1990A_HHWT | Household weight | |
| US1990A_REGION | US1990A_REGION | Census region and division | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_STATEICP | US1990A_STATEICP | State (ICPSR code) | <p>1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.</p> <p>___ House number ___ Street or road/Rural route and box number ___ Apartment number ___ City ___ State ___ ZIP code ___ Country or foreign country ___ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</p> <p>[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]</p> |
| US1990A_STATEFIP | US1990A_STATEFIP | State (FIPS code) | <p>1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.</p> <p>___ House number ___ Street or road/Rural route and box number ___ Apartment number ___ City ___ State ___ ZIP code ___ Country or foreign country ___ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</p> <p>[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]</p> |
| US1990A_PUMA | US1990A_PUMA | Public Use Microdata Area | |
| US1990A_METAREA | US1990A_METAREA | Metropolitan area | <p>1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.</p> <p>___ House number ___ Street or road/Rural route and box number ___ Apartment number ___ City ___ State ___ ZIP code ___ Country or foreign country ___ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</p> <p>[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]</p> |
| US1990A_PUMATYPE | US1990A_PUMATYPE | PUMA type | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| US1990A_CITY | US1990A_CITY | City | <p>1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.</p> <p>___ House number ___ Street or road/Rural route and box number ___ Apartment number ___ City ___ State ___ ZIP code ___ Country or foreign country ___ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</p> <p>[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]</p> |
| US1990A_CITYPOP | US1990A_CITYPOP | City population | |
| US1990A_SIZEPL | US1990A_SIZEPL | Size of place | |
| US1990A_URBAN | US1990A_URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| US1990A_GQ | US1990A_GQ | Group quarters status | |
| US1990A_GQTYPE | US1990A_GQTYPE | Group quarters type | |
| US1990A_FARM | US1990A_FARM | Farm status | Answer H19a and H19b if you live in a one-family house or mobile home. |
| US1990A_FARMPROD | US1990A_FARMPROD | Sales of farm products | Answer H19a and H19b if you live in a one-family house or mobile home. |
| US1990A_OWNERSHP | US1990A_OWNERSHP | Ownership of dwelling | <p>H4. Is this house or apartment-- <input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? <input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)? <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash rent? <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?</p> <p>[Housing is owned if the owner or co-owner lives in it. Mark owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged or there is a contract to purchase. Mark owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage) if there is no mortgage or other debt. If the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned but the land is rented, mark this question to show the status of the house, apartment, or mobile home. Mark rented for cash rent if any money rent is paid, even if the rent is paid by persons who are not members of your household, or by a federal, state, or local government agency. Mark occupied without payment of cash rent if the unit is not owned or being bought by the occupants and if money rent is not paid or contracted. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. A house or apartment may be provided as part of wages or salary. Examples are: caretaker's or janitor's house or apartment; parsonages; tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent; or military housing.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| US1990A_MORTGAGE | US1990A_MORTGAGE | Mortgage status | <p>H4. Is this house or apartment--</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash rent?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?</p> <p>[Housing is owned if the owner or co-owner lives in it. Mark owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged or there is a contract to purchase. Mark owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage) if there is no mortgage or other debt. If the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned but the land is rented, mark this question to show the status of the house, apartment, or mobile home. Mark rented for cash rent if any money rent is paid, even if the rent is paid by persons who are not members of your household, or by a federal, state, or local government agency. Mark occupied without payment of cash rent if the unit is not owned or being bought by the occupants and if money rent is not paid or contracted. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. A house or apartment may be provided as part of wages or salary. Examples are: caretaker's or janitor's house or apartment; parsonages; tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent; or military housing.]</p> <p>H23a. Do you have a mortgage, deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, mortgage, deed of trust, or similar debt -- [Go on to question H23b]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, contract to purchase -- [Go on to question H23b]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- [Go on to question H24a]</p> <p>[The word mortgage is used as a general term to indicate all types of loans that are secured by real estate.]</p> |
| US1990A_MORTGAG2 | US1990A_MORTGAG2 | Second mortgage status | <p>H24a. Do you have a second or junior mortgage or a home equity loan on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- [Go on to question H25]</p> <p>[A second or junior mortgage or home equity loan is secured by real estate.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| US1990A_MORTAMT1 | US1990A_MORTAMT1 | First mortgage monthly payment | <p>H23b. How much is your regular monthly mortgage payment on this property? Include payment only on first mortgage or contract to purchase. \$____.00 Monthly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No regular payment required -- [Go on to question H24a]</p> <p>[Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see the instructions for H7a to change it to a monthly amount. Include payments on first mortgages and contracts to purchase only. Payments for second or junior mortgages and home equity loans should be reported in H24b.]</p> |
| US1990A_VALUEH | US1990A_VALUEH | House value | <p>H6. Answer only if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house or apartment --</p> <p>What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot or condominium unit would sell for if it were for sale?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$10,000 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 to \$14,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$15,000 to \$19,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 to \$24,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 to \$29,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$30,000 to \$34,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$35,000 to \$39,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$40,000 to \$44,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$45,000 to \$49,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 to \$54,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$55,000 to \$59,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$60,000 to \$64,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$65,000 to \$69,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$70,000 to \$74,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$75,000 to \$79,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$80,000 to \$89,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$90,000 to \$99,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 to \$124,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$125,000 to \$149,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$150,000 to \$174,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$175,000 to \$199,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 to \$249,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$250,000 to \$299,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 to \$399,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$400,000 to \$499,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more</p> <p>[If this is a house, include the value of the house, the land it is on, and any other structures on the same property. If the house is owned but the land is rented, estimate the combined value of the house and the land. If this is a condominium unit, estimate the value for your house or apartment including your share of the common elements. If this is a mobile home, include the value of the mobile home and the value of the land. If you rent the land, estimate the value of the rented land and add it to the value of the mobile home.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| US1990A_COMMUSE | US1990A_COMMUSE | Commercial use | <p>H5b. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[A business is easily recognized from the outside; for example, a grocery store or barber shop. A medical office is a doctor's or dentist's office regularly visited by patients.]</p> |
| US1990A_ACREPROP | US1990A_ACREPROP | Acreage of property | <p>H5. If this is a one-family house --</p> <p>H5a. Is this house on ten or more acres?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Answer H5a and H5b if you live in a one-family house or a mobile home; include only land that you own or rent.]</p> |
| US1990A_TAXINCL | US1990A_TAXINCL | Mortgage payment includes real estate taxes | <p>H23c. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for real estate taxes on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, taxes included in payment <input type="checkbox"/> No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required</p> |
| US1990A_INSINCL | US1990A_INSINCL | Mortgage payment includes property insurance | <p>H23d. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for fire, hazard, or flood insurance on this property?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, insurance included in payment <input type="checkbox"/> No, insurance paid separately or no insurance</p> |
| US1990A_PROPINSR | US1990A_PROPINSR | Annual property insurance cost | <p>H22. What was the annual payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on this property?</p> <p>\$____.00 Yearly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>[When premiums are paid on other than a yearly basis, convert to a yearly basis. Enter the yearly amount even if no payment was made during the past 12 months.]</p> |
| US1990A_PROPTX90 | US1990A_PROPTX90 | Annual real estate taxes, 1990 | <p>H21. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year?</p> <p>\$____.00 Yearly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>[Report taxes for all taxing jurisdictions (city or town, county, state, school district, etc.) Even if they are included in your mortgage payment, not yet paid or paid by someone else, or are delinquent. Do not include taxes past due from previous years.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| US1990A_RENT | US1990A_RENT | Monthly contract rent | <p>H7. Answer only if you pay rent for this house or apartment --</p> <p>H7a. What is the monthly rent?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$80</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$80 to \$99</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$100 to \$124</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$125 to \$149</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$150 to \$174</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$175 to \$199</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$200 to \$224</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$225 to \$249</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$250 to \$274</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$275 to \$299</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$300 to \$324</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$325 to \$349</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$350 to \$374</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$375 to \$399</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$400 to \$424</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$425 to \$449</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$450 to \$474</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$475 to \$499</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$500 to \$524</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$525 to \$549</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$550 to \$599</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$600 to \$649</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$650 to \$699</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$700 to \$749</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$750 to \$999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 or more</p> <p>[Report the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent for your house, apartment, or mobile home is unpaid or paid by someone else.</p> <p>[If rent is paid.....Multiply rent by: By the day.....30 By the week.....4 Every other week.....2</p> <p>If rent is paid.....Divide rent by: 4 times a year..... 3 2 times a year..... 6 Once a year.....12]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| US1990A_RENTGRS | US1990A_RENTGRS | Monthly gross rent | <p>H7. Answer only if you pay rent for this house or apartment --</p> <p>H7a. What is the monthly rent?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$80</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$80 to \$99</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$100 to \$124</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$125 to \$149</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$150 to \$174</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$175 to \$199</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$200 to \$224</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$225 to \$249</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$250 to \$274</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$275 to \$299</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$300 to \$324</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$325 to \$349</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$350 to \$374</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$375 to \$399</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$400 to \$424</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$425 to \$449</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$450 to \$474</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$475 to \$499</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$500 to \$524</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$525 to \$549</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$550 to \$599</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$600 to \$649</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$650 to \$699</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$700 to \$749</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$750 to \$999</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 or more</p> <p>[Report the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent for your house, apartment, or mobile home is unpaid or paid by someone else.</p> <p>[If rent is paid.....Multiply rent by: By the day.....30 By the week.....4 Every other week.....2</p> <p>If rent is paid.....Divide rent by: 4 times a year..... 3 2 times a year..... 6 Once a year.....12]</p> |
| US1990A_RENTMEAL | US1990A_RENTMEAL | Meals included in rent | <p>H7b. Does the monthly rent include any meals?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Answer yes if meals are included in the monthly rent payment, or you must contract for meals or a meal plan in order to live in this building.]</p> |
| US1990A_CONDOFEE | US1990A_CONDOFEE | Monthly condominium fee | <p>H25. Answer only if this is a condominium --</p> <p>What is the monthly condominium fee?</p> <p>\$ ____ .00 Monthly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>[A condominium fee is normally assessed by the condominium owners' association for the purpose of improving and maintaining the common areas. Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see the instructions for H7a on how to change it to a monthly amount.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| US1990A_CONDO | US1990A_CONDO | Condominium status | <p>H18. Is this house or apartment part of a condominium? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[A condominium is a type of ownership in which the apartments, houses, or mobile homes in a building or development are individually owned, but the common areas, such as lobbies, halls, etc., are jointly owned. Cooperative occupants should mark no.]</p> <p>If you live in an apartment building, skip to H20.</p> |
| US1990A_MOBLHOME | US1990A_MOBLHOME | Annual mobile home costs | <p>H26. Answer only if this is a mobile home -- What was the total cost for personal property taxes, site rent, registration fees, and license fees on this mobile home and its site last year? Exclude real estate taxes. \$____.00 Yearly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>[Report amount even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. Include payments for personal property taxes, land or site rent, registration fees and license fees. Do not include real estate taxes already reported in H21. The amount to be reported should be the total amount for an entire 12-month billing period even if made in two or more installments. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not known.]</p> |
| US1990A_COSTELEC | US1990A_COSTELEC | Annual electricity cost | <p>H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?</p> <p>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.</p> <p>[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket <input type="checkbox"/> the two utilities.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| US1990A_COSTGAS | US1990A_COSTGAS | Annual gas cost | <p>H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?</p> <p>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.</p> <p>[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]</p> <p>H20b. Gas \$ ____ .00 Yearly cost -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge or gas not used</p> |
| US1990A_COSTWATR | US1990A_COSTWATR | Annual water cost | <p>H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?</p> <p>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.</p> <p>[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]</p> <p>H20c. Water \$ ____ .00 Yearly cost -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_COSTFUEL | US1990A_COSTFUEL | Annual home heating fuel cost | <p>H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?</p> <p>If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.</p> <p>[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]</p> <p>H20d. Oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc. \ \$____.00 Yearly cost -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or in condominium fee <input type="checkbox"/> No charge or these fuels not used</p> |
| US1990A_FTOTINC | US1990A_FTOTINC | Total family income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> |
| US1990A_VACANCY | US1990A_VACANCY | Vacancy status | |
| US1990A_VACELSE | US1990A_VACELSE | Vacant, usual home elsewhere | |
| US1990A_VACBOARD | US1990A_VACBOARD | Boarded-up status | |
| US1990A_VACDUR | US1990A_VACDUR | Duration of vacancy | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_HHINCOME | US1990A_HHINCOME | Total household income | <p>33. What was this person's total income in 1989? Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Or</p> <p>___ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> |
| US1990A_KITCHEN | US1990A_KITCHEN | Kitchen or cooking facilities | <p>H11. Do you have complete kitchen facilities; that is, 1) a sink with piped water, 2) a range or cookstove, and 3) a refrigerator?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[The kitchen sink, stove, and refrigerator must be located in the building but do not have to be in the same room. Portable cooking equipment is not considered as a range or cookstove.]</p> |
| US1990A_ROOMS | US1990A_ROOMS | Number of rooms | <p>H3. How many rooms do you have in this house or apartment? Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 room <input type="checkbox"/> 2 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 4 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 5 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 6 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 7 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 8 rooms <input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more rooms</p> <p>[Count only whole rooms in your house, apartment, or mobile home used for living purposes, such as living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bedrooms, finished recreation rooms, family rooms, etc. Do not count bathrooms, kitchenettes, strip or pullman kitchens, utility rooms, foyers, halls, half-rooms, porches, balconies, unfinished attics, unfinished basements, or other unfinished space used for storage.]</p> |
| US1990A_PLUMBING | US1990A_PLUMBING | Plumbing facilities | <p>H10. Do you have complete plumbing facilities in this house or apartment; that is, 1) hot and cold piped water, 2) a flush toilet, and 3) a bathtub or shower?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, have all three facilities <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Mark yes, have all three facilities if you have all the facilities mentioned; all facilities must be in your house, apartment, or mobile home, but not necessarily in the same room. Consider that you have hot water even if you have it only part of the time. Mark no if any of the three facilities is not present.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|
| US1990A_BUILTYR | US1990A_BUILTYR | Age of structure | <p>H17. About when was this building first built?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1989 or 1990</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1985 to 1988</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1980 to 1984</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1970 to 1979</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 1969</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1959</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1940 to 1949</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1939 or earlier</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>[Fill the circle corresponding to the period in which the original construction was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions, or conversions. In buildings containing more than one apartment, the owner, manager, or janitor may be of help in determining when the building was built. If you live in a houseboat or a trailer or mobile home, fill the circle corresponding to the model year in which it was manufactured. If you do not know the period when the building was first constructed, fill the circle for don't know.]</p> |
| US1990A_UNITSSTR | US1990A_UNITSSTR | Units in structure | <p>H2. Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A mobile home or trailer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A one-family house detached from any other house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A one-family house attached to one or more houses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 2 apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 3 or 4 apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 5 to 9 apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 10 to 19 apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 20 to 49 apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A building with 50 or more apartments</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p>[Fill only one circle. Count all occupied and vacant apartments in the house or building. Do not count stores or office space. Detached means there is open space on all sides, or the house is joined only to a shed or garage. Attached means that the house is joined to another house or building by at least one wall that goes from ground to roof. An example of a one-family house attached to one or more houses is a row of houses attached to one another. A mobile home or trailer that has had one or more rooms added or built onto it should be counted as a one-family detached house; a porch or shed is not considered a room.]</p> |
| US1990A_WATERSRC | US1990A_WATERSRC | Source of water | <p>H15. Do you get water from --</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A public system such as a city water department, or private company?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> An individual drilled well?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> An individual dug well?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some other source such as a spring, creek, river, cistern, etc.?</p> <p>[If a well provides water for five or more houses, apartments, or mobile homes, mark A public system. If a well provides water for four or fewer houses, apartments, or mobile homes, fill one of the circles for Individual well. Drilled wells, or small diameter wells, are usually less than 1 feet in diameter. Dug wells are generally hand dug and are larger than 1 feet wide.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_SEWAGE | US1990A_SEWAGE | Sewage disposal | <p>H16. Is this building connected to a public sewer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, connected to public sewer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, connected to septic tank or cesspool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, use other means</p> <p>[A public sewer may be operated by a government body or private organization. A septic tank or cesspool is an underground tank or pit used for disposal of sewage.]</p> |
| US1990A_BEDROOMS | US1990A_BEDROOMS | Number of bedrooms | <p>H9. How many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this house or apartment were on the market for sale or rent?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No bedroom</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 bedrooms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 bedrooms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 bedrooms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 bedrooms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more bedrooms</p> <p>[Include all rooms intended to be used as bedrooms in this house, apartment, or mobile home, even if they are currently being used for other purposes.]</p> |
| US1990A_PHONE | US1990A_PHONE | Telephone availability | <p>H12. Do you have a telephone in this house or apartment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Answer yes only if the telephone is located in your house, apartment, or mobile home.]</p> |
| US1990A_MORTAMT2 | US1990A_MORTAMT2 | Second mortgage monthly payment | <p>H24b. How much is your regular monthly payment on all second or junior mortgages and all home equity loans?</p> <p>\$____.00 Monthly amount -- Dollars</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No regular payment required</p> <p>[Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see instructions for H7a and change it to a monthly amount. Include payments on all second or junior mortgages or home equity loans.]</p> |
| US1990A_LINGISOL | US1990A_LINGISOL | Linguistic isolation | <p>15a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- [Go on to question 16]</p> <p>[Mark yes if the location is now inside the city/town limits even if it was not inside the limits on April 1, 1985; that is, if the area was annexed by the city/town since that time.]</p> <p>15b. What is this language?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: Chinese, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese)</p> <p>[Mark yes if the person sometimes or always speaks a language other than English at home. Do not mark yes for a language spoken only at school or if speaking is limited to a few expressions or slang.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| US1990A_FUELHEAT | US1990A_FUELHEAT | Home heating fuel | <p>H14. Which fuel is used most for heating this house or apartment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Gas: from underground pipes serving the neighborhood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Gas: bottled, tank, or LP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Solar energy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No fuel used</p> <p>[Fill the circle for the fuel used most to heat your house, apartment, or mobile home. In buildings containing more than one apartment you may obtain this information from the owner, manager, or janitor. Solar energy is provided by a system that collects, stores, and distributes heat from the sun. Other fuel includes any fuel not separately listed; for example, purchased steam, fuel briquettes, waste material, etc.]</p> |
| US1990A_VEHICLES | US1990A_VEHICLES | Vehicles available | <p>H13. How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 or more</p> <p>[Count company cars (including police cars and taxicabs) and company trucks of one-ton capacity or less that are regularly kept at home and used by household members for nonbusiness purposes. Do not count cars or trucks permanently out of working order.]</p> |
| US1990A_NFAMS | US1990A_NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| US1990A_NCOUPLES | US1990A_NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| US1990A_NMOTHERS | US1990A_NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| US1990A_NFATHERS | US1990A_NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| US1990A_QACREPR1 | US1990A_QACREPR1 | Flag for acreage of property | |
| US1990A_QCONDOFE | US1990A_QCONDOFE | Flag for monthly condominium fee | |
| US1990A_QACREPR2 | US1990A_QACREPR2 | Flag for acreage of property | |
| US1990A_QMOBLHOM | US1990A_QMOBLHOM | Flag for annual mobile home costs | |
| US1990A_QMORTAM1 | US1990A_QMORTAM1 | Flag for first mortgage monthly payment | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------|
| US1990A_QINSINCL | US1990A_QINSINCL | Flag for mortgage payment includes property insurance | |
| US1990A_QMORTAM2 | US1990A_QMORTAM2 | Flag for second mortgage monthly payment | |
| US1990A_QBEDROOM | US1990A_QBEDROOM | Flag for number of bedrooms | |
| US1990A_QBUILTYR | US1990A_QBUILTYR | Flag for age of structure | |
| US1990A_QCOMMUSE | US1990A_QCOMMUSE | Flag for commercial use | |
| US1990A_QCONDO | US1990A_QCONDO | Flag for condominium status | |
| US1990A_QMORTGA2 | US1990A_QMORTGA2 | Flag for second mortgage status | |
| US1990A_QCOSTELE | US1990A_QCOSTELE | Flag for annual electricity cost | |
| US1990A_QMORTGAG | US1990A_QMORTGAG | Flag for data Quality for qmortgag (Mortgage status) | |
| US1990A_QCOSTFUE | US1990A_QCOSTFUE | Flag for annual home heating fuel cost | |
| US1990A_QCOSTGAS | US1990A_QCOSTGAS | Flag for annual gas cost | |
| US1990A_QPROPINS | US1990A_QPROPINS | Flag for annual property insurance cost | |
| US1990A_QCOSTWAT | US1990A_QCOSTWAT | Flag for annual water cost | |
| US1990A_QPROPTX90 | US1990A_QPROPTX90 | Flag for annual real estate taxes, 1990 | |
| US1990A_QFARMPRO | US1990A_QFARMPRO | Flag for sales of farm products and farm status | |
| US1990A_QVACDUR | US1990A_QVACDUR | Flag for duration of vacancy | |
| US1990A_QRENTMEA | US1990A_QRENTMEA | Flag for meals included in rent | |
| US1990A_QFUELHEA | US1990A_QFUELHEA | Flag for home heating fuel | |
| US1990A_QVEHICLE | US1990A_QVEHICLE | Flag for vehicles available | |
| US1990A_QPLUMBIN | US1990A_QPLUMBIN | Flag for plumbing facilities | |
| US1990A_QKITCHEN | US1990A_QKITCHEN | Flag for kitchen or cooking facilities | |
| US1990A_QOWNERSH | US1990A_QOWNERSH | Flag for ownership of dwelling | |
| US1990A_QPHONE | US1990A_QPHONE | Flag for telephone availability | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------|
| US1990A_QTAXINCL | US1990A_QTAXINCL | Flag for mortgage payment includes real estate taxes | |
| US1990A_QROOMS | US1990A_QROOMS | Flag for number of rooms | |
| US1990A_QSEWAGE | US1990A_QSEWAGE | Flag for sewage disposal | |
| US1990A_QVACBOAR | US1990A_QVACBOAR | Flag for boarded-up status | |
| US1990A_QWATERSR | US1990A_QWATERSR | Flag for source of water | |
| US1990A_QUNITSST | US1990A_QUNITSST | Flag for units in structure | |
| US1990A_QVACANCY | US1990A_QVACANCY | Flag for vacancy status | |
| US1990A_QVALUEH | US1990A_QVALUEH | Flag for house value | |

total: 138

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 12501046

variables:

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------|---------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent | |
| SPRULE | SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| STEPMOM | STEPMOM | Probable stepmother | |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather | |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked | |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| CITIZEN | CITIZEN | Citizenship | |
| BPLUS | BPLUS | State of birth, United States | |
| RACE | RACE | Race or color | |
| RACEUS | RACEUS | Race, United States | |
| INDIG | INDIG | Member of an indigenous group | |
| ANCEST | ANCEST | Ancestry, U.S. and Puerto Rico | |
| HISPAN | HISPAN | Hispanic origin, U.S. and Puerto Rico | |
| SPEAKENG | SPEAKENG | Speaks English | |
| LANGUS | LANGUS | Language spoken at home, United States | |
| SCHOOL | SCHOOL | School attendance | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| EDUCUS | EDUCUS | Educational attainment, United States | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| OCC95US | OCC95US | Occupation 1950 basis, U.S. | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| IND95US | IND95US | Industry 1950 basis, U.S. | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| WRKMTHS | WRKMTHS | Months worked last year | |
| HRSWORK1 | HRSWORK1 | Hours worked per week | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|----------|
| HRSWORK2 | HRSWORK2 | Hours worked per week, categorized | |
| HRSUSUAL1 | HRSUSUAL1 | Usual hours worked per week | |
| HRSUSUAL2 | HRSUSUAL2 | Usual hours worked per week, categorized | |
| WRKAVAIL | WRKAVAIL | Available to work | |
| TRNWRK | TRNWRK | Means of transportation to work or school | |
| INCTOT | INCTOT | Total income | |
| INCEARN | INCEARN | Earned income | |
| INCWAGE | INCWAGE | Wage and salary income | |
| INCSELF | INCSELF | Self-employment income | |
| INCWEL | INCWEL | Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs | |
| INCRET | INCRET | Retirement or pension income | |
| MIGRATE5 | MIGRATE5 | Migration status, 5 years | |
| GEOMIG1_5 | GEOMIG1_5 | 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| MIGYRS2 | MIGYRS2 | Years residing in current dwelling | |
| MIGHOUSE | MIGHOUSE | Same house 5 years ago | |
| MIG1_5_US | MIG1_5_US | State of residence 5 years ago, United States; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| DISCARE | DISCARE | Personal care limitation | |
| DISINDEP | DISINDEP | Independent mobility difficulty | |
| DISWORK | DISWORK | Work disability | |
| US1990A_PERNUM | US1990A_PERNUM | Person number in sample unit | |
| US1990A_PERWT | US1990A_PERWT | Person weight | |
| US1990A_MOMLOC | US1990A_MOMLOC | Mother's location in the household | |
| US1990A_STEPMOM | US1990A_STEPMOM | Probable step/adopted mother | |
| US1990A_MOMRULE | US1990A_MOMRULE | Rule for linking mother | |
| US1990A_POPLOC | US1990A_POPLOC | Father's location in the household | |
| US1990A_STEPPOP | US1990A_STEPPOP | Probable step/adopted father | |
| US1990A_POPRULE | US1990A_POPRULE | Rule for linking father | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| US1990A_SPLOC | US1990A_SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| US1990A_SPRULE | US1990A_SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| US1990A_FAMSIZE | US1990A_FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| US1990A_NCHILD | US1990A_NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| US1990A_NCHLT5 | US1990A_NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| US1990A_FAMUNIT | US1990A_FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| US1990A_ELDCH | US1990A_ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| US1990A_YNGCH | US1990A_YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| US1990A_NSIBS | US1990A_NSIBS | Number of own siblings in household | |
| US1990A_RELATE | US1990A_RELATE | Relationship to household head | <p>2. How is this person related to person 1 [the head of household]?</p> <p>Fill one circle for each person. If other relative of person in column 1, fill circle and print exact relationship, such as mother-in-law, grandparent, son-in-law, niece, cousin, and so on. [Person 1 was not to answer this question.]</p> <p>If a relative of person 1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband/wife <input type="checkbox"/> Natural-born or adopted son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Stepson/stepdaughter <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative: _____</p> <p>If not related to person 1:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Roomer, boarder, or foster child <input type="checkbox"/> Housemate, roommate <input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried partner <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative</p> <p>[Fill one circle to show how each person is related to the person in column 1. If other relative of the person in column 1, print the exact relationship such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, nephew, niece, mother-in-law, father-in-law, cousin, and so on. If the stepson/stepdaughter of the person in column 1 also has been legally adopted by the person in column 1, mark stepson/stepdaughter but do not mark natural-born or adopted son/daughter. In other words, stepson/stepdaughter takes precedence over adopted son/daughter.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-------------|-------------|-------|---|
| US1990A_AGE | US1990A_AGE | Age | <p>5. Age and year of birth</p> <p>a. Print each person's age at last birthday. Fill in the matching circle below each box. ___ a. Age b. Year of birth</p> <p>b. Print each person's year of birth and fill the matching circle below each box. 1 ___ b. Year of birth</p> <p>[Print age at last birthday in the space provided (print "00" for babies less than 1 year old). Fill in the matching circle below each box. For an illustration of how to complete question 5, see the Example on page 2 of this guide [omitted].]</p> |
| US1990A_SEX | US1990A_SEX | Sex | <p>3. Sex</p> <p>Fill one circle for each person.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|--------------|--------------|-------|---|
| US1990A_RACE | US1990A_RACE | Race | <p>4. Race Fill one circle for the race that the person considers himself/herself to be.</p> <p>If Indian (Amer.), print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe. If Other Asian or Pacific Islander (API), print one group, for example: Hmong, Fijian, Laotian, Thai, Tongan, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. If Other race, print race.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Black or Negro <input type="checkbox"/> Indian (Amer.) (Print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Eskimo <input type="checkbox"/> Aleut</p> <p>Asian or Pacific Islander (API) <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino <input type="checkbox"/> Hawaiian <input type="checkbox"/> Korean <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Samoan <input type="checkbox"/> Guamanian <input type="checkbox"/> Other API</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other race (Print race)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>[Fill one circle for the race each person considers himself/herself to be. If you fill the Indian (Amer.) circle, print the name of the tribe or tribes in which the person is enrolled. If the person is not enrolled in a tribe, print the name of the principal tribe(s). If you fill the Other API circle [under Asian or Pacific Islander (API)], only print the name of the group to which the person belongs. For example, the Other API category includes persons who identify as Burmese, Fijian, Hmong, Indonesian, Laotian, Bangladeshi, Pakistani, Tongan, Thai, Cambodian, Sri Lankan, and so on. If you fill the Other race circle, be sure to print the name of the race. If the person considers himself/herself to be White, Black or Negro, Eskimo or Aleut, fill one circle only. Please do not print the race in the boxes. The Black or Negro category also includes persons who identify as African-American, Afro-American, Haitian, Jamaican, West Indian, Nigerian, and so on. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| US1990A_MARST | US1990A_MARST | Marital status | <p>6. Marital status Fill one circle for each person.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Now married <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> Never married <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p>[If the person's only marriage was annulled, mark never married.]</p> |
| US1990A_CHBORN | US1990A_CHBORN | Children ever born | <p>20. How many babies has she ever had, not counting still births? Do not count her stepchildren or children she has adopted.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 or more</p> <p>[Count all children born alive, including any who have died (even shortly after birth) or who no longer live with you. Do not include miscarriages or stillborn children or any adopted, foster, or stepchildren.]</p> |
| US1990A_BPL | US1990A_BPL | Birthplace | <p>8. In what U.S. State or foreign country was this person born?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Name of State or foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</p> <p>[For persons born in the United States: Print the name of the State in which this person was born. If the person was born in Washington, D.C., print District of Columbia. If the person was born in a U.S. territory or commonwealth, print Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or Northern Marianas.</p> <p>[For persons born outside the United States: Print the name of the foreign country or area where the person was born. Use current boundaries, not boundaries at the time of the person's birth. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland, or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean (not, for example, West Indies).]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| US1990A_ANCESTR1 | US1990A_ANCESTR1 | Ancestry, first response | <p>13. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin? (See instruction guide for further information.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: German, Italian, Afro-Amer., Croatian, Cape Verdean, Dominican, Ecuadorean, Haitian, Cajun, French Canadian, Jamaican, Korean, Lebanese, Mexican, Nigerian, Irish, Polish, Slovak, Taiwanese, Thai, Ukrainian, etc.)</p> <p>[Print the ancestry group. Ancestry refers to the person's ethnic origin or descent, "roots," or heritage. Ancestry also may refer to the country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question. Persons who have more than one origin and cannot identify with a single ancestry group may report two ancestry groups (for example, German-Irish). Be specific. For example, print whether West Indian, Asian Indian, or American Indian. West Indian includes persons whose ancestors came from Jamaica, Trinidad, Haiti, etc. Distinguish Cape Verdean from Portuguese; French Canadian from Canadian; and Dominican Republic from Dominica Island. A religious group should not be reported as a person's ancestry.]</p> |
| US1990A_ANCESTR2 | US1990A_ANCESTR2 | Ancestry, second response | <p>13. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin? (See instruction guide for further information.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: German, Italian, Afro-Amer., Croatian, Cape Verdean, Dominican, Ecuadorean, Haitian, Cajun, French Canadian, Jamaican, Korean, Lebanese, Mexican, Nigerian, Irish, Polish, Slovak, Taiwanese, Thai, Ukrainian, etc.)</p> <p>[Print the ancestry group. Ancestry refers to the person's ethnic origin or descent, "roots," or heritage. Ancestry also may refer to the country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question. Persons who have more than one origin and cannot identify with a single ancestry group may report two ancestry groups (for example, German-Irish). Be specific. For example, print whether West Indian, Asian Indian, or American Indian. West Indian includes persons whose ancestors came from Jamaica, Trinidad, Haiti, etc. Distinguish Cape Verdean from Portuguese; French Canadian from Canadian; and Dominican Republic from Dominica Island. A religious group should not be reported as a person's ancestry.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| US1990A_CITIZEN | US1990A_CITIZEN | Citizenship status | <p>9. Is this person a citizen of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born in the United States -- [Go on to question 11]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, born abroad of American parent or parents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, not a citizen of the United States</p> <p>[A person should fill the yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization circle only if he/she has completed the naturalization process and is now a United States citizen. If the person was born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas, he/she should fill the yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas circle. If the person was born outside the United States (or at sea) and has at least one American parent, he/she should fill the yes, born abroad of American parent or parents circle.]</p> |
| US1990A_HISPAN | US1990A_HISPAN | Hispanic origin | <p>7. Is this person of Spanish/Hispanic origin? Fill one circle for each person.</p> <p>If yes, other Spanish/Hispanic, print one group.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Puerto Rican</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Cuban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic</p> <p>(Print one group, for example: Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>[A person is of Spanish/Hispanic origin if the person's origin (ancestry) is Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Argentinean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Dominican, Ecuadoran, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Peruvian, Salvadoran, from other Spanish-speaking countries of the Caribbean or Central or South America, or from Spain. If you fill the Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic circle, print one group. A person who is not of Spanish/Hispanic origin should answer this question by filling the No (not Spanish/Hispanic) circle. Note that the term "Mexican-Am." refers only to persons of Mexican origin or ancestry. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| US1990A_YRIMMIG | US1990A_YRIMMIG | Year of immigration | <p>10. When did this person come to the United States to stay?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1987 to 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 or 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1982 to 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 or 1981 <input type="checkbox"/> 1975 to 1979 <input type="checkbox"/> 1970 to 1974 <input type="checkbox"/> 1965 to 1969 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1959 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1950</p> <p>[If the person has entered the United States (that is, the 50 states and the District of Columbia) more than once, fill the circle for the latest year he/she came to stay.]</p> |
| US1990A_YRSUSA2 | US1990A_YRSUSA2 | Years in the United States, intervalled | <p>10. When did this person come to the United States to stay?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1987 to 1990 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 or 1986 <input type="checkbox"/> 1982 to 1984 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 or 1981 <input type="checkbox"/> 1975 to 1979 <input type="checkbox"/> 1970 to 1974 <input type="checkbox"/> 1965 to 1969 <input type="checkbox"/> 1960 to 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1959 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1950</p> <p>[If the person has entered the United States (that is, the 50 states and the District of Columbia) more than once, fill the circle for the latest year he/she came to stay.]</p> |
| US1990A_LANGUAGE | US1990A_LANGUAGE | Language spoken | <p>15a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- [Go on to question 16] [Mark yes if the location is now inside the city/town limits even if it was not inside the limits on April 1, 1985; that is, if the area was annexed by the city/town since that time.]</p> |
| US1990A_SPEAKENG | US1990A_SPEAKENG | Speaks English | <p>15c. How well does this person speak English?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Very well <input type="checkbox"/> Well <input type="checkbox"/> Not well <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all</p> <p>[Print the name of the language spoken at home. If this person speaks more than one non-English language and cannot determine which is spoken more often, report the first language the person learned to speak.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| US1990A_SCHOOL | US1990A_SCHOOL | School attendance | <p>11. At any time since February 1, 1990, has this person attended regular school or college? Include only nursery school, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, private school, private college</p> <p>[Do not include enrollment in a trade or business school, company training, or tutoring unless the course would be accepted for credit at a regular elementary school, high school, or college. A public school is any school or college that is controlled and supported primarily by a local, county, State, or Federal Government. Schools are private if supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_EDUC99 | US1990A_EDUC99 | Educational attainment, 1990 | <p>12. How much school has this person completed? Fill one circle for the highest level completed or degree received. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> No school completed <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten <input type="checkbox"/> 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 9th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 10th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 11th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 12th grade, no diploma <input type="checkbox"/> High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (For example: GED) <input type="checkbox"/> Some college but no degree <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree in college -- Occupational program <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree in college -- Academic program <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS) <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) <input type="checkbox"/> Professional school degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD) </p> <p>[Mark the category for the highest grade or level of schooling the person has successfully completed or the highest degree the person received. If the person is enrolled in school, mark the category containing the highest grade completed (the grade previous to the grade in which enrolled). Schooling completed in foreign or ungraded schools should be reported as the equivalent level of schooling in the regular American school system. Persons who completed high school by passing an equivalency test, such as the General Education Development (GED) examination, and did not attend college, should fill the circle for high school graduate. Do not include vocational certificates or diplomas from vocational, trade, or business schools or colleges unless they were college level associate degrees or higher. Some examples of professional school degrees include medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law, and theology. Do not include barber school, cosmetology, or other training for a specific trade. Do not include honorary degrees awarded by colleges and universities to individuals for their accomplishments. Include only "earned" degrees.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_EDUCREC | US1990A_EDUCREC | Educational attainment recode | <p>12. How much school has this person completed? Fill one circle for the highest level completed or degree received. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> No school completed <input type="checkbox"/> Nursery school <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten <input type="checkbox"/> 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 9th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 10th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 11th grade <input type="checkbox"/> 12th grade, no diploma <input type="checkbox"/> High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (For example: GED) <input type="checkbox"/> Some college but no degree <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree in college -- Occupational program <input type="checkbox"/> Associate degree in college -- Academic program <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS) <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) <input type="checkbox"/> Professional school degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD) </p> <p>[Mark the category for the highest grade or level of schooling the person has successfully completed or the highest degree the person received. If the person is enrolled in school, mark the category containing the highest grade completed (the grade previous to the grade in which enrolled). Schooling completed in foreign or ungraded schools should be reported as the equivalent level of schooling in the regular American school system. Persons who completed high school by passing an equivalency test, such as the General Education Development (GED) examination, and did not attend college, should fill the circle for high school graduate. Do not include vocational certificates or diplomas from vocational, trade, or business schools or colleges unless they were college level associate degrees or higher. Some examples of professional school degrees include medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law, and theology. Do not include barber school, cosmetology, or other training for a specific trade. Do not include honorary degrees awarded by colleges and universities to individuals for their accomplishments. Include only "earned" degrees.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---|
| US1990A_SCHLTYPE | US1990A_SCHLTYPE | Public or private school | <p>11. At any time since February 1, 1990, has this person attended regular school or college? Include only nursery school, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, has not attended since February 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, public school, public college <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, private school, private college</p> <p>[Do not include enrollment in a trade or business school, company training, or tutoring unless the course would be accepted for credit at a regular elementary school, high school, or college. A public school is any school or college that is controlled and supported primarily by a local, county, State, or Federal Government. Schools are private if supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups.]</p> |
| US1990A_EMPSTAT | US1990A_EMPSTAT | Employment status | <p>21a. Did this person work at any time last week? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.) <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</p> <p>[Count as work - Mark yes: - Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed). - Work in own business, professional practice, or farm. - Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not. - Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc. - Active duty in Armed Forces. Do not count as work - Mark no: - Housework or yard work at home. - Unpaid volunteer work. - School work. - Work done as a resident of an institution.]</p> <p>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)? Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| US1990A_LABFORCE | US1990A_LABFORCE | Labor force status | <p>21a. Did this person work at any time last week? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.) <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</p> <p>[Count as work - Mark yes: - Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed). - Work in own business, professional practice, or farm. - Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not. - Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc. - Active duty in Armed Forces. Do not count as work - Mark no: - Housework or yard work at home. - Unpaid volunteer work. - School work. - Work done as a resident of an institution.]</p> <p>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)? Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |
| US1990A_OCC1950 | US1990A_OCC1950 | Occupation, 1950 basis | <p>29a. What kind of work was this person doing? ___ (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, cake icer)</p> <p>[Print two or more words to describe the kind of work the person did. If the person was a trainee, apprentice, or helper, include that in the description. Some examples of what to enter:</p> <p>Enter a description like the following / Do not enter: Production clerk / Clerk Carpenter's helper / Helper Auto engine mechanic / Mechanic Registered nurse / Nurse]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| US1990A_OCC | US1990A_OCC | Occupation | <p>29a. What kind of work was this person doing?</p> <p>_____ (For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, cake icer)</p> <p>[Print two or more words to describe the kind of work the person did. If the person was a trainee, apprentice, or helper, include that in the description. Some examples of what to enter:</p> <p>Enter a description like the following / Do not enter: Production clerk / Clerk Carpenter's helper / Helper Auto engine mechanic / Mechanic Registered nurse / Nurse]</p> |
| US1990A_OCCSCORE | US1990A_OCCSCORE | Occupational income score | |
| US1990A_SEI | US1990A_SEI | Duncan Socioeconomic Index | |
| US1990A_IND1950 | US1990A_IND1950 | Industry, 1950 basis | <p>28. Industry or employer</p> <p>28a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, fill this circle [] and print the branch of the Armed Forces.</p> <p>_____ (Name of company, business, or other employer) [If the person worked for a company, business, or government agency, print the name of the company, not the name of the person's supervisor. If the person worked for an individual or a business that had no company name, print the name of the individual worked for. If the person worked in his/her own business, print 'self-employed.']</p> <p>28b. What kind of business or industry was this? Describe the activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____ (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, retail bakery) [Print two or more words to tell what the business, industry, or individual employer named in 28a did. If there is more than one activity, describe only the major activity at the place where the person worked. Enter what is made, what is sold, or what service is given. Some examples of what to enter: Enter a description like the following / Do not enter: Metal furniture manufacturing / Furniture company Retail grocery store / Grocery store Petroleum refining / Oil company Cattle ranch / Ranch]</p> <p>28c. Is this mainly -- Fill one circle [] Manufacturing [] Wholesale trade [] Retail trade [] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-------------|-------------|----------|--|
| US1990A_IND | US1990A_IND | Industry | <p>28. Industry or employer 28a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, fill this circle <input type="checkbox"/> and print the branch of the Armed Forces.</p> <p>_____ (Name of company, business, or other employer) [If the person worked for a company, business, or government agency, print the name of the company, not the name of the person's supervisor. If the person worked for an individual or a business that had no company name, print the name of the individual worked for. If the person worked in his/her own business, print 'self-employed.']</p> <p>28b. What kind of business or industry was this? Describe the activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____ (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, retail bakery) [Print two or more words to tell what the business, industry, or individual employer named in 28a did. If there is more than one activity, describe only the major activity at the place where the person worked. Enter what is made, what is sold, or what service is given. Some examples of what to enter: Enter a description like the following / Do not enter: Metal furniture manufacturing / Furniture company Retail grocery store / Grocery store Petroleum refining / Oil company Cattle ranch / Ranch]</p> <p>28c. Is this mainly -- Fill one circle <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade <input type="checkbox"/> Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| US1990A_CLASSWKR | US1990A_CLASSWKR | Class of worker | <p>30. Was this person -- Fill one circle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of a private for profit company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of a private not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Local government employee (city, county, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State government employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Federal government employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own not incorporated business, professional practice, or farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own incorporated business, professional practice, or farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in family business or farm</p> <p>[Mark Employee of a private not-for-profit organization if the person worked for a cooperative, credit union, mutual insurance company, or similar organization. Employees of foreign governments, the United Nations, and other international organizations should mark private not-for-profit organization. For persons who worked at a public school, college or university, mark the appropriate government category; for example, mark State government employee for a state university, or mark Local government employee for a county-run community college or a city-run public school.]</p> |
| US1990A_WKSWORK1 | US1990A_WKSWORK1 | Weeks worked last year | <p>31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 32</p> <p>[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]</p> <p>31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?</p> <p>Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.</p> <p>___ Weeks</p> <p>[Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]</p> <p>31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |
| US1990A_WKSWORK2 | US1990A_WKSWORK2 | Weeks worked last year, intervalled | <p>31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 32</p> <p>[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]</p> <p>31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?</p> <p>Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.</p> <p>___ Weeks</p> <p>[Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]</p> <p>31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_HRSWORK1 | US1990A_HRSWORK1 | Hours worked last week | <p>21a. Did this person work at any time last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</p> <p>[Count as work - Mark yes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed). - Work in own business, professional practice, or farm. - Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not. - Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc. - Active duty in Armed Forces. <p>Do not count as work - Mark no:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Housework or yard work at home. - Unpaid volunteer work. - School work. - Work done as a resident of an institution.] <p>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)?</p> <p>Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |
| US1990A_HRSWORK2 | US1990A_HRSWORK2 | Hours worked last week, intervalled | <p>21a. Did this person work at any time last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</p> <p>[Count as work - Mark yes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed). - Work in own business, professional practice, or farm. - Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not. - Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc. - Active duty in Armed Forces. <p>Do not count as work - Mark no:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Housework or yard work at home. - Unpaid volunteer work. - School work. - Work done as a resident of an institution.] <p>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)?</p> <p>Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.</p> <p>___ Hours</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| US1990A_UHRSWORK | US1990A_UHRSWORK | Usual hours worked per week | <p>31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 32 [Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]</p> <p>31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service. ___ Weeks [Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]</p> <p>31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week? ___ Hours</p> |
| US1990A_YRLASTWK | US1990A_YRLASTWK | Year last worked | <p>27. When did this person last work, even for a few days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1990 -- Go to 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 -- Go to 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 1988 -- Go to 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 to 1984 -- Skip to 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 1979 or earlier -- Skip to 32 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked -- Skip to 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 1985 to 1987 -- Go to 28</p> <p>[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work. Mark never worked if the person: (1) never worked at any kind of job or business, either full or part time, (2) never did any work, with or without pay, in a family business or farm, and (3) never served in the Armed Forces.]</p> |
| US1990A_WORKEDYR | US1990A_WORKEDYR | Worked last year | |
| US1990A_ABSENT | US1990A_ABSENT | Absent from work last week | <p>31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 32 [Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]</p> <p>31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service. ___ Weeks [Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]</p> <p>31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week? ___ Hours</p> |
| US1990A_LOOKING | US1990A_LOOKING | Looking for work | <p>26a. Has this person been looking for work during the last 4 weeks? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Skip to 27</p> <p>[Mark yes if the person tried to get a job or to start a business or professional practice at any time in the last 4 weeks; for example, registered at an employment office, went to a job interview, placed or answered ads, or did anything toward starting a business or professional practice.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| US1990A_AVAILBLE | US1990A_AVAILBLE | Available for work | <p>26b. Could this person have taken a job last week if one had been offered?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, already has job <input type="checkbox"/> No, temporarily ill <input type="checkbox"/> No, other reasons (in school, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, could have taken job</p> <p>[Mark no, already has a job if the person was on layoff or was expecting to report to a job within 30 days. Mark no, temporarily ill if the person expects to be able to work within 30 days. Mark no, other reasons if the person could not have taken a job because he or she was going to school, taking care of children, etc.]</p> |
| US1990A_INCTOT | US1990A_INCTOT | Total personal income | <p>16. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1, 1975 -- go to 17a <input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1, 1975 or later -- go to questions for the next person</p> <p>33. What was this person's total income in 1989? Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Or</p> <p>___ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| US1990A_INCWAGE | US1990A_INCWAGE | Wage and salary income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include wages and salaries from all jobs before deductions. Be sure to include any tips, commissions, or bonuses. Owners of incorporated businesses should enter their salary here. Military personnel should include base pay plus cash housing and/or subsistence allowance, flight pay, uniform allotments, reenlistment bonuses, etc.]</p> |
| US1990A_POVERTY | US1990A_POVERTY | Poverty status | <p>33. What was this person's total income in 1989? Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Or</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| US1990A_INCBUS | US1990A_INCBUS | Non-farm business income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm business, including proprietorship and partnership Report net income after business expenses.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include non-farm profit (or loss) from self-employment in sole proprietorships and partnerships. Exclude profit (or loss) of incorporated businesses you own.]</p> |
| US1990A_INCFARM | US1990A_INCFARM | Farm income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32c. Farm self-employment income Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include farm profit (or loss) from self-employment in sole proprietorships and partnerships. Exclude profit (or loss) of incorporated farm businesses you own. Also exclude amounts from land rented for cash but include amounts from land rented for shares.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_INCSS | US1990A_INCSS | Social Security income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32e. Social Security or Railroad Retirement <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>___ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include Social Security (and/or Railroad Retirement) payments to retired persons, to dependents of deceased insured workers, and to disabled workers before Medicare deductions.]</p> |
| US1990A_INCWELFR | US1990A_INCWELFR | Welfare (public assistance) income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32f. Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), or other public assistance or public welfare payments. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>___ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include Supplemental Security Income received by aged, blind, or disabled persons, Aid to Families with Dependent Children, or income from other government programs such as general or emergency assistance. Do not include assistance received from private charities. Exclude assistance to pay for heating (cooling) costs.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_INCINVST | US1990A_INCINVST | Interest, dividend, and rental income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32d. Interest, dividends, net rental income or royalty income, or income from estates and trusts Report even small amounts credited to an account.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include interest received or credited to checking and savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit (CDS), IRAs, KEOGHs, and government bonds. Include dividends received, credited, or reinvested from ownership of stocks or mutual funds. Include profit (or loss) from royalties and the rental of land, buildings or real estate, or from roomers or boarders. Income received by self-employed persons whose primary source of income is from renting property or from royalties should be included in questions 32b or 32c above. Include regular payments from an estate or trust fund.]</p> |
| US1990A_INCEARN | US1990A_INCEARN | Total personal earned income | <p>33. What was this person's total income in 1989? Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>Or</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| US1990A_INCOTHER | US1990A_INCOTHER | Other income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony Do not include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>___ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include Veterans' (VA) disability compensation and educational assistance payments (VEAP), unemployment compensation, child support or alimony, and all other regular payments such as Armed Forces transfer payments; assistance from private charities; regular contributions from persons not living in the household, etc.</p> <p>[Do not include the following as income in any item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Refunds or rebates of any kind - Withdrawals from savings of any kind - Capital gains or losses from the sale of homes, shares of stock, etc. - Inheritances or insurance settlements - Any type of loan - Pay in-kind such as food, free rent, etc.] |
| US1990A_MIGRATE5 | US1990A_MIGRATE5 | Migration status, 5 years | <p>14a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1985)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born after April 1, 1985 -- Go to questions for the next person</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Skip to 15a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Mark yes if this person lived in this same house or apartment on April 1, 1985, even if he/she moved away and came back since then. Mark no if this person lived in the same building but in a different apartment (or in the same mobile home or trailer but on a different lot or trailer site).]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| US1990A_MIGPLAC5 | US1990A_MIGPLAC5 | State or country of residence 5 years ago | <p>14 b. Where did this person live 5 years ago (on April 1, 1985)? (1) Name of U.S. State or foreign country ____</p> <p>(If outside U.S., print answer above and skip to 15a.)</p> <p>[If this person lived in a different house or apartment on April 1, 1985, give the location of this person's usual home at that time.] (2) Name of county in the U.S. ____</p> <p>[If the person lived in the United States on April 1, 1985, print the name of the State (or District of Columbia) where he or she lived. Continue with parts (2) through (4). If the person lived in a U.S. territory or commonwealth, print the name of the territory or commonwealth, such as Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or Northern Marianas. Then go to question 15a. If the person lived outside the United States, print the name of the foreign country or area where he or she lived. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean (not, for example, West Indies). Then go to question 15a.]</p> |
| US1990A_MIGMET5 | US1990A_MIGMET5 | Metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago | <p>(3) Name of city or town in the U.S. ____</p> <p>[If the person lived in Louisiana, print the parish name. If the person lived in Alaska, print the borough name. If the person lived in New York city and the county name is not known, print the borough name. If the person lived in an independent city (not in any county) or in Washington, D.C. leave blank and enter the city name in part (3).]</p> |
| US1990A_MIGCITY5 | US1990A_MIGCITY5 | City of residence 5 years ago | <p>(3) Name of city or town in the U.S. ____</p> <p>[If the person lived in Louisiana, print the parish name. If the person lived in Alaska, print the borough name. If the person lived in New York city and the county name is not known, print the borough name. If the person lived in an independent city (not in any county) or in Washington, D.C. leave blank and enter the city name in part (3).]</p> |
| US1990A_MIGPUMA | US1990A_MIGPUMA | PUMA of residence 5 years ago | |
| US1990A_MOVEDIN | US1990A_MOVEDIN | Occupant moved into residence | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|
| US1990A_PWSTATE2 | US1990A_PWSTATE2 | Place of work: state | <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p> <p>_____ (If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.) [Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p> <p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office</p> <p>_____ 22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>____ 22d. County ____ 22e. State ____ 22f. ZIP code</p> <p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| US1990A_PWPUMA | US1990A_PWPUMA | Place of work PUMA | <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p> <p>_____ (If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.) [Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p> <p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office</p> <p>_____ 22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>____ 22d. County ____ 22e. State ____ 22f. ZIP code</p> <p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_DISABWRK | US1990A_DISABWRK | Work disability | <p>18. Does this person have a physical, mental, or other health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months and which --</p> <p>18a. Limits the kind or amount of work this person can do at a job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Mark yes to part (a) if a health condition substantially limits this person in his or her choice of occupation or if the condition limits the amount of work that can be accomplished in a given period of time.]</p> <p>18b. Prevents this person from working at a job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Mark yes to part (b) if the health condition prevents this person from holding any significant employment.]</p> |
| US1990A_DISABMOB | US1990A_DISABMOB | Disability limiting mobility | <p>19. Because of a health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months, does this person have any difficulty --</p> <p>[Consider a person to have difficulty with these activities if any of the following situations apply: (1) it takes extra time or extra effort for the person to perform one or more of the activities, (2) there are times when the person cannot perform one or more of the activities, or (3) the person is completely unable to perform one more of the activities.]</p> <p>19a. Going outside the home alone, for example, to a shop or visit a doctor's office?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| US1990A_PERSCARE | US1990A_PERSCARE | Personal care limitation | <p>19. Because of a health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months, does this person have any difficulty --</p> <p>[Consider a person to have difficulty with these activities if any of the following situations apply: (1) it takes extra time or extra effort for the person to perform one or more of the activities, (2) there are times when the person cannot perform one or more of the activities, or (3) the person is completely unable to perform one more of the activities.]</p> <p>19b. Taking care of his or her own personal needs, such as bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| US1990A_VETSTAT | US1990A_VETSTAT | Veteran status | <p>17a. Has this person ever been on active-duty military service in the Armed Forces of the United States or ever been in the United States military Reserves or the National Guard? If service was in Reserves or National Guard only, see instruction guide.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, now on active duty <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on active duty in past, but not now <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only - - Go to 18 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Go to 18</p> <p>[For a person with service in the National Guard or a military reserve unit, fill one of the two yes, active duty circles if and only if the person has ever been called up for active duty other than training; otherwise, mark yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only. For a person whose only service was as a civilian employee or volunteer for the Red Cross, USO, Public Health Service, or War or Defense Department, mark no. Count World War II Merchant Marine Seaman service as active duty; do not count other Merchant Marine service as active duty.]</p> |
| US1990A_VET80X90 | US1990A_VET80X90 | Veteran, served September 1980 to July 1990 | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VET75X80 | US1990A_VET75X80 | Veteran, served May 1975 to August 1980 | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VETVIETN | US1990A_VETVIETN | Veteran, served during Vietnam era (August 1964 to April 1975) | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| US1990A_VETYRS | US1990A_VETYRS | Years of active-duty military service | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VET55X64 | US1990A_VET55X64 | Veteran, served February 1955 to July 1964 | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VETKOREA | US1990A_VETKOREA | Veteran, served during Korean conflict era (June 1950 to January 1955) | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VETWWII | US1990A_VETWWII | Veteran, served during World War II era (September 1940 to July 1947) | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |
| US1990A_VETOTHER | US1990A_VETOTHER | Veteran of other period | <p>17b. Was active-duty military service during -- Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later <input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975) <input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964 <input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955) <input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947) <input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918) <input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_TRANWORK | US1990A_TRANWORK | Means of transportation to work | <p>23a. How did this person usually get to work last week? If this person usually used more than one method of transportation during the trip, fill the circle of the one used for most of the distance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Car, truck, or van <input type="checkbox"/> Bus or trolley bus <input type="checkbox"/> Streetcar or trolley car <input type="checkbox"/> Subway or elevated <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad <input type="checkbox"/> Ferryboat <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Walked <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home -- Skip to 28 <input type="checkbox"/> other method <input type="checkbox"/> Taxicab</p> |
| US1990A_CARPOOL | US1990A_CARPOOL | Carpooling | <p>23b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drove alone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 people <input type="checkbox"/> 3 people <input type="checkbox"/> 4 people <input type="checkbox"/> 5 people <input type="checkbox"/> 6 people <input type="checkbox"/> 7 to 9 people <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more people</p> <p>[If the person was driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a non-work destination, fill the circle for drove alone. Do not include persons who rode to school or some other non-work destination in the count of persons who rode in the vehicle.]</p> |
| US1990A_RIDERS | US1990A_RIDERS | Vehicle occupancy | <p>23b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drove alone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 people <input type="checkbox"/> 3 people <input type="checkbox"/> 4 people <input type="checkbox"/> 5 people <input type="checkbox"/> 6 people <input type="checkbox"/> 7 to 9 people <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more people</p> <p>[If the person was driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a non-work destination, fill the circle for drove alone. Do not include persons who rode to school or some other non-work destination in the count of persons who rode in the vehicle.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| US1990A_TRANTIME | US1990A_TRANTIME | Travel time to work | <p>24a. What time did this person usually leave home to go to work last week?</p> <p>_____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a.m. <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.</p> <p>[Give the time of day the person usually left home to go to work. Do not give the time that the person usually began his or her work. If the person usually left home to go to work sometime between 12:00 o'clock midnight and 12:00 o'clock noon, fill the a.m. circle. If the person usually left home to go to work sometime between 12:00 o'clock noon and 12:00 o'clock midnight, fill the p.m. circle.]</p> |
| US1990A_DEPARTS | US1990A_DEPARTS | Time of departure for work | <p>24b. How many minutes did it usually take this person to get from home to work last week?</p> <p>_____ Minutes -- Skip to 28</p> <p>[Travel time is from door to door. Include time taken waiting for public transportation or picking up passengers in a car pool.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_PWMETRO | US1990A_PWMETRO | Place of work metropolitan area | <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p> <p>_____ (If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.) [Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p> <p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office</p> <p>_____ 22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>____ 22d. County ____ 22e. State ____ 22f. ZIP code</p> <p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| US1990A_PWCITY | US1990A_PWCITY | Place of work city | <p>22. At what location did this person work last week? If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p> <p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p> <p>_____ (If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.) [Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p> <p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office</p> <p>_____ 22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town? [] Yes [] No, outside the city/town limits</p> <p>____ 22d. County ____ 22e. State ____ 22f. ZIP code</p> <p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p> |
| US1990A_QAUGMENT | US1990A_QAUGMENT | Flag for augmented person | |
| US1990A_QAGE | US1990A_QAGE | Flag for age | |
| US1990A_QANCEST1 | US1990A_QANCEST1 | Flag for ancestry, first response | |
| US1990A_QANCEST2 | US1990A_QANCEST2 | Flag for ancestry, second response | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------|
| US1990A_QDEPARTS | US1990A_QDEPARTS | Flag for time of departure for work | |
| US1990A_QBPL | US1990A_QBPL | Flag for birthplace | |
| US1990A_QCARPOOL | US1990A_QCARPOOL | Flag for carpooling | |
| US1990A_QCHBORN | US1990A_QCHBORN | Flag for children ever born | |
| US1990A_QCITIZEN | US1990A_QCITIZEN | Flag for citizenship status | |
| US1990A_QCLASSWK | US1990A_QCLASSWK | Flag for class of worker | |
| US1990A_QLANGUAG | US1990A_QLANGUAG | Flag for language spoken | |
| US1990A_QDISABWR | US1990A_QDISABWR | Flag for work disability | |
| US1990A_QEMPSTAT | US1990A_QEMPSTAT | Flag for employment status and labor force status | |
| US1990A_QEDUC | US1990A_QEDUC | Flag for educational attainment | |
| US1990A_QHISPAN | US1990A_QHISPAN | Flag for hispanic origin | |
| US1990A_QHRSWORK | US1990A_QHRSWORK | Flag for hours worked last week | |
| US1990A_QINCBUS | US1990A_QINCBUS | Flag for non-farm business, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCFARM | US1990A_QINCFARM | Flag for farm, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCINVS | US1990A_QINCINVS | Flag for interest, dividend and rental, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCOTHE | US1990A_QINCOTHE | Flag for other, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCSS | US1990A_QINCSS | Flag for Social Security, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCWAGE | US1990A_QINCWAGE | Flag for wage and salary, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QINCWELF | US1990A_QINCWELF | Flag for welfare (public assistance), total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QIND | US1990A_QIND | Flag for industry | |
| US1990A_QDISABMO | US1990A_QDISABMO | Flag for disability limiting mobility | |
| US1990A_QPERSCAR | US1990A_QPERSCAR | Flag for personal care limitation | |
| US1990A_QPWPUMA | US1990A_QPWPUMA | Flag for place of work PUMA | |
| US1990A_QMARST | US1990A_QMARST | Flag for marital status | |
| US1990A_QINCRETI | US1990A_QINCRETI | Flag for retirement, total, and total earned income | |
| US1990A_QMIGPLC5 | US1990A_QMIGPLC5 | Flag for place of residence 5 years ago | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|----------|
| US1990A_QMIGRAT5 | US1990A_QMIGRAT5 | Flag for migration status, 5 years | |
| US1990A_QVETYRS | US1990A_QVETYRS | Flag for years of active-duty military service | |
| US1990A_QMOVEDIN | US1990A_QMOVEDIN | Flag for occupant moved into residence | |
| US1990A_QOCC | US1990A_QOCC | Flag for occupation | |
| US1990A_QRACE | US1990A_QRACE | Flag for race | |
| US1990A_QRELATE | US1990A_QRELATE | Flag for relationship to household head | |
| US1990A_QRIDERS | US1990A_QRIDERS | Flag for vehicle occupancy | |
| US1990A_QSCHOOL | US1990A_QSCHOOL | Flag for school attendance and type | |
| US1990A_QSEX | US1990A_QSEX | Flag for sex | |
| US1990A_QSPEAKEN | US1990A_QSPEAKEN | Flag for speaks English | |
| US1990A_QTRANTIM | US1990A_QTRANTIM | Flag for travel time to work | |
| US1990A_QTRANWOR | US1990A_QTRANWOR | Flag for means of transportation to work | |
| US1990A_QUHRSWOR | US1990A_QUHRSWOR | Flag for usual hours worked per week | |
| US1990A_QVETPER | US1990A_QVETPER | Flag for various periods of military service | |
| US1990A_QVETSTAT | US1990A_QVETSTAT | Flag for various periods of military service | |
| US1990A_QWKSWORK | US1990A_QWKSWORK | Flag for weeks worked last year | |
| US1990A_QWORKEDY | US1990A_QWORKEDY | Flag for worked last year | |
| US1990A_QYRIMMIG | US1990A_QYRIMMIG | Flag for year of immigration and years in the U.S. | |
| US1990A_QYRLASTW | US1990A_QYRLASTW | Flag for year last worked | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| US1990A_INCRETIR | US1990A_INCRETIR | Retirement income | <p>32. Income in 1989 --</p> <p>Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.</p> <p>[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]</p> <p>32g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions Do not include Social Security.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>____ Annual amount -- Dollars</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[Include retirement, disability, or survivor benefits received from companies and unions; Federal, State, and local governments, and the U.S. military. Include regular income from annuities and IRA or KEOGH retirement plans.]</p> |

total: 214

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 100 | Institutional |
| 110 | Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions |
| 120 | Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 121 | Institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 122 | Sanatorium or mental institutions |
| 130 | Homes for the elderly or orphanage |
| 131 | Retirement home |
| 132 | Orphanage, children's home |
| 140 | Shelter for homeless, youth, or others |
| 150 | Military or police institution |
| 160 | Boarding school or student housing |
| 170 | Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent |
| 199 | Other institutional n.e.c. |
| 200 | Non-institutional |
| 210 | Camps (refugees, workers, or others) |
| 220 | Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house |
| 230 | Floating population |
| 299 | Other non-institutional n.e.c. |
| 300 | Other group quarters |
| 399 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

YEAR: Year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_US: United States, State 1850 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------------------|
| 840001 | Alabama |
| 840002 | Alaska |
| 840004 | Arizona |
| 840005 | Arkansas |
| 840006 | California |
| 840008 | Colorado |
| 840009 | Connecticut |
| 840010 | Delaware |
| 840011 | District of Columbia |

| | |
|--------|----------------|
| 840012 | Florida |
| 840013 | Georgia |
| 840015 | Hawaii |
| 840016 | Idaho |
| 840017 | Illinois |
| 840018 | Indiana |
| 840019 | Iowa |
| 840020 | Kansas |
| 840021 | Kentucky |
| 840022 | Louisiana |
| 840023 | Maine |
| 840024 | Maryland |
| 840025 | Massachusetts |
| 840026 | Michigan |
| 840027 | Minnesota |
| 840028 | Mississippi |
| 840029 | Missouri |
| 840030 | Montana |
| 840031 | Nebraska |
| 840032 | Nevada |
| 840033 | New Hampshire |
| 840034 | New Jersey |
| 840035 | New Mexico |
| 840036 | New York |
| 840037 | North Carolina |
| 840038 | North Dakota |
| 840039 | Ohio |
| 840040 | Oklahoma |
| 840041 | Oregon |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania |
| 840044 | Rhode Island |
| 840045 | South Carolina |
| 840046 | South Dakota |
| 840047 | Tennessee |
| 840048 | Texas |
| 840049 | Utah |
| 840050 | Vermont |
| 840051 | Virginia |
| 840053 | Washington |

| | |
|--------|---------------|
| 840054 | West Virginia |
| 840055 | Wisconsin |
| 840056 | Wyoming |
| 840099 | State unknown |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_US identifies the household's state within the United States in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_US is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_US can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO1_US1990: United States, State 1990 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 001 | Alabama |
| 002 | Alaska |
| 004 | Arizona |
| 005 | Arkansas |
| 006 | California |
| 008 | Colorado |
| 009 | Connecticut |
| 010 | Delaware |
| 011 | District of Columbia |
| 012 | Florida |

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 013 | Georgia |
| 015 | Hawaii |
| 016 | Idaho |
| 017 | Illinois |
| 018 | Indiana |
| 019 | Iowa |
| 020 | Kansas |
| 021 | Kentucky |
| 022 | Louisiana |
| 023 | Maine |
| 024 | Maryland |
| 025 | Massachusetts |
| 026 | Michigan |
| 027 | Minnesota |
| 028 | Mississippi |
| 029 | Missouri |
| 030 | Montana |
| 031 | Nebraska |
| 032 | Nevada |
| 033 | New Hampshire |
| 034 | New Jersey |
| 035 | New Mexico |
| 036 | New York |
| 037 | North Carolina |
| 038 | North Dakota |
| 039 | Ohio |
| 040 | Oklahoma |
| 041 | Oregon |
| 042 | Pennsylvania |
| 044 | Rhode Island |
| 045 | South Carolina |
| 046 | South Dakota |
| 047 | Tennessee |
| 048 | Texas |
| 049 | Utah |
| 050 | Vermont |
| 051 | Virginia |
| 053 | Washington |
| 054 | West Virginia |

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 055 | Wisconsin |
| 056 | Wyoming |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_US1990 identifies the household's state within United States in 1990. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_US1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO2ALT_US: United State, Consistent PUMA 1980 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------|
| 840001001 | 1 |
| 840001002 | 2 |
| 840001003 | 3 |
| 840001004 | 4 |
| 840001005 | 5 |
| 840002540 | 540 |
| 840002541 | 541 |
| 840004006 | 6 |
| 840004007 | 7 |
| 840004008 | 8 |
| 840004009 | 9 |
| 840004010 | 10 |

| | |
|-----------|----|
| 840004011 | 11 |
| 840004012 | 12 |
| 840005013 | 13 |
| 840005014 | 14 |
| 840005015 | 15 |
| 840005016 | 16 |
| 840005017 | 17 |
| 840005018 | 18 |
| 840005019 | 19 |
| 840005020 | 20 |
| 840005021 | 21 |
| 840006022 | 22 |
| 840006023 | 23 |
| 840006024 | 24 |
| 840006025 | 25 |
| 840006026 | 26 |
| 840006027 | 27 |
| 840006028 | 28 |
| 840006029 | 29 |
| 840006030 | 30 |
| 840006031 | 31 |
| 840006032 | 32 |
| 840006033 | 33 |
| 840006034 | 34 |
| 840006035 | 35 |
| 840006036 | 36 |
| 840006037 | 37 |
| 840006038 | 38 |
| 840006039 | 39 |
| 840006040 | 40 |
| 840006041 | 41 |
| 840006042 | 42 |
| 840006043 | 43 |
| 840006044 | 44 |
| 840006045 | 45 |
| 840006046 | 46 |
| 840006047 | 47 |
| 840006048 | 48 |
| 840006049 | 49 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840006050 | 50 |
| 840006051 | 51 |
| 840006052 | 52 |
| 840006053 | 53 |
| 840006543 | 543 |
| 840008054 | 54 |
| 840008055 | 55 |
| 840008056 | 56 |
| 840009057 | 57 |
| 840009058 | 58 |
| 840009059 | 59 |
| 840009060 | 60 |
| 840009061 | 61 |
| 840009062 | 62 |
| 840009063 | 63 |
| 840010064 | 64 |
| 840010065 | 65 |
| 840011066 | 66 |
| 840012067 | 67 |
| 840012068 | 68 |
| 840012069 | 69 |
| 840012070 | 70 |
| 840012071 | 71 |
| 840012072 | 72 |
| 840012073 | 73 |
| 840012074 | 74 |
| 840012075 | 75 |
| 840012076 | 76 |
| 840012077 | 77 |
| 840012078 | 78 |
| 840012079 | 79 |
| 840012080 | 80 |
| 840012081 | 81 |
| 840012082 | 82 |
| 840012083 | 83 |
| 840012084 | 84 |
| 840012085 | 85 |
| 840012086 | 86 |
| 840013087 | 87 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840013088 | 88 |
| 840013089 | 89 |
| 840013090 | 90 |
| 840013091 | 91 |
| 840013092 | 92 |
| 840013093 | 93 |
| 840013094 | 94 |
| 840013095 | 95 |
| 840013096 | 96 |
| 840015542 | 542 |
| 840016097 | 97 |
| 840016098 | 98 |
| 840016099 | 99 |
| 840016100 | 100 |
| 840016101 | 101 |
| 840016102 | 102 |
| 840017103 | 103 |
| 840017104 | 104 |
| 840017105 | 105 |
| 840017106 | 106 |
| 840017107 | 107 |
| 840017108 | 108 |
| 840017109 | 109 |
| 840017110 | 110 |
| 840017111 | 111 |
| 840018112 | 112 |
| 840018113 | 113 |
| 840018114 | 114 |
| 840018115 | 115 |
| 840018116 | 116 |
| 840018117 | 117 |
| 840018118 | 118 |
| 840018119 | 119 |
| 840018120 | 120 |
| 840018121 | 121 |
| 840018122 | 122 |
| 840018123 | 123 |
| 840018124 | 124 |
| 840018125 | 125 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840018126 | 126 |
| 840018127 | 127 |
| 840019128 | 128 |
| 840019129 | 129 |
| 840019130 | 130 |
| 840019131 | 131 |
| 840019132 | 132 |
| 840019133 | 133 |
| 840019134 | 134 |
| 840019135 | 135 |
| 840019136 | 136 |
| 840019137 | 137 |
| 840019138 | 138 |
| 840019139 | 139 |
| 840019140 | 140 |
| 840019141 | 141 |
| 840019142 | 142 |
| 840019143 | 143 |
| 840020144 | 144 |
| 840020145 | 145 |
| 840020146 | 146 |
| 840020147 | 147 |
| 840020148 | 148 |
| 840020149 | 149 |
| 840020150 | 150 |
| 840020151 | 151 |
| 840020152 | 152 |
| 840021153 | 153 |
| 840021154 | 154 |
| 840021155 | 155 |
| 840021156 | 156 |
| 840021157 | 157 |
| 840021158 | 158 |
| 840021159 | 159 |
| 840021160 | 160 |
| 840021161 | 161 |
| 840021162 | 162 |
| 840021163 | 163 |
| 840021164 | 164 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840021165 | 165 |
| 840021166 | 166 |
| 840021167 | 167 |
| 840021168 | 168 |
| 840021169 | 169 |
| 840021170 | 170 |
| 840022171 | 171 |
| 840022172 | 172 |
| 840022173 | 173 |
| 840022174 | 174 |
| 840022175 | 175 |
| 840022176 | 176 |
| 840022177 | 177 |
| 840022178 | 178 |
| 840022179 | 179 |
| 840022180 | 180 |
| 840022181 | 181 |
| 840022182 | 182 |
| 840023183 | 183 |
| 840024184 | 184 |
| 840024185 | 185 |
| 840024186 | 186 |
| 840024187 | 187 |
| 840024188 | 188 |
| 840024189 | 189 |
| 840024190 | 190 |
| 840024191 | 191 |
| 840024192 | 192 |
| 840024193 | 193 |
| 840024194 | 194 |
| 840024195 | 195 |
| 840025196 | 196 |
| 840025197 | 197 |
| 840025198 | 198 |
| 840025199 | 199 |
| 840025200 | 200 |
| 840025201 | 201 |
| 840025202 | 202 |
| 840026203 | 203 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840026204 | 204 |
| 840026205 | 205 |
| 840026206 | 206 |
| 840026207 | 207 |
| 840026208 | 208 |
| 840026209 | 209 |
| 840026210 | 210 |
| 840026211 | 211 |
| 840026212 | 212 |
| 840026213 | 213 |
| 840026214 | 214 |
| 840026215 | 215 |
| 840026216 | 216 |
| 840026217 | 217 |
| 840026218 | 218 |
| 840026219 | 219 |
| 840026220 | 220 |
| 840026221 | 221 |
| 840026222 | 222 |
| 840026223 | 223 |
| 840026224 | 224 |
| 840026225 | 225 |
| 840026226 | 226 |
| 840026227 | 227 |
| 840026228 | 228 |
| 840026229 | 229 |
| 840026230 | 230 |
| 840026231 | 231 |
| 840026232 | 232 |
| 840026233 | 233 |
| 840026234 | 234 |
| 840026235 | 235 |
| 840026236 | 236 |
| 840026237 | 237 |
| 840026238 | 238 |
| 840026239 | 239 |
| 840026240 | 240 |
| 840026241 | 241 |
| 840026242 | 242 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840026243 | 243 |
| 840026244 | 244 |
| 840027245 | 245 |
| 840027246 | 246 |
| 840027247 | 247 |
| 840027248 | 248 |
| 840027249 | 249 |
| 840027250 | 250 |
| 840027251 | 251 |
| 840027252 | 252 |
| 840027253 | 253 |
| 840027254 | 254 |
| 840028255 | 255 |
| 840028256 | 256 |
| 840028257 | 257 |
| 840028258 | 258 |
| 840029259 | 259 |
| 840029260 | 260 |
| 840029261 | 261 |
| 840029262 | 262 |
| 840029263 | 263 |
| 840029264 | 264 |
| 840029265 | 265 |
| 840029266 | 266 |
| 840029267 | 267 |
| 840029268 | 268 |
| 840029269 | 269 |
| 840029270 | 270 |
| 840030271 | 271 |
| 840030272 | 272 |
| 840030273 | 273 |
| 840030274 | 274 |
| 840031275 | 275 |
| 840031276 | 276 |
| 840031277 | 277 |
| 840031278 | 278 |
| 840031279 | 279 |
| 840032280 | 280 |
| 840032281 | 281 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840033282 | 282 |
| 840034283 | 283 |
| 840034284 | 284 |
| 840034285 | 285 |
| 840034286 | 286 |
| 840034287 | 287 |
| 840034288 | 288 |
| 840034289 | 289 |
| 840034290 | 290 |
| 840034291 | 291 |
| 840034292 | 292 |
| 840034293 | 293 |
| 840034294 | 294 |
| 840034295 | 295 |
| 840034296 | 296 |
| 840034297 | 297 |
| 840034298 | 298 |
| 840034299 | 299 |
| 840034300 | 300 |
| 840034301 | 301 |
| 840034302 | 302 |
| 840034303 | 303 |
| 840034304 | 304 |
| 840034305 | 305 |
| 840034306 | 306 |
| 840034307 | 307 |
| 840034308 | 308 |
| 840034309 | 309 |
| 840034310 | 310 |
| 840034311 | 311 |
| 840035312 | 312 |
| 840036313 | 313 |
| 840036314 | 314 |
| 840036315 | 315 |
| 840036316 | 316 |
| 840036317 | 317 |
| 840036318 | 318 |
| 840036319 | 319 |
| 840036320 | 320 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840036321 | 321 |
| 840036322 | 322 |
| 840036323 | 323 |
| 840036324 | 324 |
| 840036325 | 325 |
| 840036326 | 326 |
| 840036327 | 327 |
| 840036328 | 328 |
| 840036329 | 329 |
| 840036330 | 330 |
| 840036331 | 331 |
| 840036332 | 332 |
| 840036333 | 333 |
| 840036334 | 334 |
| 840036335 | 335 |
| 840036336 | 336 |
| 840036337 | 337 |
| 840036338 | 338 |
| 840036339 | 339 |
| 840036340 | 340 |
| 840037341 | 341 |
| 840037342 | 342 |
| 840037343 | 343 |
| 840037344 | 344 |
| 840037345 | 345 |
| 840037346 | 346 |
| 840037347 | 347 |
| 840037348 | 348 |
| 840037349 | 349 |
| 840037350 | 350 |
| 840037351 | 351 |
| 840037352 | 352 |
| 840037353 | 353 |
| 840037354 | 354 |
| 840037355 | 355 |
| 840037356 | 356 |
| 840037357 | 357 |
| 840037358 | 358 |
| 840037359 | 359 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840038360 | 360 |
| 840039361 | 361 |
| 840039362 | 362 |
| 840039363 | 363 |
| 840039364 | 364 |
| 840039365 | 365 |
| 840039366 | 366 |
| 840039367 | 367 |
| 840039368 | 368 |
| 840039369 | 369 |
| 840039370 | 370 |
| 840039371 | 371 |
| 840039372 | 372 |
| 840039373 | 373 |
| 840039374 | 374 |
| 840039375 | 375 |
| 840039376 | 376 |
| 840039377 | 377 |
| 840039378 | 378 |
| 840039379 | 379 |
| 840040380 | 380 |
| 840040381 | 381 |
| 840041382 | 382 |
| 840041383 | 383 |
| 840041384 | 384 |
| 840041385 | 385 |
| 840041386 | 386 |
| 840041387 | 387 |
| 840041388 | 388 |
| 840041389 | 389 |
| 840041390 | 390 |
| 840042391 | 391 |
| 840042392 | 392 |
| 840042393 | 393 |
| 840042394 | 394 |
| 840042395 | 395 |
| 840042396 | 396 |
| 840042397 | 397 |
| 840042398 | 398 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840042399 | 399 |
| 840042400 | 400 |
| 840042401 | 401 |
| 840042402 | 402 |
| 840042403 | 403 |
| 840042404 | 404 |
| 840042405 | 405 |
| 840042406 | 406 |
| 840042407 | 407 |
| 840042408 | 408 |
| 840042409 | 409 |
| 840042410 | 410 |
| 840042411 | 411 |
| 840042412 | 412 |
| 840042413 | 413 |
| 840042414 | 414 |
| 840042415 | 415 |
| 840042416 | 416 |
| 840042417 | 417 |
| 840042418 | 418 |
| 840042419 | 419 |
| 840042420 | 420 |
| 840042421 | 421 |
| 840042422 | 422 |
| 840044423 | 423 |
| 840044424 | 424 |
| 840045425 | 425 |
| 840045426 | 426 |
| 840045427 | 427 |
| 840045428 | 428 |
| 840045429 | 429 |
| 840045430 | 430 |
| 840045431 | 431 |
| 840045432 | 432 |
| 840045433 | 433 |
| 840045434 | 434 |
| 840045435 | 435 |
| 840045436 | 436 |
| 840046437 | 437 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840046438 | 438 |
| 840047439 | 439 |
| 840047440 | 440 |
| 840047441 | 441 |
| 840047442 | 442 |
| 840047443 | 443 |
| 840047444 | 444 |
| 840047445 | 445 |
| 840048446 | 446 |
| 840048447 | 447 |
| 840048448 | 448 |
| 840048449 | 449 |
| 840048450 | 450 |
| 840048451 | 451 |
| 840048452 | 452 |
| 840048453 | 453 |
| 840048454 | 454 |
| 840048455 | 455 |
| 840048456 | 456 |
| 840048457 | 457 |
| 840048458 | 458 |
| 840048459 | 459 |
| 840048460 | 460 |
| 840048461 | 461 |
| 840048462 | 462 |
| 840048463 | 463 |
| 840048464 | 464 |
| 840048465 | 465 |
| 840048466 | 466 |
| 840048467 | 467 |
| 840048468 | 468 |
| 840048469 | 469 |
| 840048470 | 470 |
| 840048471 | 471 |
| 840048472 | 472 |
| 840048473 | 473 |
| 840048474 | 474 |
| 840048475 | 475 |
| 840049476 | 476 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840049477 | 477 |
| 840049478 | 478 |
| 840049479 | 479 |
| 840049480 | 480 |
| 840050481 | 481 |
| 840051482 | 482 |
| 840051483 | 483 |
| 840051484 | 484 |
| 840051485 | 485 |
| 840051486 | 486 |
| 840051487 | 487 |
| 840051488 | 488 |
| 840051489 | 489 |
| 840051490 | 490 |
| 840051491 | 491 |
| 840051492 | 492 |
| 840051493 | 493 |
| 840051494 | 494 |
| 840053495 | 495 |
| 840053496 | 496 |
| 840053497 | 497 |
| 840053498 | 498 |
| 840053499 | 499 |
| 840053500 | 500 |
| 840053501 | 501 |
| 840053502 | 502 |
| 840053503 | 503 |
| 840053504 | 504 |
| 840053505 | 505 |
| 840053506 | 506 |
| 840053507 | 507 |
| 840053508 | 508 |
| 840053509 | 509 |
| 840054510 | 510 |
| 840054511 | 511 |
| 840054512 | 512 |
| 840054513 | 513 |
| 840054514 | 514 |
| 840054515 | 515 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| 840054516 | 516 |
| 840054517 | 517 |
| 840054518 | 518 |
| 840055519 | 519 |
| 840055520 | 520 |
| 840055521 | 521 |
| 840055522 | 522 |
| 840055523 | 523 |
| 840055524 | 524 |
| 840055525 | 525 |
| 840055526 | 526 |
| 840055527 | 527 |
| 840055528 | 528 |
| 840055529 | 529 |
| 840055530 | 530 |
| 840055531 | 531 |
| 840055532 | 532 |
| 840055533 | 533 |
| 840055534 | 534 |
| 840055535 | 535 |
| 840055536 | 536 |
| 840055537 | 537 |
| 840055538 | 538 |
| 840056539 | 539 |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2ALT_US identifies the most detailed areas that can be consistently delineated from the geographic codes available in United States PUMS (Public Use Microdata Series) files from 1980 to 2010. In 1980 PUMS files, the smallest identified units are "county groups," and in later PUMS files, the smallest identified units are Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs). All of these units nest within states, but the definitions of PUMAs differ from county groups, and the 1990 PUMAs differ from the 2000 PUMAs (which are used for 2000, 2005 and 2010 samples). GEO2ALT_US is spatially harmonized to account for these boundary changes. Each GEO2ALT_US code corresponds to a distinct set of 1980 county groups and 1990 and 2000 PUMAs that collectively cover a consistent geographic area across time. More details on construction of PUMAs can be found in IPUMS USA website. The following excel file lists GEO2ALT_US and their relationship to CONSPUMA.

A separate variable, GEO2_US, identifies sets of 2000 and 2010 PUMAs that comprise comparable populations for samples from 2000 forward. GEO2_US corresponds with CPUMA0010 variable in IPUMS USA .

Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2ALT_US can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site. The GIS boundary files for GEO2ALT_US are based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2000 TIGER/Line files.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2.

More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEO2_US1990: United States, PUMA 1990 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|---------|----------|
| 0100100 | 0100100 |
| 0100200 | 0100200 |
| 0100300 | 0100300 |
| 0100400 | 0100400 |
| 0100500 | 0100500 |
| 0100600 | 0100600 |
| 0100700 | 0100700 |
| 0100800 | 0100800 |
| 0100900 | 0100900 |
| 0101000 | 0101000 |
| 0101100 | 0101100 |
| 0101200 | 0101200 |
| 0101300 | 0101300 |
| 0101400 | 0101400 |
| 0101500 | 0101500 |
| 0101600 | 0101600 |
| 0101700 | 0101700 |
| 0101801 | 0101801 |
| 0101802 | 0101802 |
| 0101803 | 0101803 |
| 0101804 | 0101804 |
| 0101805 | 0101805 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0101806 | 0101806 |
| 0101900 | 0101900 |
| 0102000 | 0102000 |
| 0102100 | 0102100 |
| 0102200 | 0102200 |
| 0102300 | 0102300 |
| 0102400 | 0102400 |
| 0200101 | 0200101 |
| 0200102 | 0200102 |
| 0200200 | 0200200 |
| 0200300 | 0200300 |
| 0400101 | 0400101 |
| 0400102 | 0400102 |
| 0400103 | 0400103 |
| 0400104 | 0400104 |
| 0400105 | 0400105 |
| 0400106 | 0400106 |
| 0400107 | 0400107 |
| 0400108 | 0400108 |
| 0400109 | 0400109 |
| 0400110 | 0400110 |
| 0400111 | 0400111 |
| 0400112 | 0400112 |
| 0400113 | 0400113 |
| 0400114 | 0400114 |
| 0400115 | 0400115 |
| 0400116 | 0400116 |
| 0400201 | 0400201 |
| 0400202 | 0400202 |
| 0400203 | 0400203 |
| 0400204 | 0400204 |
| 0400205 | 0400205 |
| 0400300 | 0400300 |
| 0400400 | 0400400 |
| 0400500 | 0400500 |
| 0400600 | 0400600 |
| 0400700 | 0400700 |
| 0400800 | 0400800 |
| 0500100 | 0500100 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0500200 | 0500200 |
| 0500300 | 0500300 |
| 0500400 | 0500400 |
| 0500500 | 0500500 |
| 0500600 | 0500600 |
| 0500700 | 0500700 |
| 0500800 | 0500800 |
| 0500900 | 0500900 |
| 0501000 | 0501000 |
| 0501100 | 0501100 |
| 0501200 | 0501200 |
| 0501300 | 0501300 |
| 0501400 | 0501400 |
| 0501500 | 0501500 |
| 0501600 | 0501600 |
| 0600100 | 0600100 |
| 0600200 | 0600200 |
| 0600300 | 0600300 |
| 0600400 | 0600400 |
| 0600500 | 0600500 |
| 0600600 | 0600600 |
| 0600700 | 0600700 |
| 0600800 | 0600800 |
| 0600900 | 0600900 |
| 0601000 | 0601000 |
| 0601100 | 0601100 |
| 0601200 | 0601200 |
| 0601300 | 0601300 |
| 0601401 | 0601401 |
| 0601402 | 0601402 |
| 0601501 | 0601501 |
| 0601502 | 0601502 |
| 0601601 | 0601601 |
| 0601602 | 0601602 |
| 0601603 | 0601603 |
| 0601700 | 0601700 |
| 0601801 | 0601801 |
| 0601802 | 0601802 |
| 0601803 | 0601803 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0601804 | 0601804 |
| 0601805 | 0601805 |
| 0601901 | 0601901 |
| 0601902 | 0601902 |
| 0601903 | 0601903 |
| 0601904 | 0601904 |
| 0601905 | 0601905 |
| 0601906 | 0601906 |
| 0602000 | 0602000 |
| 0602101 | 0602101 |
| 0602102 | 0602102 |
| 0602103 | 0602103 |
| 0602104 | 0602104 |
| 0602105 | 0602105 |
| 0602106 | 0602106 |
| 0602107 | 0602107 |
| 0602108 | 0602108 |
| 0602109 | 0602109 |
| 0602201 | 0602201 |
| 0602202 | 0602202 |
| 0602203 | 0602203 |
| 0602204 | 0602204 |
| 0602205 | 0602205 |
| 0602206 | 0602206 |
| 0602301 | 0602301 |
| 0602302 | 0602302 |
| 0602303 | 0602303 |
| 0602304 | 0602304 |
| 0602400 | 0602400 |
| 0602500 | 0602500 |
| 0602600 | 0602600 |
| 0602700 | 0602700 |
| 0602801 | 0602801 |
| 0602802 | 0602802 |
| 0602803 | 0602803 |
| 0602901 | 0602901 |
| 0602902 | 0602902 |
| 0602903 | 0602903 |
| 0602904 | 0602904 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0602905 | 0602905 |
| 0602906 | 0602906 |
| 0603000 | 0603000 |
| 0603100 | 0603100 |
| 0603201 | 0603201 |
| 0603202 | 0603202 |
| 0603301 | 0603301 |
| 0603302 | 0603302 |
| 0603303 | 0603303 |
| 0603304 | 0603304 |
| 0603305 | 0603305 |
| 0603306 | 0603306 |
| 0603307 | 0603307 |
| 0603308 | 0603308 |
| 0603309 | 0603309 |
| 0603310 | 0603310 |
| 0603311 | 0603311 |
| 0603312 | 0603312 |
| 0603313 | 0603313 |
| 0603401 | 0603401 |
| 0603402 | 0603402 |
| 0603403 | 0603403 |
| 0603404 | 0603404 |
| 0603405 | 0603405 |
| 0603406 | 0603406 |
| 0603407 | 0603407 |
| 0603408 | 0603408 |
| 0603409 | 0603409 |
| 0603410 | 0603410 |
| 0603411 | 0603411 |
| 0603500 | 0603500 |
| 0603600 | 0603600 |
| 0603700 | 0603700 |
| 0603800 | 0603800 |
| 0603901 | 0603901 |
| 0603902 | 0603902 |
| 0604000 | 0604000 |
| 0604100 | 0604100 |
| 0604200 | 0604200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0604300 | 0604300 |
| 0604400 | 0604400 |
| 0604500 | 0604500 |
| 0604600 | 0604600 |
| 0604700 | 0604700 |
| 0604801 | 0604801 |
| 0604802 | 0604802 |
| 0604803 | 0604803 |
| 0604804 | 0604804 |
| 0604805 | 0604805 |
| 0604806 | 0604806 |
| 0604807 | 0604807 |
| 0604808 | 0604808 |
| 0604900 | 0604900 |
| 0605001 | 0605001 |
| 0605002 | 0605002 |
| 0605101 | 0605101 |
| 0605102 | 0605102 |
| 0605200 | 0605200 |
| 0605300 | 0605300 |
| 0605400 | 0605400 |
| 0605500 | 0605500 |
| 0605600 | 0605600 |
| 0605700 | 0605700 |
| 0605800 | 0605800 |
| 0605900 | 0605900 |
| 0606000 | 0606000 |
| 0606100 | 0606100 |
| 0606200 | 0606200 |
| 0606300 | 0606300 |
| 0606401 | 0606401 |
| 0606402 | 0606402 |
| 0606403 | 0606403 |
| 0606404 | 0606404 |
| 0606405 | 0606405 |
| 0606406 | 0606406 |
| 0606407 | 0606407 |
| 0606408 | 0606408 |
| 0606409 | 0606409 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0606410 | 0606410 |
| 0606411 | 0606411 |
| 0606412 | 0606412 |
| 0606413 | 0606413 |
| 0606414 | 0606414 |
| 0606415 | 0606415 |
| 0606416 | 0606416 |
| 0606417 | 0606417 |
| 0606418 | 0606418 |
| 0606419 | 0606419 |
| 0606420 | 0606420 |
| 0606421 | 0606421 |
| 0606422 | 0606422 |
| 0606423 | 0606423 |
| 0606424 | 0606424 |
| 0606501 | 0606501 |
| 0606502 | 0606502 |
| 0606503 | 0606503 |
| 0606504 | 0606504 |
| 0606505 | 0606505 |
| 0606506 | 0606506 |
| 0606507 | 0606507 |
| 0606508 | 0606508 |
| 0606509 | 0606509 |
| 0606510 | 0606510 |
| 0606511 | 0606511 |
| 0606512 | 0606512 |
| 0606513 | 0606513 |
| 0606514 | 0606514 |
| 0606515 | 0606515 |
| 0606516 | 0606516 |
| 0606517 | 0606517 |
| 0606518 | 0606518 |
| 0606519 | 0606519 |
| 0606520 | 0606520 |
| 0606521 | 0606521 |
| 0606600 | 0606600 |
| 0606701 | 0606701 |
| 0606702 | 0606702 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0606703 | 0606703 |
| 0606704 | 0606704 |
| 0606705 | 0606705 |
| 0606800 | 0606800 |
| 0606901 | 0606901 |
| 0606902 | 0606902 |
| 0606903 | 0606903 |
| 0606904 | 0606904 |
| 0606905 | 0606905 |
| 0607000 | 0607000 |
| 0607100 | 0607100 |
| 0607201 | 0607201 |
| 0607202 | 0607202 |
| 0607203 | 0607203 |
| 0607204 | 0607204 |
| 0607205 | 0607205 |
| 0607206 | 0607206 |
| 0607207 | 0607207 |
| 0800101 | 0800101 |
| 0800102 | 0800102 |
| 0800103 | 0800103 |
| 0800104 | 0800104 |
| 0800201 | 0800201 |
| 0800202 | 0800202 |
| 0800301 | 0800301 |
| 0800302 | 0800302 |
| 0800400 | 0800400 |
| 0800500 | 0800500 |
| 0800601 | 0800601 |
| 0800602 | 0800602 |
| 0800701 | 0800701 |
| 0800702 | 0800702 |
| 0800800 | 0800800 |
| 0800900 | 0800900 |
| 0801000 | 0801000 |
| 0801100 | 0801100 |
| 0801200 | 0801200 |
| 0801300 | 0801300 |
| 0801400 | 0801400 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 0801500 | 0801500 |
| 0801600 | 0801600 |
| 0801700 | 0801700 |
| 0801800 | 0801800 |
| 0900100 | 0900100 |
| 0900200 | 0900200 |
| 0900300 | 0900300 |
| 0900400 | 0900400 |
| 0900500 | 0900500 |
| 0900600 | 0900600 |
| 0900700 | 0900700 |
| 0900800 | 0900800 |
| 0900900 | 0900900 |
| 0901000 | 0901000 |
| 0901100 | 0901100 |
| 0901200 | 0901200 |
| 0901300 | 0901300 |
| 0901400 | 0901400 |
| 0901500 | 0901500 |
| 0901600 | 0901600 |
| 0901700 | 0901700 |
| 0901800 | 0901800 |
| 0901900 | 0901900 |
| 0902000 | 0902000 |
| 0902100 | 0902100 |
| 0902200 | 0902200 |
| 0902300 | 0902300 |
| 0902400 | 0902400 |
| 0902500 | 0902500 |
| 0902600 | 0902600 |
| 0902700 | 0902700 |
| 1000100 | 1000100 |
| 1000200 | 1000200 |
| 1000301 | 1000301 |
| 1000302 | 1000302 |
| 1000303 | 1000303 |
| 1000304 | 1000304 |
| 1100101 | 1100101 |
| 1100102 | 1100102 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1100103 | 1100103 |
| 1100104 | 1100104 |
| 1100105 | 1100105 |
| 1200100 | 1200100 |
| 1200200 | 1200200 |
| 1200300 | 1200300 |
| 1200400 | 1200400 |
| 1200500 | 1200500 |
| 1200600 | 1200600 |
| 1200700 | 1200700 |
| 1200800 | 1200800 |
| 1200900 | 1200900 |
| 1201000 | 1201000 |
| 1201100 | 1201100 |
| 1201200 | 1201200 |
| 1201300 | 1201300 |
| 1201400 | 1201400 |
| 1201500 | 1201500 |
| 1201600 | 1201600 |
| 1201700 | 1201700 |
| 1201800 | 1201800 |
| 1201900 | 1201900 |
| 1202000 | 1202000 |
| 1202100 | 1202100 |
| 1202200 | 1202200 |
| 1202300 | 1202300 |
| 1202400 | 1202400 |
| 1202500 | 1202500 |
| 1202600 | 1202600 |
| 1202700 | 1202700 |
| 1202800 | 1202800 |
| 1202901 | 1202901 |
| 1202902 | 1202902 |
| 1202903 | 1202903 |
| 1202904 | 1202904 |
| 1202905 | 1202905 |
| 1202906 | 1202906 |
| 1203001 | 1203001 |
| 1203002 | 1203002 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1203003 | 1203003 |
| 1203101 | 1203101 |
| 1203102 | 1203102 |
| 1203200 | 1203200 |
| 1203300 | 1203300 |
| 1203400 | 1203400 |
| 1203501 | 1203501 |
| 1203502 | 1203502 |
| 1203503 | 1203503 |
| 1203504 | 1203504 |
| 1203505 | 1203505 |
| 1203506 | 1203506 |
| 1203601 | 1203601 |
| 1203602 | 1203602 |
| 1203700 | 1203700 |
| 1203800 | 1203800 |
| 1203901 | 1203901 |
| 1203902 | 1203902 |
| 1203903 | 1203903 |
| 1203904 | 1203904 |
| 1203905 | 1203905 |
| 1203906 | 1203906 |
| 1203907 | 1203907 |
| 1203908 | 1203908 |
| 1203909 | 1203909 |
| 1204000 | 1204000 |
| 1204100 | 1204100 |
| 1204200 | 1204200 |
| 1204300 | 1204300 |
| 1204400 | 1204400 |
| 1204500 | 1204500 |
| 1204600 | 1204600 |
| 1204700 | 1204700 |
| 1204800 | 1204800 |
| 1300100 | 1300100 |
| 1300200 | 1300200 |
| 1300300 | 1300300 |
| 1300400 | 1300400 |
| 1300500 | 1300500 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1300600 | 1300600 |
| 1300700 | 1300700 |
| 1300800 | 1300800 |
| 1300900 | 1300900 |
| 1301000 | 1301000 |
| 1301100 | 1301100 |
| 1301200 | 1301200 |
| 1301300 | 1301300 |
| 1301400 | 1301400 |
| 1301500 | 1301500 |
| 1301600 | 1301600 |
| 1301700 | 1301700 |
| 1301801 | 1301801 |
| 1301802 | 1301802 |
| 1301803 | 1301803 |
| 1301901 | 1301901 |
| 1301902 | 1301902 |
| 1301903 | 1301903 |
| 1301904 | 1301904 |
| 1302001 | 1302001 |
| 1302002 | 1302002 |
| 1302003 | 1302003 |
| 1302004 | 1302004 |
| 1302005 | 1302005 |
| 1302101 | 1302101 |
| 1302102 | 1302102 |
| 1302103 | 1302103 |
| 1302200 | 1302200 |
| 1302300 | 1302300 |
| 1302400 | 1302400 |
| 1302500 | 1302500 |
| 1302600 | 1302600 |
| 1302700 | 1302700 |
| 1302800 | 1302800 |
| 1302900 | 1302900 |
| 1303000 | 1303000 |
| 1303100 | 1303100 |
| 1500100 | 1500100 |
| 1500200 | 1500200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1500301 | 1500301 |
| 1500302 | 1500302 |
| 1500303 | 1500303 |
| 1500304 | 1500304 |
| 1500305 | 1500305 |
| 1500306 | 1500306 |
| 1500307 | 1500307 |
| 1600100 | 1600100 |
| 1600200 | 1600200 |
| 1600301 | 1600301 |
| 1600302 | 1600302 |
| 1600400 | 1600400 |
| 1600500 | 1600500 |
| 1600600 | 1600600 |
| 1700100 | 1700100 |
| 1700200 | 1700200 |
| 1700300 | 1700300 |
| 1700400 | 1700400 |
| 1700500 | 1700500 |
| 1700600 | 1700600 |
| 1700700 | 1700700 |
| 1700800 | 1700800 |
| 1700900 | 1700900 |
| 1701000 | 1701000 |
| 1701100 | 1701100 |
| 1701200 | 1701200 |
| 1701300 | 1701300 |
| 1701400 | 1701400 |
| 1701500 | 1701500 |
| 1701600 | 1701600 |
| 1701700 | 1701700 |
| 1701800 | 1701800 |
| 1701900 | 1701900 |
| 1702000 | 1702000 |
| 1702100 | 1702100 |
| 1702200 | 1702200 |
| 1702300 | 1702300 |
| 1702400 | 1702400 |
| 1702500 | 1702500 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1702600 | 1702600 |
| 1702700 | 1702700 |
| 1702800 | 1702800 |
| 1702900 | 1702900 |
| 1703001 | 1703001 |
| 1703002 | 1703002 |
| 1703003 | 1703003 |
| 1703004 | 1703004 |
| 1703005 | 1703005 |
| 1703006 | 1703006 |
| 1703007 | 1703007 |
| 1703008 | 1703008 |
| 1703009 | 1703009 |
| 1703010 | 1703010 |
| 1703011 | 1703011 |
| 1703012 | 1703012 |
| 1703013 | 1703013 |
| 1703014 | 1703014 |
| 1703015 | 1703015 |
| 1703016 | 1703016 |
| 1703017 | 1703017 |
| 1703018 | 1703018 |
| 1703019 | 1703019 |
| 1703101 | 1703101 |
| 1703102 | 1703102 |
| 1703103 | 1703103 |
| 1703104 | 1703104 |
| 1703105 | 1703105 |
| 1703106 | 1703106 |
| 1703107 | 1703107 |
| 1703108 | 1703108 |
| 1703109 | 1703109 |
| 1703110 | 1703110 |
| 1703111 | 1703111 |
| 1703112 | 1703112 |
| 1703113 | 1703113 |
| 1703114 | 1703114 |
| 1703201 | 1703201 |
| 1703202 | 1703202 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1703203 | 1703203 |
| 1703204 | 1703204 |
| 1703205 | 1703205 |
| 1703206 | 1703206 |
| 1703300 | 1703300 |
| 1703401 | 1703401 |
| 1703402 | 1703402 |
| 1703403 | 1703403 |
| 1703404 | 1703404 |
| 1703501 | 1703501 |
| 1703502 | 1703502 |
| 1703600 | 1703600 |
| 1703700 | 1703700 |
| 1703800 | 1703800 |
| 1703900 | 1703900 |
| 1800101 | 1800101 |
| 1800102 | 1800102 |
| 1800103 | 1800103 |
| 1800104 | 1800104 |
| 1800105 | 1800105 |
| 1800106 | 1800106 |
| 1800107 | 1800107 |
| 1800200 | 1800200 |
| 1800300 | 1800300 |
| 1800400 | 1800400 |
| 1800500 | 1800500 |
| 1800600 | 1800600 |
| 1800700 | 1800700 |
| 1800800 | 1800800 |
| 1800900 | 1800900 |
| 1801000 | 1801000 |
| 1801100 | 1801100 |
| 1801200 | 1801200 |
| 1801300 | 1801300 |
| 1801400 | 1801400 |
| 1801500 | 1801500 |
| 1801600 | 1801600 |
| 1801700 | 1801700 |
| 1801800 | 1801800 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 1801900 | 1801900 |
| 1802000 | 1802000 |
| 1802100 | 1802100 |
| 1802200 | 1802200 |
| 1802300 | 1802300 |
| 1802400 | 1802400 |
| 1802500 | 1802500 |
| 1802600 | 1802600 |
| 1802700 | 1802700 |
| 1802800 | 1802800 |
| 1802900 | 1802900 |
| 1803000 | 1803000 |
| 1803100 | 1803100 |
| 1803200 | 1803200 |
| 1803300 | 1803300 |
| 1803400 | 1803400 |
| 1803500 | 1803500 |
| 1803600 | 1803600 |
| 1900100 | 1900100 |
| 1900200 | 1900200 |
| 1900300 | 1900300 |
| 1900400 | 1900400 |
| 1900500 | 1900500 |
| 1900600 | 1900600 |
| 1900700 | 1900700 |
| 1900800 | 1900800 |
| 1900900 | 1900900 |
| 1901000 | 1901000 |
| 1901100 | 1901100 |
| 1901200 | 1901200 |
| 1901300 | 1901300 |
| 1901400 | 1901400 |
| 1901500 | 1901500 |
| 1901600 | 1901600 |
| 1901700 | 1901700 |
| 2000100 | 2000100 |
| 2000200 | 2000200 |
| 2000300 | 2000300 |
| 2000400 | 2000400 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2000500 | 2000500 |
| 2000600 | 2000600 |
| 2000700 | 2000700 |
| 2000800 | 2000800 |
| 2000901 | 2000901 |
| 2000902 | 2000902 |
| 2000903 | 2000903 |
| 2001000 | 2001000 |
| 2001100 | 2001100 |
| 2001200 | 2001200 |
| 2001300 | 2001300 |
| 2001400 | 2001400 |
| 2001500 | 2001500 |
| 2100100 | 2100100 |
| 2100200 | 2100200 |
| 2100300 | 2100300 |
| 2100400 | 2100400 |
| 2100500 | 2100500 |
| 2100600 | 2100600 |
| 2100700 | 2100700 |
| 2100800 | 2100800 |
| 2100900 | 2100900 |
| 2101000 | 2101000 |
| 2101100 | 2101100 |
| 2101200 | 2101200 |
| 2101300 | 2101300 |
| 2101400 | 2101400 |
| 2101500 | 2101500 |
| 2101600 | 2101600 |
| 2101700 | 2101700 |
| 2101801 | 2101801 |
| 2101802 | 2101802 |
| 2101900 | 2101900 |
| 2102001 | 2102001 |
| 2102002 | 2102002 |
| 2102101 | 2102101 |
| 2102102 | 2102102 |
| 2102103 | 2102103 |
| 2102200 | 2102200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2102300 | 2102300 |
| 2200100 | 2200100 |
| 2200200 | 2200200 |
| 2200300 | 2200300 |
| 2200400 | 2200400 |
| 2200500 | 2200500 |
| 2200600 | 2200600 |
| 2200700 | 2200700 |
| 2200800 | 2200800 |
| 2200900 | 2200900 |
| 2201000 | 2201000 |
| 2201100 | 2201100 |
| 2201200 | 2201200 |
| 2201301 | 2201301 |
| 2201302 | 2201302 |
| 2201400 | 2201400 |
| 2201500 | 2201500 |
| 2201600 | 2201600 |
| 2201700 | 2201700 |
| 2201800 | 2201800 |
| 2201901 | 2201901 |
| 2201902 | 2201902 |
| 2201903 | 2201903 |
| 2201904 | 2201904 |
| 2202000 | 2202000 |
| 2202100 | 2202100 |
| 2202200 | 2202200 |
| 2202300 | 2202300 |
| 2300100 | 2300100 |
| 2300200 | 2300200 |
| 2300300 | 2300300 |
| 2300400 | 2300400 |
| 2300500 | 2300500 |
| 2300600 | 2300600 |
| 2300700 | 2300700 |
| 2400100 | 2400100 |
| 2400201 | 2400201 |
| 2400202 | 2400202 |
| 2400203 | 2400203 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2400204 | 2400204 |
| 2400301 | 2400301 |
| 2400302 | 2400302 |
| 2400303 | 2400303 |
| 2400304 | 2400304 |
| 2400305 | 2400305 |
| 2400306 | 2400306 |
| 2400400 | 2400400 |
| 2400500 | 2400500 |
| 2400600 | 2400600 |
| 2400700 | 2400700 |
| 2400800 | 2400800 |
| 2400900 | 2400900 |
| 2401000 | 2401000 |
| 2401100 | 2401100 |
| 2401201 | 2401201 |
| 2401202 | 2401202 |
| 2401203 | 2401203 |
| 2401204 | 2401204 |
| 2401205 | 2401205 |
| 2401206 | 2401206 |
| 2401301 | 2401301 |
| 2401302 | 2401302 |
| 2401303 | 2401303 |
| 2401304 | 2401304 |
| 2401305 | 2401305 |
| 2401306 | 2401306 |
| 2401307 | 2401307 |
| 2401400 | 2401400 |
| 2401501 | 2401501 |
| 2401502 | 2401502 |
| 2401503 | 2401503 |
| 2401504 | 2401504 |
| 2500100 | 2500100 |
| 2500200 | 2500200 |
| 2500300 | 2500300 |
| 2500400 | 2500400 |
| 2500500 | 2500500 |
| 2500600 | 2500600 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2500700 | 2500700 |
| 2500800 | 2500800 |
| 2500900 | 2500900 |
| 2501000 | 2501000 |
| 2501100 | 2501100 |
| 2501200 | 2501200 |
| 2501300 | 2501300 |
| 2501400 | 2501400 |
| 2501500 | 2501500 |
| 2501600 | 2501600 |
| 2501700 | 2501700 |
| 2501800 | 2501800 |
| 2501900 | 2501900 |
| 2502001 | 2502001 |
| 2502002 | 2502002 |
| 2502003 | 2502003 |
| 2502004 | 2502004 |
| 2502005 | 2502005 |
| 2502100 | 2502100 |
| 2502200 | 2502200 |
| 2502300 | 2502300 |
| 2502400 | 2502400 |
| 2502500 | 2502500 |
| 2502600 | 2502600 |
| 2502700 | 2502700 |
| 2502800 | 2502800 |
| 2502900 | 2502900 |
| 2503000 | 2503000 |
| 2503100 | 2503100 |
| 2503200 | 2503200 |
| 2503300 | 2503300 |
| 2503400 | 2503400 |
| 2503500 | 2503500 |
| 2503600 | 2503600 |
| 2503700 | 2503700 |
| 2503800 | 2503800 |
| 2503900 | 2503900 |
| 2504000 | 2504000 |
| 2504100 | 2504100 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2504200 | 2504200 |
| 2504300 | 2504300 |
| 2504400 | 2504400 |
| 2504500 | 2504500 |
| 2600100 | 2600100 |
| 2600200 | 2600200 |
| 2600300 | 2600300 |
| 2600400 | 2600400 |
| 2600500 | 2600500 |
| 2600600 | 2600600 |
| 2600700 | 2600700 |
| 2600800 | 2600800 |
| 2600900 | 2600900 |
| 2601000 | 2601000 |
| 2601100 | 2601100 |
| 2601200 | 2601200 |
| 2601300 | 2601300 |
| 2601401 | 2601401 |
| 2601402 | 2601402 |
| 2601500 | 2601500 |
| 2601600 | 2601600 |
| 2601700 | 2601700 |
| 2601800 | 2601800 |
| 2601900 | 2601900 |
| 2602000 | 2602000 |
| 2602101 | 2602101 |
| 2602102 | 2602102 |
| 2602200 | 2602200 |
| 2602300 | 2602300 |
| 2602400 | 2602400 |
| 2602501 | 2602501 |
| 2602502 | 2602502 |
| 2602600 | 2602600 |
| 2602700 | 2602700 |
| 2602800 | 2602800 |
| 2602900 | 2602900 |
| 2603000 | 2603000 |
| 2603100 | 2603100 |
| 2603200 | 2603200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2603301 | 2603301 |
| 2603302 | 2603302 |
| 2603303 | 2603303 |
| 2603304 | 2603304 |
| 2603305 | 2603305 |
| 2603306 | 2603306 |
| 2603307 | 2603307 |
| 2603308 | 2603308 |
| 2603401 | 2603401 |
| 2603402 | 2603402 |
| 2603403 | 2603403 |
| 2603404 | 2603404 |
| 2603405 | 2603405 |
| 2603500 | 2603500 |
| 2603600 | 2603600 |
| 2603700 | 2603700 |
| 2603800 | 2603800 |
| 2603901 | 2603901 |
| 2603902 | 2603902 |
| 2603903 | 2603903 |
| 2604000 | 2604000 |
| 2604101 | 2604101 |
| 2604102 | 2604102 |
| 2604103 | 2604103 |
| 2604104 | 2604104 |
| 2604105 | 2604105 |
| 2604106 | 2604106 |
| 2604107 | 2604107 |
| 2604200 | 2604200 |
| 2604300 | 2604300 |
| 2604400 | 2604400 |
| 2604500 | 2604500 |
| 2700100 | 2700100 |
| 2700200 | 2700200 |
| 2700300 | 2700300 |
| 2700400 | 2700400 |
| 2700500 | 2700500 |
| 2700600 | 2700600 |
| 2700700 | 2700700 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2700800 | 2700800 |
| 2700900 | 2700900 |
| 2701000 | 2701000 |
| 2701100 | 2701100 |
| 2701200 | 2701200 |
| 2701300 | 2701300 |
| 2701400 | 2701400 |
| 2701500 | 2701500 |
| 2701600 | 2701600 |
| 2701700 | 2701700 |
| 2701800 | 2701800 |
| 2701900 | 2701900 |
| 2702000 | 2702000 |
| 2702100 | 2702100 |
| 2702200 | 2702200 |
| 2702300 | 2702300 |
| 2702400 | 2702400 |
| 2702500 | 2702500 |
| 2702600 | 2702600 |
| 2702700 | 2702700 |
| 2702800 | 2702800 |
| 2702900 | 2702900 |
| 2703000 | 2703000 |
| 2800100 | 2800100 |
| 2800200 | 2800200 |
| 2800300 | 2800300 |
| 2800400 | 2800400 |
| 2800500 | 2800500 |
| 2800600 | 2800600 |
| 2800700 | 2800700 |
| 2800800 | 2800800 |
| 2800900 | 2800900 |
| 2801000 | 2801000 |
| 2801100 | 2801100 |
| 2801200 | 2801200 |
| 2801300 | 2801300 |
| 2801400 | 2801400 |
| 2801500 | 2801500 |
| 2801600 | 2801600 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 2801700 | 2801700 |
| 2801800 | 2801800 |
| 2900100 | 2900100 |
| 2900200 | 2900200 |
| 2900300 | 2900300 |
| 2900400 | 2900400 |
| 2900500 | 2900500 |
| 2900600 | 2900600 |
| 2900700 | 2900700 |
| 2900800 | 2900800 |
| 2900900 | 2900900 |
| 2901001 | 2901001 |
| 2901002 | 2901002 |
| 2901003 | 2901003 |
| 2901004 | 2901004 |
| 2901005 | 2901005 |
| 2901101 | 2901101 |
| 2901102 | 2901102 |
| 2901103 | 2901103 |
| 2901104 | 2901104 |
| 2901201 | 2901201 |
| 2901202 | 2901202 |
| 2901203 | 2901203 |
| 2901300 | 2901300 |
| 2901400 | 2901400 |
| 2901500 | 2901500 |
| 2901600 | 2901600 |
| 2901700 | 2901700 |
| 2901800 | 2901800 |
| 2901900 | 2901900 |
| 2902000 | 2902000 |
| 2902100 | 2902100 |
| 2902200 | 2902200 |
| 2902300 | 2902300 |
| 2902400 | 2902400 |
| 3000100 | 3000100 |
| 3000200 | 3000200 |
| 3000300 | 3000300 |
| 3000400 | 3000400 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3000500 | 3000500 |
| 3000600 | 3000600 |
| 3100100 | 3100100 |
| 3100200 | 3100200 |
| 3100300 | 3100300 |
| 3100400 | 3100400 |
| 3100500 | 3100500 |
| 3100600 | 3100600 |
| 3100700 | 3100700 |
| 3100800 | 3100800 |
| 3100900 | 3100900 |
| 3101001 | 3101001 |
| 3101002 | 3101002 |
| 3101003 | 3101003 |
| 3101004 | 3101004 |
| 3200100 | 3200100 |
| 3200201 | 3200201 |
| 3200202 | 3200202 |
| 3200203 | 3200203 |
| 3200204 | 3200204 |
| 3200205 | 3200205 |
| 3200300 | 3200300 |
| 3200400 | 3200400 |
| 3300100 | 3300100 |
| 3300200 | 3300200 |
| 3300300 | 3300300 |
| 3300400 | 3300400 |
| 3300501 | 3300501 |
| 3300502 | 3300502 |
| 3300503 | 3300503 |
| 3300601 | 3300601 |
| 3300602 | 3300602 |
| 3400100 | 3400100 |
| 3400200 | 3400200 |
| 3400300 | 3400300 |
| 3400400 | 3400400 |
| 3400500 | 3400500 |
| 3400600 | 3400600 |
| 3400700 | 3400700 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3400800 | 3400800 |
| 3400900 | 3400900 |
| 3401000 | 3401000 |
| 3401100 | 3401100 |
| 3401200 | 3401200 |
| 3401301 | 3401301 |
| 3401302 | 3401302 |
| 3401400 | 3401400 |
| 3401500 | 3401500 |
| 3401600 | 3401600 |
| 3401700 | 3401700 |
| 3401800 | 3401800 |
| 3401900 | 3401900 |
| 3402000 | 3402000 |
| 3402100 | 3402100 |
| 3402200 | 3402200 |
| 3402300 | 3402300 |
| 3402400 | 3402400 |
| 3402500 | 3402500 |
| 3402600 | 3402600 |
| 3402700 | 3402700 |
| 3402800 | 3402800 |
| 3402900 | 3402900 |
| 3403000 | 3403000 |
| 3403100 | 3403100 |
| 3403200 | 3403200 |
| 3403300 | 3403300 |
| 3403400 | 3403400 |
| 3403500 | 3403500 |
| 3403601 | 3403601 |
| 3403602 | 3403602 |
| 3403700 | 3403700 |
| 3403800 | 3403800 |
| 3403900 | 3403900 |
| 3404000 | 3404000 |
| 3404100 | 3404100 |
| 3404200 | 3404200 |
| 3404300 | 3404300 |
| 3404400 | 3404400 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3404500 | 3404500 |
| 3404600 | 3404600 |
| 3404700 | 3404700 |
| 3404800 | 3404800 |
| 3404900 | 3404900 |
| 3405000 | 3405000 |
| 3405100 | 3405100 |
| 3405200 | 3405200 |
| 3405300 | 3405300 |
| 3405400 | 3405400 |
| 3405500 | 3405500 |
| 3405600 | 3405600 |
| 3500100 | 3500100 |
| 3500201 | 3500201 |
| 3500202 | 3500202 |
| 3500203 | 3500203 |
| 3500204 | 3500204 |
| 3500300 | 3500300 |
| 3500400 | 3500400 |
| 3500500 | 3500500 |
| 3500600 | 3500600 |
| 3500700 | 3500700 |
| 3500800 | 3500800 |
| 3500900 | 3500900 |
| 3600100 | 3600100 |
| 3600200 | 3600200 |
| 3600300 | 3600300 |
| 3600400 | 3600400 |
| 3600501 | 3600501 |
| 3600502 | 3600502 |
| 3600600 | 3600600 |
| 3600700 | 3600700 |
| 3600800 | 3600800 |
| 3600900 | 3600900 |
| 3601000 | 3601000 |
| 3601100 | 3601100 |
| 3601200 | 3601200 |
| 3601300 | 3601300 |
| 3601400 | 3601400 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3601500 | 3601500 |
| 3601600 | 3601600 |
| 3601700 | 3601700 |
| 3601800 | 3601800 |
| 3601900 | 3601900 |
| 3602000 | 3602000 |
| 3602100 | 3602100 |
| 3602200 | 3602200 |
| 3602301 | 3602301 |
| 3602302 | 3602302 |
| 3602401 | 3602401 |
| 3602402 | 3602402 |
| 3602403 | 3602403 |
| 3602404 | 3602404 |
| 3602405 | 3602405 |
| 3602406 | 3602406 |
| 3602407 | 3602407 |
| 3602408 | 3602408 |
| 3602409 | 3602409 |
| 3602410 | 3602410 |
| 3602411 | 3602411 |
| 3602412 | 3602412 |
| 3602500 | 3602500 |
| 3602600 | 3602600 |
| 3602700 | 3602700 |
| 3602800 | 3602800 |
| 3602900 | 3602900 |
| 3603001 | 3603001 |
| 3603002 | 3603002 |
| 3603003 | 3603003 |
| 3603100 | 3603100 |
| 3603200 | 3603200 |
| 3603300 | 3603300 |
| 3603400 | 3603400 |
| 3603500 | 3603500 |
| 3603601 | 3603601 |
| 3603602 | 3603602 |
| 3603700 | 3603700 |
| 3603800 | 3603800 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3603900 | 3603900 |
| 3604000 | 3604000 |
| 3604100 | 3604100 |
| 3604200 | 3604200 |
| 3604301 | 3604301 |
| 3604302 | 3604302 |
| 3604401 | 3604401 |
| 3604402 | 3604402 |
| 3604403 | 3604403 |
| 3604404 | 3604404 |
| 3604405 | 3604405 |
| 3604500 | 3604500 |
| 3604601 | 3604601 |
| 3604602 | 3604602 |
| 3604603 | 3604603 |
| 3604604 | 3604604 |
| 3604605 | 3604605 |
| 3604606 | 3604606 |
| 3604607 | 3604607 |
| 3604608 | 3604608 |
| 3604609 | 3604609 |
| 3604700 | 3604700 |
| 3604800 | 3604800 |
| 3604900 | 3604900 |
| 3605001 | 3605001 |
| 3605002 | 3605002 |
| 3605003 | 3605003 |
| 3605004 | 3605004 |
| 3605005 | 3605005 |
| 3605006 | 3605006 |
| 3605007 | 3605007 |
| 3605008 | 3605008 |
| 3605009 | 3605009 |
| 3605010 | 3605010 |
| 3605101 | 3605101 |
| 3605102 | 3605102 |
| 3605103 | 3605103 |
| 3605104 | 3605104 |
| 3605105 | 3605105 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3605106 | 3605106 |
| 3605107 | 3605107 |
| 3605108 | 3605108 |
| 3605109 | 3605109 |
| 3605110 | 3605110 |
| 3605201 | 3605201 |
| 3605202 | 3605202 |
| 3605203 | 3605203 |
| 3605301 | 3605301 |
| 3605302 | 3605302 |
| 3605303 | 3605303 |
| 3605304 | 3605304 |
| 3605305 | 3605305 |
| 3605306 | 3605306 |
| 3605307 | 3605307 |
| 3605308 | 3605308 |
| 3605309 | 3605309 |
| 3605310 | 3605310 |
| 3605311 | 3605311 |
| 3605312 | 3605312 |
| 3605313 | 3605313 |
| 3605314 | 3605314 |
| 3605315 | 3605315 |
| 3605316 | 3605316 |
| 3605317 | 3605317 |
| 3605318 | 3605318 |
| 3605401 | 3605401 |
| 3605402 | 3605402 |
| 3605403 | 3605403 |
| 3605404 | 3605404 |
| 3605405 | 3605405 |
| 3605406 | 3605406 |
| 3605407 | 3605407 |
| 3605408 | 3605408 |
| 3605409 | 3605409 |
| 3605410 | 3605410 |
| 3605411 | 3605411 |
| 3605412 | 3605412 |
| 3605413 | 3605413 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3605414 | 3605414 |
| 3700100 | 3700100 |
| 3700200 | 3700200 |
| 3700300 | 3700300 |
| 3700400 | 3700400 |
| 3700500 | 3700500 |
| 3700600 | 3700600 |
| 3700700 | 3700700 |
| 3700801 | 3700801 |
| 3700802 | 3700802 |
| 3700803 | 3700803 |
| 3700804 | 3700804 |
| 3700900 | 3700900 |
| 3701000 | 3701000 |
| 3701100 | 3701100 |
| 3701200 | 3701200 |
| 3701300 | 3701300 |
| 3701400 | 3701400 |
| 3701500 | 3701500 |
| 3701600 | 3701600 |
| 3701700 | 3701700 |
| 3701800 | 3701800 |
| 3701900 | 3701900 |
| 3702000 | 3702000 |
| 3702100 | 3702100 |
| 3702200 | 3702200 |
| 3702301 | 3702301 |
| 3702302 | 3702302 |
| 3702303 | 3702303 |
| 3702400 | 3702400 |
| 3702500 | 3702500 |
| 3702600 | 3702600 |
| 3702700 | 3702700 |
| 3702800 | 3702800 |
| 3702900 | 3702900 |
| 3703000 | 3703000 |
| 3703100 | 3703100 |
| 3703200 | 3703200 |
| 3703300 | 3703300 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3703400 | 3703400 |
| 3703500 | 3703500 |
| 3703600 | 3703600 |
| 3703700 | 3703700 |
| 3703800 | 3703800 |
| 3703900 | 3703900 |
| 3704000 | 3704000 |
| 3704100 | 3704100 |
| 3704200 | 3704200 |
| 3800100 | 3800100 |
| 3800200 | 3800200 |
| 3800300 | 3800300 |
| 3800400 | 3800400 |
| 3800500 | 3800500 |
| 3900100 | 3900100 |
| 3900200 | 3900200 |
| 3900300 | 3900300 |
| 3900400 | 3900400 |
| 3900500 | 3900500 |
| 3900600 | 3900600 |
| 3900700 | 3900700 |
| 3900800 | 3900800 |
| 3900900 | 3900900 |
| 3901000 | 3901000 |
| 3901100 | 3901100 |
| 3901200 | 3901200 |
| 3901300 | 3901300 |
| 3901400 | 3901400 |
| 3901500 | 3901500 |
| 3901600 | 3901600 |
| 3901700 | 3901700 |
| 3901800 | 3901800 |
| 3901900 | 3901900 |
| 3902000 | 3902000 |
| 3902100 | 3902100 |
| 3902200 | 3902200 |
| 3902300 | 3902300 |
| 3902400 | 3902400 |
| 3902500 | 3902500 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3902600 | 3902600 |
| 3902700 | 3902700 |
| 3902800 | 3902800 |
| 3902900 | 3902900 |
| 3903000 | 3903000 |
| 3903100 | 3903100 |
| 3903200 | 3903200 |
| 3903300 | 3903300 |
| 3903400 | 3903400 |
| 3903500 | 3903500 |
| 3903601 | 3903601 |
| 3903602 | 3903602 |
| 3903603 | 3903603 |
| 3903604 | 3903604 |
| 3903700 | 3903700 |
| 3903800 | 3903800 |
| 3903901 | 3903901 |
| 3903902 | 3903902 |
| 3903903 | 3903903 |
| 3903904 | 3903904 |
| 3903905 | 3903905 |
| 3904000 | 3904000 |
| 3904100 | 3904100 |
| 3904200 | 3904200 |
| 3904300 | 3904300 |
| 3904400 | 3904400 |
| 3904500 | 3904500 |
| 3904600 | 3904600 |
| 3904701 | 3904701 |
| 3904702 | 3904702 |
| 3904703 | 3904703 |
| 3904704 | 3904704 |
| 3904801 | 3904801 |
| 3904802 | 3904802 |
| 3904901 | 3904901 |
| 3904902 | 3904902 |
| 3905001 | 3905001 |
| 3905002 | 3905002 |
| 3905003 | 3905003 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 3905101 | 3905101 |
| 3905102 | 3905102 |
| 3905103 | 3905103 |
| 3905104 | 3905104 |
| 3905105 | 3905105 |
| 3905106 | 3905106 |
| 3905107 | 3905107 |
| 3905201 | 3905201 |
| 3905202 | 3905202 |
| 3905203 | 3905203 |
| 3905204 | 3905204 |
| 3905205 | 3905205 |
| 3905301 | 3905301 |
| 3905302 | 3905302 |
| 3905401 | 3905401 |
| 3905402 | 3905402 |
| 3905403 | 3905403 |
| 3905404 | 3905404 |
| 3905405 | 3905405 |
| 3905406 | 3905406 |
| 4000100 | 4000100 |
| 4000200 | 4000200 |
| 4000300 | 4000300 |
| 4000400 | 4000400 |
| 4000500 | 4000500 |
| 4000600 | 4000600 |
| 4000700 | 4000700 |
| 4000800 | 4000800 |
| 4000900 | 4000900 |
| 4001000 | 4001000 |
| 4001100 | 4001100 |
| 4001200 | 4001200 |
| 4001300 | 4001300 |
| 4100100 | 4100100 |
| 4100200 | 4100200 |
| 4100300 | 4100300 |
| 4100400 | 4100400 |
| 4100500 | 4100500 |
| 4100600 | 4100600 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4100700 | 4100700 |
| 4100800 | 4100800 |
| 4100900 | 4100900 |
| 4101000 | 4101000 |
| 4101100 | 4101100 |
| 4101200 | 4101200 |
| 4101300 | 4101300 |
| 4101400 | 4101400 |
| 4101500 | 4101500 |
| 4200101 | 4200101 |
| 4200102 | 4200102 |
| 4200200 | 4200200 |
| 4200300 | 4200300 |
| 4200400 | 4200400 |
| 4200500 | 4200500 |
| 4200600 | 4200600 |
| 4200700 | 4200700 |
| 4200800 | 4200800 |
| 4200900 | 4200900 |
| 4201000 | 4201000 |
| 4201100 | 4201100 |
| 4201200 | 4201200 |
| 4201301 | 4201301 |
| 4201302 | 4201302 |
| 4201303 | 4201303 |
| 4201304 | 4201304 |
| 4201305 | 4201305 |
| 4201306 | 4201306 |
| 4201307 | 4201307 |
| 4201308 | 4201308 |
| 4201309 | 4201309 |
| 4201310 | 4201310 |
| 4201311 | 4201311 |
| 4201312 | 4201312 |
| 4201400 | 4201400 |
| 4201500 | 4201500 |
| 4201600 | 4201600 |
| 4201700 | 4201700 |
| 4201800 | 4201800 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4201900 | 4201900 |
| 4202001 | 4202001 |
| 4202002 | 4202002 |
| 4202101 | 4202101 |
| 4202102 | 4202102 |
| 4202200 | 4202200 |
| 4202300 | 4202300 |
| 4202400 | 4202400 |
| 4202501 | 4202501 |
| 4202502 | 4202502 |
| 4202503 | 4202503 |
| 4202601 | 4202601 |
| 4202602 | 4202602 |
| 4202603 | 4202603 |
| 4202604 | 4202604 |
| 4202605 | 4202605 |
| 4202606 | 4202606 |
| 4202607 | 4202607 |
| 4202608 | 4202608 |
| 4202609 | 4202609 |
| 4202610 | 4202610 |
| 4202611 | 4202611 |
| 4202701 | 4202701 |
| 4202702 | 4202702 |
| 4202703 | 4202703 |
| 4202801 | 4202801 |
| 4202802 | 4202802 |
| 4202803 | 4202803 |
| 4202804 | 4202804 |
| 4202805 | 4202805 |
| 4202901 | 4202901 |
| 4202902 | 4202902 |
| 4202903 | 4202903 |
| 4203001 | 4203001 |
| 4203002 | 4203002 |
| 4203003 | 4203003 |
| 4203101 | 4203101 |
| 4203102 | 4203102 |
| 4203200 | 4203200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4203301 | 4203301 |
| 4203302 | 4203302 |
| 4203303 | 4203303 |
| 4203400 | 4203400 |
| 4203501 | 4203501 |
| 4203502 | 4203502 |
| 4203503 | 4203503 |
| 4203601 | 4203601 |
| 4203602 | 4203602 |
| 4203700 | 4203700 |
| 4203800 | 4203800 |
| 4203901 | 4203901 |
| 4203902 | 4203902 |
| 4400100 | 4400100 |
| 4400200 | 4400200 |
| 4400300 | 4400300 |
| 4400400 | 4400400 |
| 4400500 | 4400500 |
| 4400600 | 4400600 |
| 4400700 | 4400700 |
| 4400800 | 4400800 |
| 4500100 | 4500100 |
| 4500201 | 4500201 |
| 4500202 | 4500202 |
| 4500301 | 4500301 |
| 4500302 | 4500302 |
| 4500400 | 4500400 |
| 4500500 | 4500500 |
| 4500600 | 4500600 |
| 4500700 | 4500700 |
| 4500800 | 4500800 |
| 4500900 | 4500900 |
| 4501000 | 4501000 |
| 4501100 | 4501100 |
| 4501201 | 4501201 |
| 4501202 | 4501202 |
| 4501300 | 4501300 |
| 4501400 | 4501400 |
| 4501500 | 4501500 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4501601 | 4501601 |
| 4501602 | 4501602 |
| 4501700 | 4501700 |
| 4501800 | 4501800 |
| 4501900 | 4501900 |
| 4502000 | 4502000 |
| 4502100 | 4502100 |
| 4600100 | 4600100 |
| 4600200 | 4600200 |
| 4600300 | 4600300 |
| 4600400 | 4600400 |
| 4600500 | 4600500 |
| 4600600 | 4600600 |
| 4700100 | 4700100 |
| 4700200 | 4700200 |
| 4700300 | 4700300 |
| 4700400 | 4700400 |
| 4700501 | 4700501 |
| 4700502 | 4700502 |
| 4700503 | 4700503 |
| 4700504 | 4700504 |
| 4700505 | 4700505 |
| 4700600 | 4700600 |
| 4700700 | 4700700 |
| 4700800 | 4700800 |
| 4700900 | 4700900 |
| 4701000 | 4701000 |
| 4701100 | 4701100 |
| 4701200 | 4701200 |
| 4701300 | 4701300 |
| 4701400 | 4701400 |
| 4701500 | 4701500 |
| 4701600 | 4701600 |
| 4701700 | 4701700 |
| 4701800 | 4701800 |
| 4701900 | 4701900 |
| 4702000 | 4702000 |
| 4702100 | 4702100 |
| 4702200 | 4702200 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4702300 | 4702300 |
| 4702400 | 4702400 |
| 4702500 | 4702500 |
| 4702600 | 4702600 |
| 4702700 | 4702700 |
| 4800100 | 4800100 |
| 4800200 | 4800200 |
| 4800301 | 4800301 |
| 4800302 | 4800302 |
| 4800400 | 4800400 |
| 4800500 | 4800500 |
| 4800600 | 4800600 |
| 4800700 | 4800700 |
| 4800800 | 4800800 |
| 4800900 | 4800900 |
| 4801000 | 4801000 |
| 4801100 | 4801100 |
| 4801200 | 4801200 |
| 4801300 | 4801300 |
| 4801400 | 4801400 |
| 4801500 | 4801500 |
| 4801600 | 4801600 |
| 4801700 | 4801700 |
| 4801800 | 4801800 |
| 4801901 | 4801901 |
| 4801902 | 4801902 |
| 4801903 | 4801903 |
| 4801904 | 4801904 |
| 4802001 | 4802001 |
| 4802002 | 4802002 |
| 4802101 | 4802101 |
| 4802102 | 4802102 |
| 4802103 | 4802103 |
| 4802104 | 4802104 |
| 4802201 | 4802201 |
| 4802202 | 4802202 |
| 4802300 | 4802300 |
| 4802400 | 4802400 |
| 4802501 | 4802501 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4802502 | 4802502 |
| 4802503 | 4802503 |
| 4802504 | 4802504 |
| 4802505 | 4802505 |
| 4802506 | 4802506 |
| 4802507 | 4802507 |
| 4802508 | 4802508 |
| 4802509 | 4802509 |
| 4802600 | 4802600 |
| 4802700 | 4802700 |
| 4802800 | 4802800 |
| 4802901 | 4802901 |
| 4802902 | 4802902 |
| 4802903 | 4802903 |
| 4802904 | 4802904 |
| 4803000 | 4803000 |
| 4803100 | 4803100 |
| 4803200 | 4803200 |
| 4803300 | 4803300 |
| 4803400 | 4803400 |
| 4803500 | 4803500 |
| 4803600 | 4803600 |
| 4803701 | 4803701 |
| 4803702 | 4803702 |
| 4803703 | 4803703 |
| 4803704 | 4803704 |
| 4803705 | 4803705 |
| 4803800 | 4803800 |
| 4803900 | 4803900 |
| 4804000 | 4804000 |
| 4804101 | 4804101 |
| 4804102 | 4804102 |
| 4804103 | 4804103 |
| 4804201 | 4804201 |
| 4804202 | 4804202 |
| 4804301 | 4804301 |
| 4804302 | 4804302 |
| 4804401 | 4804401 |
| 4804402 | 4804402 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4804403 | 4804403 |
| 4804404 | 4804404 |
| 4804405 | 4804405 |
| 4804406 | 4804406 |
| 4804407 | 4804407 |
| 4804408 | 4804408 |
| 4804501 | 4804501 |
| 4804502 | 4804502 |
| 4804600 | 4804600 |
| 4804700 | 4804700 |
| 4804800 | 4804800 |
| 4804901 | 4804901 |
| 4804902 | 4804902 |
| 4804903 | 4804903 |
| 4804904 | 4804904 |
| 4805000 | 4805000 |
| 4805100 | 4805100 |
| 4805200 | 4805200 |
| 4805300 | 4805300 |
| 4805400 | 4805400 |
| 4805500 | 4805500 |
| 4805600 | 4805600 |
| 4805700 | 4805700 |
| 4805800 | 4805800 |
| 4805900 | 4805900 |
| 4806000 | 4806000 |
| 4806100 | 4806100 |
| 4806200 | 4806200 |
| 4806301 | 4806301 |
| 4806302 | 4806302 |
| 4806400 | 4806400 |
| 4806501 | 4806501 |
| 4806502 | 4806502 |
| 4806601 | 4806601 |
| 4806602 | 4806602 |
| 4806603 | 4806603 |
| 4806604 | 4806604 |
| 4806605 | 4806605 |
| 4806606 | 4806606 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 4806607 | 4806607 |
| 4806608 | 4806608 |
| 4806609 | 4806609 |
| 4806610 | 4806610 |
| 4806611 | 4806611 |
| 4806612 | 4806612 |
| 4806613 | 4806613 |
| 4806614 | 4806614 |
| 4806615 | 4806615 |
| 4806700 | 4806700 |
| 4806800 | 4806800 |
| 4806901 | 4806901 |
| 4806902 | 4806902 |
| 4806903 | 4806903 |
| 4806904 | 4806904 |
| 4806905 | 4806905 |
| 4806906 | 4806906 |
| 4806907 | 4806907 |
| 4806908 | 4806908 |
| 4807000 | 4807000 |
| 4807100 | 4807100 |
| 4807200 | 4807200 |
| 4900100 | 4900100 |
| 4900200 | 4900200 |
| 4900300 | 4900300 |
| 4900400 | 4900400 |
| 4900500 | 4900500 |
| 4900600 | 4900600 |
| 4900700 | 4900700 |
| 5000100 | 5000100 |
| 5000200 | 5000200 |
| 5000300 | 5000300 |
| 5000400 | 5000400 |
| 5000500 | 5000500 |
| 5100100 | 5100100 |
| 5100200 | 5100200 |
| 5100300 | 5100300 |
| 5100400 | 5100400 |
| 5100500 | 5100500 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5100600 | 5100600 |
| 5100700 | 5100700 |
| 5100800 | 5100800 |
| 5100900 | 5100900 |
| 5101000 | 5101000 |
| 5101100 | 5101100 |
| 5101200 | 5101200 |
| 5101300 | 5101300 |
| 5101400 | 5101400 |
| 5101500 | 5101500 |
| 5101600 | 5101600 |
| 5101700 | 5101700 |
| 5101800 | 5101800 |
| 5101900 | 5101900 |
| 5102000 | 5102000 |
| 5102100 | 5102100 |
| 5102200 | 5102200 |
| 5102300 | 5102300 |
| 5102400 | 5102400 |
| 5102500 | 5102500 |
| 5102600 | 5102600 |
| 5102700 | 5102700 |
| 5102800 | 5102800 |
| 5102900 | 5102900 |
| 5103000 | 5103000 |
| 5103100 | 5103100 |
| 5103200 | 5103200 |
| 5103300 | 5103300 |
| 5300100 | 5300100 |
| 5300200 | 5300200 |
| 5300300 | 5300300 |
| 5300400 | 5300400 |
| 5300500 | 5300500 |
| 5300600 | 5300600 |
| 5300700 | 5300700 |
| 5300800 | 5300800 |
| 5300900 | 5300900 |
| 5301001 | 5301001 |
| 5301002 | 5301002 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5301003 | 5301003 |
| 5301004 | 5301004 |
| 5301100 | 5301100 |
| 5301200 | 5301200 |
| 5301301 | 5301301 |
| 5301302 | 5301302 |
| 5301303 | 5301303 |
| 5301304 | 5301304 |
| 5301400 | 5301400 |
| 5301500 | 5301500 |
| 5301600 | 5301600 |
| 5301701 | 5301701 |
| 5301702 | 5301702 |
| 5301703 | 5301703 |
| 5301801 | 5301801 |
| 5301802 | 5301802 |
| 5301803 | 5301803 |
| 5301804 | 5301804 |
| 5301805 | 5301805 |
| 5301806 | 5301806 |
| 5301807 | 5301807 |
| 5301808 | 5301808 |
| 5301901 | 5301901 |
| 5301902 | 5301902 |
| 5400100 | 5400100 |
| 5400200 | 5400200 |
| 5400300 | 5400300 |
| 5400400 | 5400400 |
| 5400500 | 5400500 |
| 5400600 | 5400600 |
| 5400700 | 5400700 |
| 5400800 | 5400800 |
| 5400900 | 5400900 |
| 5500100 | 5500100 |
| 5500200 | 5500200 |
| 5500300 | 5500300 |
| 5500400 | 5500400 |
| 5500500 | 5500500 |
| 5500600 | 5500600 |

| | |
|---------|---------|
| 5500700 | 5500700 |
| 5500800 | 5500800 |
| 5500900 | 5500900 |
| 5501000 | 5501000 |
| 5501100 | 5501100 |
| 5501200 | 5501200 |
| 5501300 | 5501300 |
| 5501400 | 5501400 |
| 5501500 | 5501500 |
| 5501600 | 5501600 |
| 5501700 | 5501700 |
| 5501800 | 5501800 |
| 5501900 | 5501900 |
| 5502000 | 5502000 |
| 5502100 | 5502100 |
| 5502201 | 5502201 |
| 5502202 | 5502202 |
| 5502203 | 5502203 |
| 5502204 | 5502204 |
| 5502205 | 5502205 |
| 5502206 | 5502206 |
| 5502300 | 5502300 |
| 5502400 | 5502400 |
| 5600100 | 5600100 |
| 5600200 | 5600200 |
| 5600300 | 5600300 |
| 5600400 | 5600400 |

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_US1990 identifies the household's PUMA (Public Use Microdata Area) within United States in 1990. PUMAs are the second level administrative units of the country for census purposes, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_US1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site. The GIS boundary files for GEO2_US1990 are based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2000 TIGER/Line files.

The full set of geography variables for United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

More details on construction of PUMAs can be found in IPUMS USA website. The following excel file lists GEO2_US1990 and their relationship to CONSPUMA.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9+ |

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | No autos |
| 1 | 1 auto |
| 2 | 2 autos |
| 3 | 3 autos |
| 4 | 4 autos |
| 5 | 5 autos |
| 6 | 6+ autos |
| 7 | Have auto, number unspecified |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

CITYUS: United States, City

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in identifiable city) |
| 0010 | Akron, OH |
| 0050 | Albany, NY |

| | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 0070 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 0090 | Alexandria, VA |
| 0130 | Allentown, PA |
| 0190 | Anaheim, CA |
| 0210 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0270 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0275 | Antioch, CA |
| 0290 | Arlington, TX |
| 0310 | Arlington, VA |
| 0347 | Athens-Clarke County, GA |
| 0350 | Atlanta, GA |
| 0411 | Augusta-Richmond County, GA |
| 0450 | Aurora, CO |
| 0490 | Austin, TX |
| 0510 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0530 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0590 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0670 | Beaumont, TX |
| 0680 | Bellevue, WA |
| 0742 | Billings, MT |
| 0770 | Birmingham, AL |
| 0800 | Boise, ID |
| 0810 | Boston, MA |
| 0830 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 0880 | Brownsville, TX |
| 0890 | Buffalo, NY |
| 0920 | Burbank, CA |
| 0930 | Cambridge, MA |
| 1000 | Cape Coral, FL |
| 1027 | Chandler, AZ |
| 1090 | Charlotte, NC |
| 1110 | Chattanooga, TN |
| 1150 | Chesapeake, VA |
| 1190 | Chicago, IL |
| 1250 | Chula Vista, CA |
| 1290 | Cincinnati, OH |
| 1330 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1374 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 1410 | Columbia, SC |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 1430 | Columbus, GA |
| 1450 | Columbus, OH |
| 1500 | Corona, CA |
| 1520 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 1540 | Costa Mesa, CA |
| 1670 | Dayton, OH |
| 1710 | Denver, CO |
| 1730 | Des Moines, IA |
| 1750 | Detroit, MI |
| 1800 | Downey, CA |
| 1910 | East Los Angeles, CA |
| 1990 | El Monte, CA |
| 2010 | El Paso, TX |
| 2050 | Elizabeth, NJ |
| 2055 | Elk Grove, CA |
| 2090 | Erie, PA |
| 2110 | Escondido, CA |
| 2130 | Eugene, OR |
| 2170 | Evansville, IN |
| 2240 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 2260 | Fontana, CA |
| 2270 | Flint, MI |
| 2290 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 2300 | Fort Collins, CO |
| 2330 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2350 | Fort Worth, TX |
| 2370 | Fresno, CA |
| 2390 | Fullerton, CA |
| 2430 | Garden Grove, CA |
| 2450 | Garland, TX |
| 2470 | Gary, IN |
| 2489 | Glerndale, AZ |
| 2490 | Glendale, CA |
| 2530 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 2550 | Green Bay, WI |
| 2570 | Greensboro, NC |
| 2650 | Hampton, VA |
| 2710 | Hartford, CT |
| 2757 | Henderson, NV |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 2770 | Hialeah, FL |
| 2830 | Hollywood, FL |
| 2870 | Honolulu, HI |
| 2890 | Houston, TX |
| 2930 | Huntington Beach, CA |
| 2950 | Huntsville, AL |
| 2970 | Independence, MO |
| 2990 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 3010 | Inglewood, CA |
| 3020 | Irvine, CA |
| 3030 | Irving, TX |
| 3090 | Jackson, MS |
| 3110 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 3150 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 3250 | Kansas City, KS |
| 3260 | Kansas City, MO |
| 3330 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3390 | Lafayette, LA |
| 3410 | Lakewood, CO |
| 3440 | Lancaster, CA |
| 3470 | Lansing, MI |
| 3480 | Laredo, TX |
| 3490 | Las Vegas, NV |
| 3512 | Lawton, OK |
| 3560 | Lewisville, TX |
| 3570 | Lexington, KY |
| 3630 | Lincoln, NE |
| 3650 | Little Rock, AR |
| 3670 | Livonia, MI |
| 3690 | Long Beach, CA |
| 3730 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 3750 | Louisville, KY |
| 3770 | Lowell, MA |
| 3870 | Madison, WI |
| 3910 | Manchester, NH |
| 3960 | McAllen, TX |
| 4010 | Memphis, TN |
| 4050 | Mesa, AZ |
| 4070 | Mesquite, TX |

| | |
|------|------------------------|
| 4090 | Metairie, LA |
| 4110 | Miami, FL |
| 4130 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 4150 | Minneapolis, MN |
| 4170 | Mobile, AL |
| 4190 | Modesto, CA |
| 4250 | Montgomery, AL |
| 4270 | Moreno Valley, CA |
| 4410 | Nashville-Davidson, TN |
| 4530 | New Haven, CT |
| 4570 | New Orleans, LA |
| 4610 | New York, NY |
| 4630 | Newark, NJ |
| 4750 | Newport News, VA |
| 4810 | Norfolk, VA |
| 4820 | North Las Vegas, NV |
| 4860 | Norwalk, CA |
| 4930 | Oakland, CA |
| 4990 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5030 | Ontario, CA |
| 5040 | Orange, CA |
| 5070 | Orlando, FL |
| 5130 | Oxnard, CA |
| 5140 | Palmdale, CA |
| 5150 | Pasadena, CA |
| 5170 | Pasadena, TX |
| 5210 | Paterson, NJ |
| 5240 | Pembroke Pines, FL |
| 5269 | Peoria, AZ |
| 5270 | Peoria, IL |
| 5330 | Philadelphia, PA |
| 5350 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 5370 | Pittsburgh, PA |
| 5390 | Pittsfield, MA |
| 5450 | Pomona, CA |
| 5500 | Port St. Lucie, FL |
| 5530 | Portland, OR |
| 5590 | Portsmouth, VA |
| 5650 | Providence, RI |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5660 | Provo, UT |
| 5750 | Raleigh, NC |
| 5770 | Rancho Cucamonga, CA |
| 5810 | Reno, NV |
| 5870 | Richmond, VA |
| 5890 | Riverside, CA |
| 5910 | Roanoke, VA |
| 5930 | Rochester, NY |
| 5970 | Rockford, IL |
| 5995 | Roseville, CA |
| 6030 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6090 | Saint Louis, MO |
| 6110 | Saint Paul, MN |
| 6130 | Saint Petersburg, FL |
| 6170 | Salem, OR |
| 6190 | Salinas, CA |
| 6210 | Salt Lake City, UT |
| 6230 | San Antonio, TX |
| 6250 | San Bernardino, CA |
| 6260 | San Buenaventura (Ventura), CA |
| 6270 | San Diego, CA |
| 6290 | San Francisco, CA |
| 6310 | San Jose, CA |
| 6330 | Santa Ana, CA |
| 6340 | Santa Clarita, CA |
| 6350 | Santa Rosa, CA |
| 6370 | Savannah, GA |
| 6430 | Seattle, WA |
| 6490 | Shreveport, LA |
| 6500 | Simi Valley, CA |
| 6530 | Sioux Falls, SD |
| 6590 | South Bend, IN |
| 6630 | Spokane, WA |
| 6640 | Spring Valley, NV |
| 6650 | Springfield, IL |
| 6670 | Springfield, MA |
| 6690 | Springfield, MO |
| 6730 | Stamford, CT |
| 6750 | Sterling Heights, MI |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 6790 | Stockton, CA |
| 6810 | Sunnyvale, CA |
| 6850 | Syracuse, NY |
| 6870 | Tacoma, WA |
| 6890 | Tampa, FL |
| 6930 | Tempe, AZ |
| 6960 | Thousand Oaks, CA |
| 6970 | Toledo, OH |
| 7000 | Torrance, CA |
| 7050 | Tucson, AZ |
| 7070 | Tulsa, OK |
| 7092 | Vancouver, WA |
| 7130 | Virginia Beach, VA |
| 7140 | Visalia, CA |
| 7190 | Warren, OH |
| 7231 | Washington, DC |
| 7250 | Waterbury, CT |
| 7320 | West Covina, CA |
| 7410 | Wichita, KS |
| 7530 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 7570 | Worcester, MA |
| 7590 | Yonkers, NY |
| 7630 | Youngstown, OH |

description

DEFINITION

CITYUS indicates the household's city of residence for households located in identifiable cities in the United States from 1980 to present. For more information of CITYUS, refer to the CITY variable in IPUMS-USA.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | None |
| 02 | Electricity |
| 03 | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels |
| 04 | Kerosene/paraffin |
| 05 | Diesel |
| 06 | Gas |
| 07 | Bottled gas, in tank, liquified |
| 08 | Solid fuel |
| 09 | Coal |
| 10 | Wood |
| 11 | Wood or coal |
| 12 | Solar |
| 13 | Animal dung |
| 14 | Charcoal |
| 15 | Biofuel |
| 16 | Other |
| 17 | Multiple sources |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

METROUS: United States, Metropolitan area**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 000 | Household not in an identifiable metropolitan area |
| 004 | Abilene, TX |
| 008 | Akron, OH |
| 012 | Albany, GA |
| 016 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
| 020 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 022 | Alexandria, LA |
| 024 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA/NJ |
| 028 | Altoona, PA |
| 032 | Amarillo, TX |
| 038 | Anchorage, AK |
| 040 | Anderson, IN |
| 044 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 045 | Anniston, AL |
| 046 | Appleton-Oskosh-Neenah, WI |
| 048 | Asheville, NC |
| 050 | Athens, GA |
| 052 | Atlanta, GA |
| 056 | Atlantic City, NJ |
| 058 | Auburn-Opelika, AL |
| 060 | Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC |
| 064 | Austin, TX |
| 068 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 072 | Baltimore, MD |
| 073 | Bangor, ME |
| 074 | Barnstable-Yarmouth, MA |
| 076 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 078 | Battle Creek, MI |
| 084 | Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, TX |
| 086 | Bellingham, WA |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 087 | Benton Harbor, MI |
| 088 | Billings, MT |
| 092 | Biloxi-Gulfport, MS |
| 096 | Binghamton, NY |
| 100 | Birmingham, AL |
| 101 | Bismarck, ND |
| 102 | Bloomington, IN |
| 104 | Bloomington-Normal, IL |
| 108 | Boise City, ID |
| 112 | Boston, MA |
| 114 | Bradenton, FL |
| 115 | Bremerton, WA |
| 116 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 120 | Brockton, MA |
| 124 | Brownsville - Harlingen-San Benito, TX |
| 126 | Bryan-College Station, TX |
| 128 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| 130 | Burlington, NC |
| 131 | Burlington, VT |
| 132 | Canton, OH |
| 135 | Casper, WY |
| 136 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
| 140 | Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL |
| 144 | Charleston-N.Charleston,SC |
| 148 | Charleston, WV |
| 152 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, SC |
| 154 | Charlottesville, VA |
| 156 | Chattanooga, TN/GA |
| 158 | Cheyenne, WY |
| 160 | Chicago-Gary-Lake IL |
| 162 | Chico, CA |
| 164 | Cincinnati, OH/KY/IN |
| 166 | Clarksville- Hopkinsville, TN/KY |
| 168 | Cleveland, OH |
| 172 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 174 | Columbia, MO |
| 176 | Columbia, SC |
| 180 | Columbus, GA/AL |
| 184 | Columbus, OH |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 188 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 190 | Cumberland, MD/WV |
| 192 | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| 193 | Danbury, CT |
| 195 | Danville, VA |
| 196 | Davenport, IA-Rock Island-Moline, IL |
| 200 | Dayton-Springfield, OH |
| 202 | Daytona Beach, FL |
| 203 | Decatur, AL |
| 204 | Decatur, IL |
| 208 | Denver-Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 212 | Des Moines, IA |
| 216 | Detroit, MI |
| 218 | Dothan, AL |
| 219 | Dover, DE |
| 220 | Dubuque, IA |
| 224 | Duluth-Superior, MN/WI |
| 228 | Dutchess County, NY |
| 229 | Eau Claire, WI |
| 231 | El Paso, TX |
| 232 | Elkhart-Goshen, IN |
| 233 | Elmira, NY |
| 234 | Enid, OK |
| 236 | Erie, PA |
| 240 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| 244 | Evansville, IN/KY |
| 252 | Fargo-Moorhead, ND/MN |
| 256 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 258 | Fayetteville-Springdale, AR |
| 260 | Fitchburg-Leominster, MA |
| 262 | Flagstaff, AZ |
| 264 | Flint, MI |
| 265 | Florence, AL |
| 266 | Florence, SC |
| 267 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO |
| 268 | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL |
| 270 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL |
| 271 | Fort Pierce, FL |
| 272 | Fort Smith, AR/OK |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 275 | Fort Walton Beach, FL |
| 276 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 284 | Fresno, CA |
| 288 | Gadsden, AL |
| 290 | Gainesville, FL |
| 292 | Galveston-Texas City, TX |
| 297 | Glens Falls, NY |
| 298 | Goldsboro, NC |
| 299 | Grand Forks, ND/MN |
| 300 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 301 | Grand Junction, CO |
| 304 | Great Falls, MT |
| 306 | Greeley, CO |
| 308 | Green Bay, WI |
| 312 | Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC |
| 315 | Greenville, NC |
| 316 | Greenville-Spartenburg-Anderson, SC |
| 318 | Hagerstown, MD |
| 320 | Hamilton-Middleton, OH |
| 324 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA |
| 328 | Hartford-Bristol-Middletown-New Britain, CT |
| 329 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC |
| 330 | Hattiesburg, MS |
| 332 | Honolulu, HI |
| 335 | Houma-Thibodaux, LA |
| 336 | Houston-Brazoria, TX |
| 340 | Huntington-Ashland, WV/KY/OH |
| 344 | Huntsville, AL |
| 348 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 350 | Iowa City, IA |
| 352 | Jackson, MI |
| 356 | Jackson, MS |
| 358 | Jackson, TN |
| 359 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 360 | Jacksonville, NC |
| 361 | Jamestown-Dunkirk, NY |
| 362 | Janesville-Beloit, WI |
| 366 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN/VA |
| 368 | Johnstown, PA |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 371 | Joplin, MO |
| 372 | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI |
| 374 | Kankakee, IL |
| 376 | Kansas City, MO-KS |
| 380 | Kenosha, WI |
| 381 | Killeen-Temple, TX |
| 384 | Knoxville, TN |
| 385 | Kokomo, IN |
| 387 | LaCrosse, WI |
| 388 | Lafayette, LA |
| 392 | Lafayette-W. Lafayette, IN |
| 396 | Lake Charles, LA |
| 398 | Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL |
| 400 | Lancaster, PA |
| 404 | Lansing-E. Lansing, MI |
| 408 | Laredo, TX |
| 410 | Las Cruces, NM |
| 412 | Las Vegas, NV |
| 415 | Lawrence, KS |
| 420 | Lawton, OK |
| 424 | Lewiston-Auburn, ME |
| 428 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 432 | Lima, OH |
| 436 | Lincoln, NE |
| 440 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR |
| 441 | Long Branch-Asbury Park, NJ |
| 442 | Longview-Marshall, TX |
| 444 | Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 448 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA |
| 452 | Louisville, KY/IN |
| 460 | Lubbock, TX |
| 464 | Lynchburg, VA |
| 468 | Macon-Warner Robins, GA |
| 472 | Madison, WI |
| 476 | Manchester, NH |
| 480 | Mansfield, OH |
| 488 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr-Mission, TX |
| 489 | Medford, OR |
| 490 | Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa-Palm Bay, FL |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 492 | Memphis, TN/AR/MS |
| 494 | Merced, CA |
| 500 | Miami-Hialeah, FL |
| 504 | Midland, TX |
| 508 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 512 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| 516 | Mobile, AL |
| 517 | Modesto, CA |
| 519 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| 520 | Monroe, LA |
| 524 | Montgomery, AL |
| 528 | Muncie, IN |
| 532 | Muskegon-Norton Shores-Muskegon Heights, MI |
| 533 | Myrtle Beach, SC |
| 534 | Naples, FL |
| 535 | Nashua, NH |
| 536 | Nashville, TN |
| 540 | New Bedford, MA |
| 546 | New Brunswick-Perth Amboy-Sayreville, NJ |
| 548 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| 552 | New London-Norwich, CT/RI |
| 556 | New Orleans, LA |
| 560 | New York-Northeastern NJ |
| 564 | Newark, OH |
| 566 | Newburgh-Middletown, NY |
| 572 | Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA |
| 576 | Norwalk, CT |
| 579 | Ocala, FL |
| 580 | Odessa, TX |
| 588 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 591 | Olympia, WA |
| 592 | Omaha, NE/IA |
| 595 | Orange County, NY |
| 596 | Orlando, FL |
| 599 | Owensboro, KY |
| 601 | Panama City, FL |
| 602 | Parkersburg-Marietta, WV/OH |
| 603 | Pascagoula-Moss Point, MS |
| 608 | Pensacola, FL |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 612 | Peoria, IL |
| 616 | Philadelphia, PA/NJ |
| 620 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 624 | Pine Bluff, AR |
| 628 | Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA |
| 632 | Pittsfield, MA |
| 640 | Portland, ME |
| 644 | Portland-Vancouver, OR |
| 645 | Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH/ME |
| 646 | Poughkeepsie, NY |
| 648 | Providence-Fall River-Pawtucket, MA |
| 652 | Provo-Orem, UT |
| 656 | Pueblo, CO |
| 658 | Punta Gorda, FL |
| 660 | Racine, WI |
| 664 | Raleigh-Durham, NC |
| 666 | Rapid City, SD |
| 668 | Reading, PA |
| 669 | Redding, CA |
| 672 | Reno, NV |
| 674 | Richland-Kennewick-Pasco, WA |
| 676 | Richmond-Petersburg, VA |
| 678 | Riverside-San Bernadino, CA |
| 680 | Roanoke, VA |
| 682 | Rochester, MN |
| 684 | Rochester, NY |
| 688 | Rockford, IL |
| 689 | Rocky Mount, NC |
| 692 | Sacramento, CA |
| 696 | Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI |
| 698 | St. Cloud, MN |
| 700 | St. Joseph, MO |
| 704 | St. Louis, MO-IL |
| 708 | Salem, OR |
| 712 | Salinas-Sea Side-Monterey, CA |
| 714 | Salisbury-Concord, NC |
| 716 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT |
| 720 | San Angelo, TX |
| 724 | San Antonio, TX |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 732 | San Diego, CA |
| 736 | San Francisco-Oakland-Vallejo, CA |
| 740 | San Jose, CA |
| 746 | San Luis Obispo-Atascad-P Robles, CA |
| 747 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA |
| 748 | Santa Cruz, CA |
| 749 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 750 | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA |
| 751 | Sarasota, FL |
| 752 | Savannah, GA |
| 756 | Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| 760 | Seattle-Everett, WA |
| 761 | Sharon, PA |
| 762 | Sheboygan, WI |
| 764 | Sherman-Denison, TX |
| 768 | Shreveport, LA |
| 772 | Sioux City, IA/NE |
| 776 | Sioux Falls, SD |
| 780 | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN |
| 784 | Spokane, WA |
| 788 | Springfield, IL |
| 792 | Springfield, MO |
| 800 | Springfield-Holyoke-Chicopee, MA |
| 804 | Stamford, CT |
| 805 | State College, PA |
| 808 | Steubenville-Weirton, OH/WV |
| 812 | Stockton, CA |
| 814 | Sumter, SC |
| 816 | Syracuse, NY |
| 820 | Tacoma, WA |
| 824 | Tallahassee, FL |
| 828 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL |
| 832 | Terre Haute, IN |
| 836 | Texarkana, TX/AR |
| 840 | Toledo, OH/MI |
| 844 | Topeka, KS |
| 848 | Trenton, NJ |
| 852 | Tucson, AZ |
| 856 | Tulsa, OK |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 860 | Tuscaloosa, AL |
| 864 | Tyler, TX |
| 868 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| 873 | Ventura-Oxnard-Simi Valley |
| 875 | Victoria, TX |
| 876 | Vineland-Milville-Bridgetown, NJ |
| 878 | Visalia-Tulare -Porterville, CA |
| 880 | Waco, TX |
| 884 | Washington, DC/MD/VA |
| 888 | Waterbury, CT |
| 892 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA |
| 894 | Wausau, WI |
| 896 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton -Delray Beach, FL |
| 900 | Wheeling, WV/OH |
| 904 | Wichita, KS |
| 908 | Wichita Falls, TX |
| 914 | Williamsport, PA |
| 916 | Wilmington, DE/NJ/MD |
| 920 | Wilmington, NC |
| 924 | Worcester, MA |
| 926 | Yakima, WA |
| 927 | Yolo, CA |
| 928 | York, PA |
| 932 | Youngstown-Warren, OH-PA |
| 934 | Yuba City, CA |
| 936 | Yuma, AZ |

description

DEFINITION

METROUS indicates the household's census metropolitan area in the United States from 1850 to present. METROUS is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

Metropolitan areas are counties or combinations of counties centering on a substantial urban area. METROUS identifies the household's metropolitan area of enumeration if the household was located in a metropolitan area large enough to meet confidentiality requirements.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Owned |
| 2 | Not owned |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Owned |
| 110 | Owned, already paid |
| 120 | Owned, still paying |
| 130 | Owned, constructed |
| 140 | Owned, inherited |
| 190 | Owned, other |
| 191 | Owned, house |
| 192 | Owned, condominium |
| 193 | Apartment proprietor |
| 194 | Shared ownership |
| 200 | Not owned |
| 210 | Renting, not specified |
| 211 | Renting, government |
| 212 | Renting, local authority |
| 213 | Renting, parastatal |
| 214 | Renting, private |
| 215 | Renting, private company |
| 216 | Renting, individual |
| 217 | Renting, collective |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling |
| 228 | Sharecropping |
| 230 | Subletting |
| 231 | Rent to own |
| 239 | Renting, other |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent) |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer |
| 252 | Free, without work or services |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend |
| 254 | Free, private |
| 255 | Free, public |
| 256 | Free, condemned |
| 257 | Free, other |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

REGNUS: United States, Region**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 11 | New England division |
| 12 | Middle Atlantic division |
| 13 | Northeast, n.s. |
| 21 | East North Central division |
| 22 | West North Central division |
| 23 | Midwest, n.s. |
| 31 | South Atlantic division |
| 32 | East South Central division |
| 33 | West South Central division |
| 34 | South, n.s. |
| 41 | Mountain division |
| 42 | Pacific division |
| 43 | West, n.s. |
| 99 | Region unknown |

description

DEFINITION

REGNUS indicates the census region in the United States in which the household was enumerated. REGNUS is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the U.S. samples. REGNUS is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11 | Sewage system (public sewage disposal) |
| 12 | Septic tank (private sewage disposal) |
| 20 | Not connected to sewage disposal system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year old |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200+ |
| 997 | Under construction |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No bedrooms |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |

| | |
|----|---|
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |
| 05 | Polygamous family |
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No kitchen |
| 11 | Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room |
| 13 | Does not prepare food in the dwelling |
| 20 | Yes, have a kitchen |
| 21 | Kitchen located inside the dwelling |

| | |
|----|--|
| 22 | Indoor kitchen, exclusive use |
| 23 | Indoor kitchen, shared use |
| 24 | Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 25 | Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 26 | Kitchen located outside the dwelling |
| 27 | Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use |
| 28 | Outdoor kitchen, shared use |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0 | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_DATANUM: Data set number**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 1 | 5% Census sample |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the particular sample from which the case is drawn in a given year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_HHWT: Household weight

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many households in the U.S. population are represented by a given household in the IPUMS.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

US1990A_METAREA: Metropolitan area**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US90A009 US90A010 US90A013 US90A016">1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.

<div class="i1">__ House number
__ Street or road/Rural route and box number
__ Apartment number
__ City
__ State
__ ZIP code
__ Country or foreign country
__ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</div>

[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0000 | N/A or household does not reside in a metropolitan area |
| 0040 | Abilene, TX |
| 0080 | Akron, OH |
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
| 0200 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 0220 | Alexandria, LA |
| 0240 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA/NJ |
| 0280 | Altoona, PA |
| 0320 | Amarillo, TX |
| 0380 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0400 | Anderson, IN |
| 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0450 | Anniston, AL |
| 0460 | Appleton-Oskosh-Neenah, WI |
| 0480 | Asheville, NC |
| 0520 | Atlanta, GA |
| 0560 | Atlantic City, NJ |
| 0600 | Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC |
| 0640 | Austin, TX |
| 0680 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0720 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0760 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0780 | Battle Creek, MI |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0840 | Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, TX |
| 0860 | Bellingham, WA |
| 0870 | Benton Harbor, MI |
| 0880 | Billings, MT |
| 0920 | Biloxi-Gulfport, MS |
| 0960 | Binghamton, NY |
| 1000 | Birmingham, AL |
| 1020 | Bloomington, IN |
| 1040 | Bloomington-Normal, IL |
| 1080 | Boise City, ID |
| 1120 | Boston, MA |
| 1121 | Lawrence-Haverhill, MA/NH |
| 1122 | Lowell, MA/NH |
| 1123 | Salem-Gloucester, MA |
| 1140 | Bradenton, FL |
| 1150 | Bremerton, WA |
| 1160 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 1200 | Brockton, MA |
| 1240 | Brownsville - Harlingen-San Benito, TX |
| 1260 | Bryan-College Station, TX |
| 1280 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| 1281 | Niagara Falls, NY |
| 1300 | Burlington, NC |
| 1320 | Canton, OH |
| 1360 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
| 1400 | Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL |
| 1440 | Charleston-N.Charleston, SC |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, SC |
| 1560 | Chattanooga, TN/GA |
| 1600 | Chicago-Gary-Lake IL |
| 1601 | Aurora-Elgin, IL |
| 1602 | Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, IN |
| 1603 | Joliet, IL |
| 1604 | Lake County, IL |
| 1620 | Chico, CA |
| 1640 | Cincinnati, OH/KY/IN |
| 1660 | Clarksville- Hopkinsville, TN/KY |
| 1680 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1720 | Colorado Springs, CO |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1740 | Columbia, MO |
| 1760 | Columbia, SC |
| 1840 | Columbus, OH |
| 1880 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 1920 | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| 1921 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
| 1930 | Danbury, CT |
| 1950 | Danville, VA |
| 1960 | Davenport, IA-Rock Island-Moline, IL |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH |
| 2020 | Daytona Beach, FL |
| 2030 | Decatur, AL |
| 2040 | Decatur, IL |
| 2080 | Denver-Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 2081 | Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 2120 | Des Moines, IA |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI |
| 2240 | Duluth-Superior, MN/WI |
| 2290 | Eau Claire, WI |
| 2310 | El Paso, TX |
| 2320 | Elkhart-Goshen, IN |
| 2360 | Erie, PA |
| 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| 2560 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 2580 | Fayetteville-Springdale, AR |
| 2640 | Flint, MI |
| 2650 | Florence, AL |
| 2660 | Florence, SC |
| 2670 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO |
| 2680 | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL |
| 2700 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL |
| 2710 | Fort Pierce, FL |
| 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2840 | Fresno, CA |
| 2900 | Gainesville, FL |
| 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX |
| 3000 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 3060 | Greeley, CO |
| 3080 | Green Bay, WI |

| | |
|------|---|
| 3120 | Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC |
| 3160 | Greenville-Spartenburg-Anderson, SC |
| 3161 | Anderson, SC |
| 3180 | Hagerstown, MD |
| 3200 | Hamilton-Middleton, OH |
| 3240 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA |
| 3280 | Hartford-Bristol-Middletown-New Britain, CT |
| 3283 | New Britain, CT |
| 3290 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC |
| 3320 | Honolulu, HI |
| 3350 | Houma-Thibodoux, LA |
| 3360 | Houston-Brazoria, TX |
| 3361 | Brazoria, TX |
| 3400 | Huntington-Ashland, WV/KY/OH |
| 3480 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 3520 | Jackson, MI |
| 3560 | Jackson, MS |
| 3590 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 3600 | Jacksonville, NC |
| 3610 | Jamestown-Dunkirk, NY |
| 3620 | Janesville-Beloit, WI |
| 3660 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN/VA |
| 3680 | Johnstown, PA |
| 3710 | Joplin, MO |
| 3720 | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI |
| 3760 | Kansas City, MO-KS |
| 3800 | Kenosha, WI |
| 3810 | Killeen-Temple, TX |
| 3840 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3880 | Lafayette, LA |
| 3920 | Lafayette-W. Lafayette, IN |
| 3980 | Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL |
| 4000 | Lancaster, PA |
| 4040 | Lansing-E. Lansing, MI |
| 4100 | Las Cruces, NM |
| 4120 | Las Vegas, NV |
| 4280 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 4320 | Lima, OH |
| 4360 | Lincoln, NE |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR |
| 4420 | Longview-Marshall, TX |
| 4440 | Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA |
| 4481 | Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA |
| 4520 | Louisville, KY/IN |
| 4600 | Lubbock, TX |
| 4680 | Macon-Warner Robins, GA |
| 4720 | Madison, WI |
| 4760 | Manchester, NH |
| 4800 | Mansfield, OH |
| 4880 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr-Mission, TX |
| 4890 | Medford, OR |
| 4900 | Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa-Palm Bay, FL |
| 4920 | Memphis, TN/AR/MS |
| 4940 | Merced, CA |
| 5000 | Miami-Hialeah, FL |
| 5040 | Midland, TX |
| 5080 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| 5160 | Mobile, AL |
| 5170 | Modesto, CA |
| 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| 5200 | Monroe, LA |
| 5240 | Montgomery, AL |
| 5280 | Muncie, IN |
| 5350 | Nashua, NH |
| 5360 | Nashville, TN |
| 5400 | New Bedford, MA |
| 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| 5520 | New London-Norwich, CT/RI |
| 5560 | New Orleans, LA |
| 5600 | New York-Northeastern NJ |
| 5601 | Nassau Co., NY |
| 5602 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ |
| 5603 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 5604 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ |
| 5605 | Newark, NJ |
| 5720 | Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 5790 | Ocala, FL |
| 5800 | Odessa, TX |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5910 | Olympia, WA |
| 5920 | Omaha, NE/IA |
| 5950 | Orange County, NY |
| 5960 | Orlando, FL |
| 6030 | Pascagoula-Moss Point, MS |
| 6080 | Pensacola, FL |
| 6120 | Peoria, IL |
| 6160 | Philadelphia, PA/NJ |
| 6200 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 6280 | Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA |
| 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR |
| 6441 | Vancouver, WA |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Pawtucket, MA |
| 6481 | Fall River, MA/RI |
| 6482 | Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA |
| 6520 | Provo-Orem, UT |
| 6560 | Pueblo, CO |
| 6600 | Racine, WI |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham, NC |
| 6680 | Reading, PA |
| 6690 | Redding, CA |
| 6720 | Reno, NV |
| 6740 | Richland-Kennewick-Pasco, WA |
| 6760 | Richmond-Petersburg, VA |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernadino, CA |
| 6800 | Roanoke, VA |
| 6820 | Rochester, MN |
| 6840 | Rochester, NY |
| 6880 | Rockford, IL |
| 6920 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6960 | Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI |
| 6980 | St. Cloud, MN |
| 7040 | St. Louis, MO-IL |
| 7080 | Salem, OR |
| 7120 | Salinas-Sea Side-Monterey, CA |
| 7160 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 7240 | San Antonio, TX |
| 7320 | San Diego, CA |
| 7360 | San Francisco-Oakland-Vallejo, CA |
| 7361 | Oakland, CA |
| 7362 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA |
| 7470 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA |
| 7480 | Santa Cruz, CA |
| 7490 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 7500 | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA |
| 7510 | Sarasota, FL |
| 7520 | Savannah, GA |
| 7560 | Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| 7600 | Seattle-Everett, WA |
| 7610 | Sharon, PA |
| 7620 | Sheboygan, WI |
| 7680 | Shreveport, LA |
| 7800 | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN |
| 7840 | Spokane, WA |
| 7880 | Springfield, IL |
| 7920 | Springfield, MO |
| 8000 | Springfield-Holyoke-Chicopee, MA |
| 8040 | Stamford, CT |
| 8050 | State College, PA |
| 8120 | Stockton, CA |
| 8160 | Syracuse, NY |
| 8200 | Tacoma, WA |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL |
| 8320 | Terre Haute, IN |
| 8400 | Toledo, OH/MI |
| 8480 | Trenton, NJ |
| 8520 | Tucson, AZ |
| 8560 | Tulsa, OK |
| 8600 | Tuscaloosa, AL |
| 8640 | Tyler, TX |
| 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| 8730 | Ventura-Oxnard-Simi Valley |
| 8760 | Vineland-Milville-Bridgetown, NJ |
| 8780 | Visalia-Tulare -Porterville, CA |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8800 | Waco, TX |
| 8840 | Washington, DC/MD/VA |
| 8880 | Waterbury, CT |
| 8920 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA |
| 8940 | Wausau, WI |
| 8960 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton -Delray Beach, FL |
| 9040 | Wichita, KS |
| 9080 | Wichita Falls, TX |
| 9140 | Williamsport, PA |
| 9160 | Wilmington, DE/NJ/MD |
| 9200 | Wilmington, NC |
| 9240 | Worcester, MA |
| 9260 | Yakima, WA |
| 9280 | York, PA |
| 9320 | Youngstown-Warren, OH-PA |
| 9340 | Yuba City, CA |
| 9360 | Yuma, AZ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area where the household was enumerated, if that metropolitan area was large enough to meet confidentiality requirements.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_NUMPREC: Number of person records following

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | 1 person record |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of person records that are included in the sampled unit.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_PUMA: Public Use Microdata Area**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) where the dwelling was located.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

US1990A_PUMATYPE: PUMA type**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 60 | Census designated place |

| | |
|----|---|
| 61 | Place - part |
| 70 | Minor Civil Divisions/towns |
| 80 | Counties/independent cities (2 or more) |
| 81 | County/independent city - part |
| 82 | County/independent city |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the 1990 Public Use Microdata Area (PUMA) where a household was enumerated.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_REGION: Census region and division

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 11 | New England Division |
| 12 | Middle Atlantic Division |
| 21 | East North Central Division |
| 22 | West North Central Division |
| 31 | South Atlantic Division |
| 32 | East South Central Division |
| 33 | West South Central Division |
| 41 | Mountain Division |
| 42 | Pacific Division |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region and division where the dwelling was located.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unique identifying number assigned to each household record in a given sample.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

US1990A_STATEFIP: State (FIPS code)

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A009 US90A010 US90A013 US90A016">1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.

<div class="i1">__ House number
__ Street or road/Rural route and box number
__ Apartment number
__ City
__ State
__ ZIP code
__ Country or foreign country
__ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</div>

[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 01 | Alabama |
| 02 | Alaska |
| 04 | Arizona |
| 05 | Arkansas |
| 06 | California |
| 08 | Colorado |
| 09 | Connecticut |
| 10 | Delaware |
| 11 | District of Columbia |
| 12 | Florida |
| 13 | Georgia |
| 15 | Hawaii |
| 16 | Idaho |
| 17 | Illinois |
| 18 | Indiana |
| 19 | Iowa |
| 20 | Kansas |
| 21 | Kentucky |
| 22 | Louisiana |
| 23 | Maine |
| 24 | Maryland |
| 25 | Massachusetts |
| 26 | Michigan |
| 27 | Minnesota |
| 28 | Mississippi |
| 29 | Missouri |
| 30 | Montana |

| | |
|----|----------------|
| 31 | Nebraska |
| 32 | Nevada |
| 33 | New Hampshire |
| 34 | New Jersey |
| 35 | New Mexico |
| 36 | New York |
| 37 | North Carolina |
| 38 | North Dakota |
| 39 | Ohio |
| 40 | Oklahoma |
| 41 | Oregon |
| 42 | Pennsylvania |
| 44 | Rhode island |
| 45 | South Carolina |
| 46 | South Dakota |
| 47 | Tennessee |
| 48 | Texas |
| 49 | Utah |
| 50 | Vermont |
| 51 | Virginia |
| 53 | Washington |
| 54 | West Virginia |
| 55 | Wisconsin |
| 56 | Wyoming |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state in which the household was located, using the Federal Information Processing Standards coding scheme.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_STATEICP: State (ICPSR code)**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A009 US90A010 US90A013 US90A016">1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.

<div class="i1">__ House number
__ Street or road/Rural route and box number
__ Apartment number
__ City
__ State
__ ZIP code
__ Country or foreign country
__ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</div>

[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------|
| 01 | Connecticut |
| 02 | Maine |
| 03 | Massachusetts |
| 04 | New Hampshire |
| 05 | Rhode Island |
| 06 | Vermont |
| 11 | Delaware |
| 12 | New Jersey |
| 13 | New York |
| 14 | Pennsylvania |
| 21 | Illinois |
| 22 | Indiana |
| 23 | Michigan |
| 24 | Ohio |
| 25 | Wisconsin |
| 31 | Iowa |
| 32 | Kansas |
| 33 | Minnesota |
| 34 | Missouri |
| 35 | Nebraska |
| 36 | North Dakota |
| 37 | South Dakota |
| 40 | Virginia |
| 41 | Alabama |
| 42 | Arkansas |

| | |
|----|----------------------|
| 43 | Florida |
| 44 | Georgia |
| 45 | Louisiana |
| 46 | Mississippi |
| 47 | North Carolina |
| 48 | South Carolina |
| 49 | Texas |
| 51 | Kentucky |
| 52 | Maryland |
| 53 | Oklahoma |
| 54 | Tennessee |
| 56 | West Virginia |
| 61 | Arizona |
| 62 | Colorado |
| 63 | Idaho |
| 64 | Montana |
| 65 | Nevada |
| 66 | New Mexico |
| 67 | Utah |
| 68 | Wyoming |
| 71 | California |
| 72 | Oregon |
| 73 | Washington |
| 81 | Alaska |
| 82 | Hawaii |
| 98 | District of Columbia |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state in which the housing unit was located, using the coding scheme developed by the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |

description**DEFINITION**

Allocates each household to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_CITY: City**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A009 US90A010 US90A013 US90A016">1b. If everyone is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle ? O [brackets used in this document instead] and print their usual address below. Do not print the address listed on the front cover.

<div class="i1">__ House number
__ Street or road/Rural route and box number
__ Apartment number
__ City
__ State
__ ZIP code
__ Country or foreign country
__ Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads</div>

[If everyone listed in questions 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0000 | Not in identifiable city (or size group) |
| 0010 | Akron, OH |
| 0050 | Albany, NY |
| 0090 | Alexandria, VA |
| 0130 | Allentown, PA |
| 0190 | Anaheim, CA |
| 0210 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0270 | AnnArbor, MI |
| 0290 | Arlington, TX |
| 0310 | Arlington, VA |
| 0450 | Aurora, CO |
| 0490 | Austin, TX |
| 0510 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0530 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0590 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0670 | Beaumont, TX |
| 0810 | Boston, MA |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 0830 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 0890 | Buffalo, NY |
| 1110 | Chattanooga, TN |
| 1150 | Chesapeake, VA |
| 1190 | Chicago, IL |
| 1250 | Chula Vista, CA |
| 1330 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1390 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 1710 | Denver, CO |
| 1730 | Des Moines, IA |
| 1750 | Detroit, MI |
| 1910 | East Los Angeles, CA |
| 1990 | El Monte, CA |
| 2050 | Elizabeth, NJ |
| 2090 | Erie, PA |
| 2110 | Escondido, CA |
| 2130 | Eugene, OR |
| 2270 | Flint, MI |
| 2290 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 2330 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2350 | Fort Worth, TX |
| 2370 | Fresno, CA |
| 2390 | Fullerton, CA |
| 2430 | Garden Grove, CA |
| 2450 | Garland, TX |
| 2470 | Gary, IN |
| 2490 | Glendale, CA |
| 2530 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 2570 | Greensboro, NC |
| 2650 | Hampton, VA |
| 2710 | Hartford, CT |
| 2770 | Hialeah, FL |
| 2830 | Hollywood, FL |
| 2930 | Huntington Beach, CA |
| 3010 | Inglewood, CA |
| 3030 | Irving, TX |
| 3090 | Jackson, MS |
| 3150 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 3330 | Knoxville, TN |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 3410 | Lakewood, CO |
| 3470 | Lansing, MI |
| 3490 | Las Vegas, NV |
| 3590 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 3670 | Livonia, MI |
| 3690 | Long Beach, CA |
| 3730 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 3750 | Louisville, KY |
| 3770 | Lowell, MA |
| 4010 | Memphis, TN |
| 4070 | Mesquite, TX |
| 4090 | Metairie, LA |
| 4110 | Miami, FL |
| 4130 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 4150 | Minneapolis, MN |
| 4170 | Mobile, AL |
| 4190 | Modesto, CA |
| 4250 | Montgomery, AL |
| 4270 | Moreno Valley, CA |
| 4530 | New Haven, CT |
| 4570 | New Orleans, LA |
| 4610 | New York, NY |
| 4630 | Newark, NJ |
| 4750 | Newport News, VA |
| 4810 | Norfolk, VA |
| 5030 | Ontario, CA |
| 5070 | Orlando, FL |
| 5150 | Pasadena, CA |
| 5170 | Pasadena, TX |
| 5210 | Paterson, NJ |
| 5270 | Peoria, IL |
| 5330 | Philadelphia, PA |
| 5350 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 5370 | Pittsburgh, PA |
| 5450 | Pomona, CA |
| 5530 | Portland, OR |
| 5590 | Portsmouth, VA |
| 5650 | Providence, RI |
| 5770 | Rancho Cucamonga, CA |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 5810 | Reno, NV |
| 5870 | Richmond, VA |
| 5890 | Riverside, CA |
| 5930 | Rochester, NY |
| 5970 | Rockford, IL |
| 6030 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6090 | Saint Louis, MO |
| 6110 | Saint Paul, MN |
| 6170 | Salem, OR |
| 6190 | Salinas, CA |
| 6230 | San Antonio, TX |
| 6270 | San Diego, CA |
| 6290 | San Francisco, CA |
| 6310 | San Jose, CA |
| 6330 | Santa Ana, CA |
| 6350 | Santa Rosa, CA |
| 6430 | Seattle, WA |
| 6490 | Shreveport, LA |
| 6590 | South Bend, IN |
| 6630 | Spokane, WA |
| 6670 | Springfield, MA |
| 6730 | Stamford, CT |
| 6750 | Sterling Heights, MI |
| 6810 | Sunnyvale, CA |
| 6850 | Syracuse, NY |
| 6890 | Tampa, FL |
| 7130 | Virginia Beach, VA |
| 7230 | Washington, DC |
| 7250 | Waterbury, CT |
| 7530 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 7570 | Worcester, MA |
| 7590 | Yonkers, NY |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the city of residence, if the household was located in one of the cities identified in a given sample.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_CITYPOP: City population**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population, in hundreds, for all incorporated municipalities.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households in identifiable cities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A017 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = city not identified or unincorporated place .

US1990A_FARM: Farm status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Answer H19a and H19b if you live in a one-family house or mobile home.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Non-Farm |
| 2 | Farm |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates farm households.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_FARMPROD: Sales of farm products

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Answer H19a and H19b if you live in a one-family house or mobile home.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | None |
| 2 | 1-999 |
| 3 | 1,000-2,499 |
| 4 | 2,500-4,999 |
| 5 | 5,000-9,999 |
| 6 | 10,000+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous year's gross sales of farm produce in contemporary dollars.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied, single unit dwellings, with lots over 1 acre [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_GQ: Group quarters status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Vacant unit |
| 1 | Households under 1970 definition |
| 2 | Additional households under 1990 definition |
| 3 | Institutions |
| 4 | Other group quarters |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of group quarters.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Institution |
| 2 | Non-institutional group quarters |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of group quarters.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_MORTGAGE: Mortgage status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" US90A026" v=" US90A026 US90A027">H4. Is this house or apartment--
<div class="i1">[] Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?
[] Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)?
[] Rented for cash rent?
[] Occupied without payment of cash rent?</div>

[Housing is owned if the owner or co-owner lives in it. Mark owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged or there is a contract to purchase. Mark owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage) if there is no mortgage or other debt. If the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned but the land is rented, mark this question to show the status of the house, apartment, or mobile home. Mark rented for cash rent if any money rent is paid, even if the rent is paid by persons who are not members of your household, or by a federal, state, or local government agency. Mark occupied without payment of cash rent if the unit is not owned or being bought by the occupants and if money rent is not paid or contracted. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. A house or apartment may be provided as part of wages or salary. Examples are: caretaker's or janitor's house or apartment; parsonages; tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent; or military housing.]
</sva></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="US90A027">H23a. Do you have a mortgage, deed of trust, contract to purchase, or similar debt on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, mortgage, deed of trust, or similar debt -- [Go on to question H23b]
[] Yes, contract to purchase -- [Go on to question H23b]
[] No -- [Go on to question H24a]</div>

[The word mortgage is used as a general term to indicate all types of loans that are secured by real estate.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, owned free and clear |
| 3 | Yes, mortgaged/ deed of trust or similar debt |
| 4 | Yes, contract to purchase |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether an owner-occupied dwelling was owned free and clear or was encumbered by a mortgage, loan, or other type of debt.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied single-unit houses, mobile homes, and condominiums; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a=" US90A026" v=" US90A026 US90A027">H4. Is this house or apartment--
<div class="i1">[] Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan?
[] Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)?
[] Rented for cash rent?
[] Occupied without payment of cash rent?</div>

[Housing is owned if the owner or co-owner lives in it. Mark owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged or there is a contract to purchase. Mark owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage) if there is no mortgage or other debt. If the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned but the land is rented, mark this question to show the status of the house, apartment, or mobile home. Mark rented for cash rent if any money rent is paid, even if the rent is paid by persons who are not members of your household, or by a federal, state, or local government agency. Mark occupied without payment of cash rent if the unit is not owned or being bought by the occupants and if money rent is not paid or contracted. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. A house or apartment may be

provided as part of wages or salary. Examples are: caretaker's or janitor's house or apartment; parsonages; tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent; or military housing.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Owned free and clear |
| 2 | Owned with mortgage or loan |
| 3 | No cash rent |
| 4 | With cash rent |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was rented or owned by its inhabitants.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Not group quarters, not vacant units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_SIZEPL: Size of place

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 0 | Not identifiable |
| 1 | 100,000-199,999 |
| 2 | 200,000-299,999 |
| 3 | 300,000-399,999 |
| 4 | 400,000-499,999 |
| 5 | 500,000-599,999 |
| 6 | 600,000-749,999 |
| 7 | 750,000-999,999 |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 8 | 1,000,000-1,999,999 |
| 9 | 2,000,000+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a recode of CITYPOP, grouping places of similar sizes.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households in identifiable cities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household's location was urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_ACREPROP: Acreage of property**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H5. If this is a one-family house

H5a. Is this house on ten or more acres?
No
[Answer H5a and H5b if you live in a one-family house or a mobile home; include only land that you own or rent.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | City or suburban lot or rural lot less than 1 acre |
| 2 | 1 -9 acres |
| 3 | 10 acres |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres on which a housing unit was located.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied or vacant single-family houses or mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_COMMUSE: Commercial use**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A031">H5b. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

[A business is easily recognized from the outside; for example, a grocery store or barber shop. A medical office is a doctor's or dentist's office regularly visited by patients.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No commercial use |
| 2 | Yes, used commercially |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling has a business (such as a store or barber shop) or medical/dental office on the property.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied or vacant single-family houses or mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_INSINCL: Mortgage payment includes property insurance

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A035">H23d. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for fire, hazard, or flood insurance on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, insurance included in payment
[] No, insurance paid separately or no insurance</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |

| | |
|---|--|
| 2 | Yes, payment includes insurance premiums |
|---|--|

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's monthly mortgage payment amounts.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Households with a regular mortgage payment [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_MORTAMT1: First mortgage monthly payment

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A029">H23b. How much is your regular monthly mortgage payment on this property? Include payment only on first mortgage or contract to purchase.
<div class="i1">\$____.00 Monthly amount -- Dollars

Or

[] No regular payment required -- [Go on to question H24a]</div>

[Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see the instructions for H7a to change it to a monthly amount. Include payments on first mortgages and contracts to purchase only. Payments for second or junior mortgages and home equity loans should be reported in H24b.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's monthly first mortgage payment obligations, if any.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied single-unit houses, mobile homes, and condominiums; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A029 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_MORTGAG2: Second mortgage status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A028">H24a. Do you have a second or junior mortgage or a home equity loan on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No -- [Go on to question H25]</div>

[A second or junior mortgage or home equity loan is secured by real estate.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether owner-occupied housing units with a first mortgage were encumbered by a second mortgage or home equity loan.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied single-unit houses, mobile homes, and condominiums; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_PROPINSR: Annual property insurance cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A036">H22. What was the annual payment for fire, hazard, and flood insurance on this property?
<div class="i1">\$ ____ .00 Yearly amount -- Dollars

Or

[] None</div>

[When premiums are paid on other than a yearly basis, convert to a yearly basis. Enter the yearly amount even if no payment was made during the past 12 months.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's annual property (fire, hazard, flood) insurance costs.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Single-unit, owner-occupied houses, condominiums, and mobile homes; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A036 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_PROPTX90: Annual real estate taxes, 1990

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A037">H21. What were the real estate taxes on this property last year?
<div class="i1">\$ ____ .00 Yearly amount -- Dollars

Or

[] None</div>

[Report taxes for all taxing jurisdictions (city or town, county, state, school district, etc.) Even if they are included in your mortgage payment, not yet paid or paid by someone else, or are delinquent. Do not include taxes past due from previous years.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | None |
| 02 | 1-49 |
| 03 | 50 -99 |
| 04 | 100 -149 |
| 05 | 150 -199 |
| 06 | 200 -249 |
| 07 | 250 -299 |
| 08 | 300 -349 |
| 09 | 350 -399 |
| 10 | 400 -449 |
| 11 | 450 -499 |
| 12 | 500 -549 |
| 13 | 550 -599 |
| 14 | 600 -649 |
| 15 | 650 -699 |
| 16 | 700 -749 |
| 17 | 750 -799 |
| 18 | 800 -849 |
| 19 | 850 -899 |
| 20 | 900 -949 |
| 21 | 950 -999 |
| 22 | 1000 -1099 |
| 23 | 1100 -1199 |
| 24 | 1200 -1299 |
| 25 | 1300 -1399 |
| 26 | 1400 -1499 |
| 27 | 1500 -1599 |
| 28 | 1600 -1699 |
| 29 | 1700 -1799 |
| 30 | 1800 -1899 |
| 31 | 1900 -1999 |
| 32 | 2000 -2099 |
| 33 | 2100 -2199 |
| 34 | 2200 -2299 |
| 35 | 2300 -2399 |
| 36 | 2400 -2499 |

| | |
|----|------------|
| 37 | 2500 -2599 |
| 38 | 2600 -2699 |
| 39 | 2700 -2799 |
| 40 | 2800 -2899 |
| 41 | 2900 -2999 |
| 42 | 3000 -3099 |
| 43 | 3100 -3199 |
| 44 | 3200 -3299 |
| 45 | 3300 -3399 |
| 46 | 3400 -3499 |
| 47 | 3500 -3599 |
| 48 | 3600 -3699 |
| 49 | 3700 -3799 |
| 50 | 3800 -3899 |
| 51 | 3900 -3999 |
| 52 | 4000 -4099 |
| 53 | 4100 -4199 |
| 54 | 4200 -4299 |
| 55 | 4300 -4399 |
| 56 | 4400 -4499 |
| 57 | 4500 |
| 58 | 4501 + |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's total real estate tax costs (state, local, and other) for the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Single-unit, owner-occupied houses, condominiums, and mobile homes; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_RENT: Monthly contract rent

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A038 US90A039">H7. Answer only if you pay rent for this house or apartment --

H7a. What is the monthly rent?
<div class="i1">[] Less than \$80
[] \$80 to \$99
[] \$100 to \$124
[] \$125 to \$149
[] \$150 to \$174
[] \$175 to \$199
[] \$200 to \$224
[] \$225 to \$249
[] \$250 to \$274
[] \$275 to \$299
[] \$300 to \$324
[] \$325 to \$349
[] \$350 to \$374
[] \$375 to \$399
[] \$400 to \$424
[] \$425 to \$449
[] \$450 to \$474
[] \$475 to \$499
[] \$500 to \$524
[] \$525 to \$549
[] \$550 to \$599
[] \$600 to \$649
[] \$650 to \$699
[] \$700 to \$749
[] \$750 to \$999
[] \$1,000 or more</div>

[Report the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent for your house, apartment, or mobile home is unpaid or paid by someone else.

[If rent is paid.....Multiply rent by:
<div class="i1">By the day.....30
By the week.....4
Every other week.....2</div>
If rent is paid.....Divide rent by:
<div class="i1">4 times a year..... 3
2 times a year..... 6
Once a year.....12</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | No cash rent |
| 02 | 1-79 |
| 03 | 80 -99 |
| 04 | 100 -124 |
| 05 | 125 -149 |
| 06 | 150 -174 |
| 07 | 175 -199 |
| 08 | 200 -224 |
| 09 | 225 -249 |
| 10 | 250 -274 |
| 11 | 275 -299 |
| 12 | 300 -324 |
| 13 | 325 -349 |
| 14 | 350 -374 |
| 15 | 375 -399 |
| 16 | 400 -424 |
| 17 | 425 -449 |
| 18 | 450 -474 |
| 19 | 475 -499 |
| 20 | 500 -524 |
| 21 | 525 -549 |
| 22 | 550 -599 |
| 23 | 600 -649 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 24 | 650 -699 |
| 25 | 700 -749 |
| 26 | 750 -999 |
| 27 | \$1,000+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of the household's monthly contract rent payment.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Renter-occupied or vacant-to-rent units; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_TAXINCL: Mortgage payment includes real estate taxes

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A034">H23c. Does your regular monthly mortgage payment include payments for real estate taxes on this property?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, taxes included in payment
[] No, taxes paid separately or taxes not required</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's monthly mortgage payment amount.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Households with a regular mortgage payment [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VALUEH: House value**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A030">H6. Answer only if you or someone in this household owns or is buying this house or apartment --

What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot or condominium unit would sell for if it were for sale?
<div class="i1">[] Less than \$10,000
[] \$10,000 to \$14,999
[] \$15,000 to \$19,999
[] \$20,000 to \$24,999
[] \$25,000 to \$29,999
[] \$30,000 to \$34,999
[] \$35,000 to \$39,999
[] \$40,000 to \$44,999
[] \$45,000 to \$49,999
[] \$50,000 to \$54,999
[] \$55,000 to \$59,999
[] \$60,000 to \$64,999
[] \$65,000 to \$69,999
[] \$70,000 to \$74,999
[] \$75,000 to \$79,999
[] \$80,000 to \$89,999
[] \$90,000 to \$99,999
[] \$100,000 to \$124,999
[] \$125,000 to \$149,999
[] \$150,000 to \$174,999
[] \$175,000 to \$199,999
[] \$200,000 to \$249,999
[] \$250,000 to \$299,999
[] \$300,000 to \$399,999
[] \$400,000 to \$499,999
[] \$500,000 or more</div>

[If this is a house, include the value of the house, the land it is on, and any other structures on the same property. If the house is owned but the land is rented, estimate the combined value of the house and the land. If this is a condominium unit, estimate the value for your house or apartment including your share of the common elements. If this is a mobile home, include the value of the mobile home and the value of the land. If you rent the land, estimate the value of the rented land and add it to the value of the mobile home.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Less than \$10,000 |
| 02 | \$10,000-14,999 |
| 03 | \$15,000-19,999 |
| 04 | \$20,000-24,999 |
| 05 | \$25,000-29,999 |
| 06 | \$30,000-34,999 |
| 07 | \$35,000-39,999 |
| 08 | \$40,000-44,999 |
| 09 | \$45,000-49,999 |
| 10 | \$50,000-54,999 |
| 11 | \$55,000-59,999 |
| 12 | \$60,000-64,999 |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 13 | \$65,000-69,999 |
| 14 | \$70,000-74,999 |
| 15 | \$75,000-79,999 |
| 16 | \$80,000-89,999 |
| 17 | \$90,000-99,999 |
| 18 | \$100,000-124,999 |
| 19 | \$125,000-149,999 |
| 20 | \$150,000-174,999 |
| 21 | \$175,000-199,999 |
| 22 | \$200,000-249,999 |
| 23 | \$250,000-299,999 |
| 24 | \$300,000-399,999 |
| 25 | \$400,000+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of dwellings in contemporary dollars.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied or vacant-for-sale housing units; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_CONDO: Condominium status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A042">H18. Is this house or apartment part of a condominium?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

[A condominium is a type of ownership in which the apartments, houses, or mobile homes in a building or development are individually owned, but the common areas, such as lobbies, halls, etc., are jointly owned. Cooperative occupants should mark no.]

If you live in an apartment building, skip to H20.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Not a condominium unit |
| 2 | Condominium unit |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household lives in a condominium - housing units whose occupants share with other households the ownership and use of certain common areas and facilities.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied or vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_CONDOFEE: Monthly condominium fee

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A041">H25. Answer only if this is a condominium --

What is the monthly condominium fee?
<div class="i1">\$____.00 Monthly amount -- Dollars</div>

[A condominium fee is normally assessed by the condominium owners' association for the purpose of improving and maintaining the common areas. Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see the instructions for H7a on how to change it to a monthly amount.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of the condominium unit's assigned monthly condominium fee.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied condominiums with a condominium fee; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A041 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_COSTELEC: Annual electricity cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="US90A044 US90A045 US90A046 US90A047">H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?

If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.

[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the annual electricity cost for each dwelling (rented or owned), excluding amounts included in contract rent or other types of payments.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A044 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_COSTFUEL: Annual home heating fuel cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A044 US90A045 US90A046 US90A047">H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?

If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.

[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A047">H20d. Oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc. \
<div class="i1">\$___.00 Yearly cost -- Dollars

Or

[] Included in rent or in condominium fee
[] No charge or these fuels not used</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each rented or owned dwelling's annual fuel cost, again excluding amounts included in contract rent or other types of payments.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A047 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_COSTGAS: Annual gas cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A044 US90A045 US90A046 US90A047">H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?

If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.

[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A045">H20b. Gas
<div class="i1">\$____.00 Yearly cost -- Dollars

Or

[] Included in rent or in condominium fee
[] No charge or gas not used</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each rented or owned dwelling's annual gas costs, again excluding amounts included in contract rent or other types of payments.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A045 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_COSTWATR: Annual water cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A044 US90A045 US90A046 US90A047">H20. What are the yearly costs of utilities and fuels for this house or apartment?

If you have lived here less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost.

[If your house or apartment is rented, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to the rent entered in H7a. If you live in a condominium, enter the costs for utilities and fuels only if you pay for them in addition to your condominium fee. If your fuel and utility costs are already included in your rent or condominium fee, fill the Included in rent or in condominium fee circle. Do not enter any dollar amounts. The amounts to be reported should be the total amount for the past 12 months. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not know. If you have lived in this house or apartment less than 1 year, estimate the yearly cost. Report amounts even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. If the bills include utilities or fuel used also by another apartment or a business establishment, estimate the amounts for your own house or apartment. If gas and electricity are billed together, enter the combined amount on the electricity line and bracket [] the two utilities.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A046">H20c. Water
<div class="i1">\$ ____ .00 Yearly cost -- Dollars

Or

[] Included in rent or in condominium fee
[] No charge</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rented or owned dwelling's annual water cost, again excluding amounts included in contract rent or other types of payments.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A046 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_FTOTINC: Total family income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary household's total pre-tax money income from all sources for the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A048 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU.

US1990A_MOBLHOME: Annual mobile home costs**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US90A043">H26. Answer only if this is a mobile home --
What was the total cost for personal property taxes, site rent, registration fees, and license fees on this mobile home and its site last year? Exclude real estate taxes.
<div class="i1">\$____.00 Yearly amount -- Dollars</div>

[Report amount even if your bills are unpaid or paid by someone else. Include payments for personal property taxes, land or site rent, registration fees and license feels. Do not include real estate taxes already reported in H21. The amount to be reported should be the total amount for an entire 12-month billing period even if made in two or more installments. Estimate as closely as possible when exact costs are not known.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the annual amount of special costs incurred by mobile home owners.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied mobile homes, with costs related to mobile home status; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A043 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_RENTGRS: Monthly gross rent**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="US90A038 US90A039">H7. Answer only if you pay rent for this house or apartment --</br /></br />H7a. What is the monthly rent? </br /></div class="i1">[] Less than $80</br />[] $80 to $99</br />[] $100 to $124</br />[] $125 to $149</br />[] $150 to $174</br />[] $175 to $199</br />[] $200 to $224</br />[] $225 to $249</br />[] $250 to $274</br />[] $275 to $299</br />[] $300 to $324</br />[] $325 to $349</br />[] $350 to $374</br />[] $375 to $399</br />[] $400 to $424</br />[] $425 to $449</br />[] $450 to $474</br />[] $475 to $499</br />[] $500 to $524</br />[] $525 to $549</br />[] $550 to $599</br />[] $600 to $649</br />[] $650 to $699</br />[] $700 to $749</br />[] $750 to $999</br />[] $1,000 or more</div></br /></br />[Report the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent for your house, apartment, or mobile home is unpaid or paid by someone else.</br /></br />[If rent is paid.....Multiply rent by:</br /></div class="i1">By the day.....30</br />By the week.....4</br />Every other week.....2</div></br />If rent is paid.....Divide rent by:</br /></div class="i1">4 times a year..... 3</br />2 times a year..... 6</br />Once a year.....12</div></br /></sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gross monthly rental cost of the housing unit, which includes contract rent plus additional costs for utilities (water, electricity, gas) and fuels (oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc.).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A039 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_RENTMEAL: Meals included in rent

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="US90A040">H7b. Does the monthly rent include any meals?</br /></div`

class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

[Answer yes if meals are included in the monthly rent payment, or you must contract for meals or a meal plan in order to live in this building.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, meals not included |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the monthly contract rent payment included meals (or, for vacant-to-rent units, whether the landlord's advertised rental price included meals).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Renter-occupied or vacant-to-rent units that rented for cash rent; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_BUILTYR: Age of structure

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US90A060">H17. About when was this building first built?
<div class="i1">[] 1989 or 1990
[] 1985 to 1988
[] 1980 to 1984
[] 1970 to 1979
[] 1960 to 1969
[] 1950 to 1959
[] 1940 to 1949
[] 1939 or earlier
[] Don't know</div>

[Fill the circle corresponding to the period in which the original construction was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions, or conversions. In buildings containing more than one apartment, the owner, manager, or janitor may be of help in determining when the building was built. If you live in a houseboat or a trailer or mobile home, fill the circle corresponding to the model year in which it was manufactured. If you do not know the period when the building was first constructed, fill the circle for don't know.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 0 -1 year old |
| 2 | 2-5 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 3 | 6-10 |
| 4 | 11-20 |
| 5 | 21-30 |
| 6 | 31-40 |
| 7 | 41-50 |
| 8 | 51+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the estimated age of the structure, in years.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_HHINCOME: Total household income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" US90A054 US90A468 US90A470 US90A477">33. What was this person's total income in 1989?
<div class="i1">Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.

[] None

Or</div>

<div class="i2"> ___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total money income of all household members age 15+ during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A054 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU.

US1990A_KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A056">H11. Do you have complete kitchen facilities; that is, 1) a sink with piped water, 2) a range or cookstove, and 3) a refrigerator?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

[The kitchen sink, stove, and refrigerator must be located in the building but do not have to be in the same room. Portable cooking equipment is not considered as a range or cookstove.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes (shared or exclusive use) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling contained kitchen facilities.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_PLUMBING: Plumbing facilities**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US90A058">H10. Do you have complete plumbing facilities in this house or apartment; that is, 1) hot and cold piped water, 2) a flush toilet, and 3) a bathtub or shower?

<div class="i1">[] Yes, have all three facilities
[] No</div>

[Mark yes, have all three facilities if you have all the facilities mentioned; all facilities must be in your house, apartment, or mobile home, but not necessarily in the same room. Consider that you have hot water even if you have it only part of the time. Mark no if any of the three facilities is not present.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Without complete plumbing |
| 2 | With complete plumbing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling contained complete plumbing facilities.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H3. How many rooms do you have in this house or apartment?
 Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms.
 1 room
 2 rooms
 3 rooms
 4 rooms
 5 rooms
 6 rooms
 7 rooms
 8 rooms
 9 or more rooms
 [Count only whole rooms in your house, apartment, or mobile home used for living purposes, such as living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bedrooms, finished recreation rooms, family rooms, etc. Do not count bathrooms, kitchenettes, strip or pullman kitchens, utility rooms, foyers, halls, half-rooms, porches, balconies, unfinished attics, unfinished basements, or other unfinished space used for storage.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 room |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 or more |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of whole rooms used for living purposes that are contained in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_UNITSSTR: Units in structure

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H2. Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant.
 A mobile home or trailer
 A one-family house detached from any other house
 A one-family house attached to one or more houses
 A building with 2 apartments
 A building with 3 or 4 apartments
 A building with 5 to 9 apartments
 A building with 10 to 19 apartments
 A building with 20 to 49 apartments
 A building with 50 or more apartments
 Other
 (Fill only one circle. Count all occupied and vacant apartments in the house or building. Do not count stores or office space. Detached means there is open space on all sides, or the house is joined only to a shed or garage. Attached means that the house is joined to another house or building by at least one wall that goes from ground to roof. An example of a one-family house attached to one or more houses is a row of houses attached to one another. A mobile home or trailer that has had one or more rooms added or built onto it should be counted as a one-family detached house; a porch or shed is not considered a room.)

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Mobile home or trailer |
| 02 | Boat, tent, van, other |
| 03 | 1 -family house, detached |
| 04 | 1 -family house, attached |
| 05 | 2 -family building |
| 06 | 3 -4 family building |
| 07 | 5 -9 family building |
| 08 | 10 -19 family building |
| 09 | 20 -49 family building |
| 10 | 50 family building |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings (both occupied and vacant) in the structure containing the household.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VACANCY: Vacancy status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | For rent |
| 2 | For sale only |
| 3 | Rented or sold but not (yet) occupied |
| 4 | For seasonal, recreational or other occasional use |
| 5 | For migratory workers |
| 6 | Other vacant |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a dwelling was vacant and reports the reason for the vacancy.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VACBOARD: Boarded-up status**Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, not boarded up |
| 2 | Yes, boarded up |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a vacant unit was boarded up-that is, with windows and doors sealed to protect the interior and prevent illegal entry.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VACDUR: Duration of vacancy

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than 1 month |
| 2 | 1 -2 months |
| 3 | 2 -6 months |
| 4 | 6 -12 months |
| 5 | 12 -24 months |
| 6 | More than 24 months |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time elapsed, in months, since the last occupants moved out of a vacant dwelling.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VACELSE: Vacant, usual home elsewhere

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | (UHE) Owns unit presently occupied |
| 2 | (UHE) Rent unit presently occupied |
| 3 | (UHE) Ownership undetermined |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a dwelling did not house permanent residents but were temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Not group quarters, only units occupied by people with usual homes elsewhere [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A066">H9. How many bedrooms do you have; that is, how many bedrooms would you list if this house or apartment were on the market for sale or rent?
<div class="i1">[] No bedroom
[] 1 bedrooms
[] 2 bedrooms
[] 3 bedrooms
[] 4 bedrooms
[] 5 or more bedrooms</div>

[Include all rooms intended to be used as bedrooms in this house, apartment, or mobile home, even if they are currently being used for other purposes.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No bedrooms |
| 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 3 |
| 5 | 4 |
| 6 | 5+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_FUELHEAT: Home heating fuel

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A072">H14. Which fuel is used most for heating this house or apartment?
<div class="i1">[] Gas: from underground pipes serving the neighborhood
[] Gas: bottled, tank, or LP
[] Electricity
[] Fuel oil, kerosene, etc.
[] Coal or coke
[] Wood
[] Solar energy
[] Other fuel
[] No fuel used</div>

[Fill the circle for the fuel used most to heat your house, apartment, or mobile home. In buildings containing more than one apartment you may obtain this information from the owner, manager, or janitor. Solar energy is provided by a system that collects, stores, and distributes heat from the sun. Other fuel includes any fuel not separately listed; for example, purchased steam, fuel briquettes, waste material, etc.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No fuel used |
| 2 | Utility gas from underground pipes serving neighborhood |
| 3 | Bottled, tank, or liquefied petroleum gas |
| 4 | Electricity |
| 5 | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels |
| 6 | Coal or coke |
| 7 | Wood |
| 8 | Solar energy |
| 9 | Other |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary fuel or energy source used to heat the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_LINGISOL: Linguistic isolation

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home? Yes No -- [Go on to question 16]

[Mark yes if the location is now inside the city/town limits even if it was not inside the limits on April 1, 1985; that is, if the area was annexed by the city/town since that time.]

15b. What is this language? ____ (For example: Chinese, Italian, Spanish, Vietnamese)

[Mark yes if the person sometimes or always speaks a language other than English at home. Do not mark yes for a language spoken only at school or if speaking is limited to a few expressions or slang.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Not linguistically isolated |
| 2 | Linguistically isolated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates "linguistically isolated households."

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_MORTAMT2: Second mortgage monthly payment

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US90A069">H24b. How much is your regular monthly payment on all second or junior mortgages and all home equity loans?
<div class="i1">\$____.00 Monthly amount -- Dollars

Or

[] No regular payment required</div>

[Enter a monthly amount even if it is unpaid or paid by someone else. If the amount is paid on some other periodic basis, see instructions for H7a and change it to a monthly amount. Include payments on all second or junior mortgages or home equity loans.]
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's second or junior mortgage monthly payment obligations, if any.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Owner-occupied single-unit houses, mobile homes, and condominiums; not group quarters [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A069 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 0 | 0 couples |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of married couples within each unit.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A068">H12. Do you have a telephone in this house or apartment?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

[Answer yes only if the telephone is located in your house, apartment, or mobile home.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, no phone available |
| 2 | Yes, phone available |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether residents of the housing unit had telephone access.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A064">H16. Is this building connected to a public sewer?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, connected to public sewer
[] No, connected to septic tank or cesspool
[] No, use other means</div>

[A public sewer may be operated by a government body or private organization. A septic tank or cesspool is an underground tank or pit used for disposal of sewage.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Public sewer |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 2 | Septic tank or cesspool |
| 3 | Other means |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each dwelling's method of sewage disposal: by a public system, a septic tank or cesspool, or another method

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_VEHICLES: Vehicles available

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A074">H13. How many automobiles, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less are kept at home for use by members of your household?
<div class="i1">[] None
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7 or more</div>

[Count company cars (including police cars and taxicabs) and company trucks of one-ton capacity or less that are regularly kept at home and used by household members for nonbusiness purposes. Do not count cars or trucks permanently out of working order.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 available |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 9 | No vehicles available |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars, vans, and trucks of one-ton capacity or less kept at home for use by household members.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_WATERSRC: Source of water

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A063">H15. Do you get water from --
<div class="i1">[] A public system such as a city water department, or private company?
[] An individual drilled well?
[] An individual dug well?
[] Some other source such as a spring, creek, river, cistern, etc.?</div>

[If a well provides water for five or more houses, apartments, or mobile homes, mark A public system. If a well provides water for four or fewer houses, apartments, or mobile homes, fill one of the circles for Individual well. Drilled wells, or small diameter wells, are usually less than 1 feet in diameter. Dug wells are generally hand dug and are larger than 1 feet wide.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Public system or private company |
| 3 | Individual well, drilled |
| 4 | Individual well, dug |
| 5 | Other source |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of the dwelling's water supply, and whether the unit supplied its own water via an individual well or was attached to a larger public or private system.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 fathers |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 6 | 6 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men within each unit who are identified as residing with their children.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 0 | 0 mothers |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women within each unit who are identified as residing with their children.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QACREPR1: Flag for acreage of property**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ACREPROP (Acreage of property).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QACREPR2: Flag for acreage of property

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ACREPROP (Acreage of property).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QBEDROOM: Flag for number of bedrooms**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for BEDROOMS (Number of Bedrooms).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCONDOFE: Flag for monthly condominium fee**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CONDOFEE (Monthly condominium fee).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINSINCL: Flag for mortgage payment includes property insurance

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INSINCL (Payment include fire, hazard, flood insurance).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMOBLHOM: Flag for annual mobile home costs

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MOBLHOME (Yearly mobile home costs).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMORTAM1: Flag for first mortgage monthly payment

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MORTAMT1 (First mortgage payment).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMORTAM2: Flag for second mortgage monthly payment

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MORTAMT2 (Second mortgage monthly payment).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QBUILTYR: Flag for age of structure

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated from "unanswered" |
| 2 | Allocated from "unknown" |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for BUILTYR (Age of structure).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCOMMUSE: Flag for commercial use

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for COMMUSE (Commercial use).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

US1990A_QCONDO: Flag for condominium status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CONDO (Condominium status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCOSTELE: Flag for annual electricity cost**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for COSTELEC (Yearly cost of electricity).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCOSTFUE: Flag for annual home heating fuel cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for COSTFUEL (Yearly cost of home heating fuels).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCOSTGAS: Flag for annual gas cost**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for COSTGAS (Yearly cost of gas).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCOSTWAT: Flag for annual water cost**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for COSTWATR (Yearly cost of water).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMORTGA2: Flag for second mortgage status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MORTGAG2 (Second Mortgage Status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMORTGAG: Flag for data Quality for qmortgag (Mortgage status)

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated, direct (logical edit) |
| 2 | Allocated (method not specified) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for qmortgag (Mortgage status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPROPINS: Flag for annual property insurance cost

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PROPINSR (Yearly property insurance).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QFARMPRO: Flag for sales of farm products and farm status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for FARMPROD (Sales of farm products).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QFUELHEA: Flag for home heating fuel

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for FUELHEAT (House heating fuel).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QKITCHEN: Flag for kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for KITCHEN (Kitchen or cooking facilities).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

US1990A_QOWNERSH: Flag for ownership of dwelling**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for OWNERSHP (Ownership of Dwelling).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPHONE: Flag for telephone availability**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PHONE (Telephone availability).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPLUMBIN: Flag for plumbing facilities

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PLUMBING (Plumbing facilities).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPROPTX90: Flag for annual real estate taxes, 1990**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PROPTX90 (Yearly property taxes).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QRENTMEA: Flag for meals included in rent**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for RENTMEAL (Meals included in rent).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVACDUR: Flag for duration of vacancy

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VACDUR (Duration of vacancy).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVEHICLE: Flag for vehicles available

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VEHICLES (Vehicles available).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QROOMS: Flag for number of rooms

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ROOMS (Number of Rooms).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QSEWAGE: Flag for sewage disposal**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for SEWAGE (Sewage disposal).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QTAXINCL: Flag for mortgage payment includes real estate taxes**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for TAXINCL (Inclusion of real estate taxes in payment to lender).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QUNITSST: Flag for units in structure

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for UNITSSTR (Units in structure).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

US1990A_QVACANCY: Flag for vacancy status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VACANCY (Vacancy status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVACBOAR: Flag for boarded-up status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VACABORD (Boarded up status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVALUEH: Flag for house value

Data file: USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VALUEH (Value of Dwelling).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

US1990A_QWATERSR: Flag for source of water**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for WATERSRC (Source of water).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|---|
| 00 | No parent of person in household |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap |

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | More than one wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present |
| 01 | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 02 | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Biological mother or no mother present |
| 1 | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2 | Child reports mother is deceased |
| 3 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 4 | Mother reports no children in the home |
| 5 | Age difference implausible |
| 6 | Child exceeds known fertility of mother |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Biological father or no father present |
| 1 | Child reports father is deceased |
| 2 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 3 | Age difference implausible |
| 4 | Spouse of mother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |
| 6 | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

AGE: Age

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|---|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

BPLUS: State of birth, United States

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 01 | Alabama |
| 02 | Alaska |
| 04 | Arizona |
| 05 | Arkansas |
| 06 | California |
| 08 | Colorado |
| 09 | Connecticut |
| 10 | Delaware |
| 11 | District of Columbia |
| 12 | Florida |
| 13 | Georgia |
| 15 | Hawaii |
| 16 | Idaho |
| 17 | Illinois |
| 18 | Indiana |
| 19 | Iowa |
| 20 | Kansas |
| 21 | Kentucky |
| 22 | Louisiana |
| 23 | Maine |
| 24 | Maryland |
| 25 | Massachusetts |
| 26 | Michigan |
| 27 | Minnesota |
| 28 | Mississippi |
| 29 | Missouri |
| 30 | Montana |
| 31 | Nebraska |
| 32 | Nevada |
| 33 | New Hampshire |
| 34 | New Jersey |
| 35 | New Mexico |
| 36 | New York |
| 37 | North Carolina |
| 38 | North Dakota |

| | |
|----|---------------------|
| 39 | Ohio |
| 40 | Oklahoma |
| 41 | Oregon |
| 42 | Pennsylvania |
| 44 | Rhode Island |
| 45 | South Carolina |
| 46 | South Dakota |
| 47 | Tennessee |
| 48 | Texas |
| 49 | Utah |
| 50 | Vermont |
| 51 | Virginia |
| 53 | Washington |
| 54 | West Virginia |
| 55 | Wisconsin |
| 56 | Wyoming |
| 60 | United States, n.s. |
| 98 | Foreign-born |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLUS indicates the person's state of birth within the United States.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CITIZEN: Citizenship**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Citizen, not specified |
| 2 | Citizen by birth |
| 3 | Naturalized citizen |
| 4 | Not a citizen |
| 5 | Without citizenship, stateless |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RACE: Race or color**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 10 | White |
| 20 | Black |
| 21 | Black African |
| 22 | Black Caribbean |

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 23 | Afro-Ecuadorian |
| 24 | Other Black |
| 30 | Indigenous |
| 31 | American Indian |
| 32 | Latin American Indian |
| 40 | Asian |
| 41 | Chinese |
| 42 | Japanese |
| 43 | Korean |
| 44 | Vietnamese |
| 45 | Filipino |
| 46 | Indian |
| 47 | Pakistani |
| 48 | Bangladeshi |
| 49 | Other Asian |
| 50 | Mixed race |
| 51 | Brown (Brazil) |
| 52 | Mestizo (Indigenous and White) |
| 53 | Mulatto (Black and White) |
| 54 | Coloured (South Africa) |
| 55 | Two or more races |
| 60 | Other |
| 61 | Montubio (Ecuador) |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SEX: Sex

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

ANCEST: Ancestry, U.S. and Puerto Rico

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------|
| 001 | Alsatian |
| 002 | Andorran |
| 003 | Austrian |
| 004 | Tirolean |
| 005 | Basque |
| 006 | French Basque |
| 008 | Belgian |
| 009 | Flemish |
| 010 | Walloon |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 011 | British |
| 012 | British Isles |
| 013 | Channel Islander |
| 014 | Gibraltar |
| 015 | Cornish |
| 016 | Corsican |
| 017 | Cypriot |
| 018 | Greek Cypriote |
| 019 | Turkish Cypriote |
| 020 | Danish |
| 021 | Dutch |
| 022 | English |
| 023 | Faeroe Islander |
| 024 | Finnish |
| 025 | Karelian |
| 026 | French |
| 027 | Lorrainian |
| 028 | Breton |
| 029 | Frisian |
| 030 | Friulian |
| 032 | German (1980) |
| 033 | Bavarian |
| 034 | Berliner |
| 035 | Hamburger |
| 036 | Hanoverian |
| 037 | Hessian |
| 038 | Lubecker |
| 039 | Pomeranian (1980) |
| 040 | Prussian |
| 041 | Saxon |
| 042 | Sudetenlander |
| 043 | Westphalian |
| 046 | Greek |
| 047 | Cretan |
| 048 | Cycladic Islander |
| 049 | Icelander |
| 050 | Irish |
| 051 | Italian (1980) |
| 053 | Abruzzi |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 054 | Apulian |
| 055 | Basilicata |
| 056 | Calabrian |
| 057 | Amalfi |
| 058 | Emilia Romagna |
| 059 | Rome |
| 060 | Ligurian |
| 061 | Lombardian |
| 062 | Marches |
| 063 | Molise |
| 064 | Neapolitan |
| 065 | Piedmontese |
| 066 | Puglia |
| 067 | Sardinian |
| 068 | Sicilian |
| 069 | Tuscan |
| 070 | Trentino |
| 071 | Umbrian |
| 072 | Valle d'Aosta |
| 073 | Venetian |
| 075 | Lapp |
| 076 | Liechtensteiner |
| 077 | Luxemburger |
| 078 | Maltese |
| 079 | Manx |
| 080 | Monegasque |
| 081 | Northern Irish |
| 082 | Norwegian |
| 084 | Portuguese |
| 085 | Azorean |
| 086 | Madeiran |
| 087 | Scotch Irish (1990) |
| 088 | Scottish |
| 089 | Swedish |
| 090 | Aland Islander |
| 091 | Swiss |
| 092 | Suisse (1980) |
| 095 | Romansch (1980) |
| 096 | Suisse Romane (1990) |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 097 | Welsh |
| 098 | Scandinavian, Nordic |
| 100 | Albanian |
| 101 | Azerbaijani |
| 102 | Belorussian |
| 103 | Bulgarian |
| 105 | Carpathian |
| 108 | Cossack (1990) |
| 109 | Croatian |
| 111 | Czechoslovakian |
| 112 | Bohemian |
| 115 | Estonian |
| 116 | Livonian |
| 117 | Finno Ugrian (1990) |
| 118 | Mordovian |
| 119 | Voytak |
| 120 | Georgian (1980) |
| 122 | Germans from Russia: |
| 123 | Gruziia (1990) |
| 124 | Rom |
| 125 | Hungarian |
| 126 | Magyar |
| 128 | Latvian |
| 129 | Lithuanian |
| 130 | Macedonian |
| 132 | North Caucasian (1990) |
| 133 | North Caucasian Turkic (1990) |
| 140 | Ossetian |
| 142 | Polish |
| 143 | Kashubian |
| 144 | Romanian (1990) |
| 145 | Bessarabian (1980) |
| 146 | Moldavian |
| 147 | Wallachian |
| 148 | Russian |
| 150 | Muscovite |
| 152 | Serbian (1980) |
| 153 | Slovak |
| 154 | Slovene |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 155 | Sorb/Wend |
| 156 | Soviet Turkic (1990) |
| 157 | Bashkir |
| 158 | Chevash |
| 159 | Gagauz (1990) |
| 160 | Mesknetian (1990) |
| 163 | Yakut |
| 164 | Soviet Union, n.e.c. (1990) |
| 165 | Tatar (1990) |
| 169 | Uzbek |
| 171 | Ukrainian (1980) |
| 176 | Yugoslavian |
| 178 | Slav |
| 179 | Slavonian (1990) |
| 181 | Central European, n.e.c. |
| 183 | Northern European, n.e.c. |
| 185 | Southern European, n.e.c. |
| 187 | Western European, n.e.c. |
| 190 | Eastern European, n.e.c. |
| 195 | European, n.e.c. |
| 200 | Spaniard (1980) |
| 201 | Andalusian (1990) |
| 202 | Asturian (1990) |
| 204 | Catalonian |
| 205 | Balearic Islander (1980) |
| 206 | Galician (1980) |
| 210 | Mexican (1980) |
| 211 | Mexican American |
| 213 | Chicano/Chicana |
| 218 | Nuevo Mexicano (1980) |
| 219 | Californio |
| 221 | Costa Rican |
| 222 | Guatemalan |
| 223 | Honduran |
| 224 | Nicaraguan |
| 225 | Panamanian (1980) |
| 226 | Salvadoran |
| 227 | Latin American (1980) |
| 231 | Argentinean |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 232 | Bolivian |
| 233 | Chilean |
| 234 | Colombian |
| 235 | Ecuadorian |
| 236 | Paraguayan |
| 237 | Peruvian |
| 238 | Uruguayan |
| 239 | Venezuelan |
| 248 | South American (1980) |
| 261 | Puerto Rican |
| 271 | Cuban |
| 275 | Dominican |
| 290 | Hispanic |
| 291 | Spanish |
| 295 | Spanish American |
| 296 | Other Spanish/Hispanic |
| 300 | Bahamian |
| 301 | Barbadian |
| 302 | Belizean |
| 303 | Bermudan |
| 304 | Cayman Islander |
| 308 | Jamaican |
| 310 | Dutch West Indies |
| 311 | Aruba Islander |
| 312 | St. Maarten Islander |
| 314 | Trinidadian/Tobagonian |
| 315 | Trinidadian |
| 316 | Tobagonian |
| 317 | U.S. Virgin Islander (1980) |
| 321 | British Virgin Islander(1980) |
| 322 | British West Indian |
| 323 | Turks and Caicos Islander |
| 324 | Anguilla Islander (1980) |
| 328 | Dominica Islander |
| 329 | Grenadian |
| 331 | St. Lucia Islander |
| 332 | French West Indies |
| 333 | Guadeloupe Islander |
| 334 | Cayenne |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 335 | West Indian (1990) |
| 336 | Haitian |
| 337 | Other West Indian |
| 360 | Brazilian |
| 365 | San Andres |
| 370 | Guyanese/British Guiana |
| 375 | Providencia |
| 380 | Surinam/Dutch Guiana |
| 400 | Algerian |
| 402 | Egyptian |
| 404 | Libyan |
| 406 | Moroccan (1990) |
| 407 | Ifni |
| 408 | Tunisian |
| 411 | North African |
| 412 | Alhucemas |
| 413 | Berber |
| 414 | Rio de Oro |
| 415 | Bahraini |
| 416 | Iranian |
| 417 | Iraqi |
| 419 | Israeli |
| 421 | Jordanian |
| 422 | Transjordan |
| 423 | Kuwaiti |
| 425 | Lebanese |
| 427 | Saudi Arabian |
| 429 | Syrian (1990) |
| 431 | Armenian |
| 434 | Turkish |
| 435 | Yemeni |
| 436 | Omani |
| 437 | Muscat |
| 438 | Trucial Oman |
| 439 | Qatar |
| 441 | Bedouin |
| 442 | Kurdish |
| 444 | Kuria Muria Islander |
| 465 | Palestinian |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 466 | Gazan |
| 467 | West Bank |
| 470 | South Yemeni |
| 471 | Aden |
| 480 | United Arab Emirates |
| 482 | Assyrian/Chaldean/Syriac |
| 490 | Middle Eastern |
| 495 | Arab |
| 496 | Other Arab |
| 500 | Angolan |
| 502 | Benin |
| 504 | Botswana |
| 506 | Burundian |
| 508 | Cameroonian |
| 510 | Cape Verdean |
| 512 | Central African Republic |
| 513 | Chadian |
| 515 | Congolese |
| 516 | Congo-Brazzaville |
| 519 | Djibouti |
| 520 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 521 | Corsico Islander |
| 522 | Ethiopian |
| 523 | Eritrean |
| 525 | Gabonese |
| 527 | Gambian |
| 529 | Ghanian |
| 530 | Guinean |
| 531 | Guinea Bissau |
| 532 | Ivory Coast |
| 534 | Kenyan |
| 538 | Lesotho |
| 541 | Liberian |
| 543 | Madagascan |
| 545 | Malawian (1990) |
| 546 | Malian |
| 547 | Mauritanian |
| 549 | Mozambican |
| 550 | Namibian |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 551 | Niger |
| 553 | Nigerian |
| 554 | Fulani |
| 555 | Hausa |
| 556 | Ibo |
| 557 | Tiv (1980) |
| 561 | Rwandan |
| 564 | Senegalese |
| 566 | Sierra Leonean |
| 568 | Somalian |
| 569 | Swaziland |
| 570 | South African |
| 571 | Union of South Africa |
| 572 | Afrikaner |
| 573 | Natalian |
| 574 | Zulu |
| 576 | Sudanese |
| 577 | Dinka |
| 578 | Nuer |
| 579 | Fur |
| 580 | Baggara |
| 582 | Tanzanian |
| 583 | Tanganyikan |
| 584 | Zanzibar Islande |
| 586 | Togo |
| 588 | Ugandan |
| 589 | Upper Voltan |
| 590 | Volta |
| 591 | Zairian |
| 592 | Zambian |
| 593 | Zimbabwean |
| 594 | African Islands (1980) |
| 595 | Other Subsaharan Africa |
| 596 | Central African |
| 597 | East African |
| 598 | West African |
| 599 | African |
| 600 | Afghan |
| 601 | Baluchi |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 602 | Pathan |
| 603 | Bengali (1980) |
| 607 | Bhutanese |
| 609 | Nepali |
| 615 | Asian Indian (1980) |
| 622 | Andaman Islander |
| 624 | Andhra Pradesh |
| 626 | Assamese |
| 628 | Goanese |
| 630 | Gujarati |
| 632 | Karnatakan |
| 634 | Keralan |
| 638 | Maharashtran |
| 640 | Madrasi |
| 642 | Mysore |
| 644 | Naga |
| 648 | Pondicherry |
| 650 | Punjabi |
| 656 | Tamil |
| 675 | East Indies (1990) |
| 680 | Pakistani (1980) |
| 690 | Sri Lankan |
| 691 | Singhalese |
| 692 | Veddah |
| 695 | Maldivian |
| 700 | Burmese (1990) |
| 702 | Shan |
| 703 | Cambodian |
| 704 | Khmer |
| 706 | Chinese |
| 707 | Cantonese (1980) |
| 708 | Manchurian |
| 709 | Mandarin (1990) |
| 712 | Mongolian (1980) |
| 714 | Tibetan |
| 716 | Hong Kong (1990) |
| 718 | Macao |
| 720 | Filipino |
| 730 | Indonesian (1980) |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 740 | Japanese (1980) |
| 746 | Ryukyu Islander |
| 748 | Okinawan |
| 750 | Korean |
| 765 | Laotian |
| 766 | Meo |
| 768 | Hmong |
| 770 | Malaysian (1980) |
| 774 | Singaporean |
| 776 | Thai |
| 777 | Black Thai |
| 778 | Western Lao |
| 782 | Taiwanese |
| 785 | Vietnamese |
| 786 | Katu |
| 787 | Ma |
| 788 | Mnong |
| 790 | Montagnard |
| 792 | Indochinese |
| 793 | Eurasian |
| 795 | Asian |
| 796 | Other Asian |
| 800 | Australian |
| 801 | Tasmanian |
| 802 | Australian Aborigine (1990) |
| 803 | New Zealander |
| 808 | Polynesian (1990) |
| 809 | Kapinagamarangan (1990) |
| 810 | Maori |
| 811 | Hawaiian |
| 813 | Part Hawaiian |
| 814 | Samoan (1990) |
| 815 | Tongan |
| 816 | Tokelauan |
| 817 | Cook Islander |
| 818 | Tahitian |
| 819 | Niuean |
| 820 | Micronesia (1990) |
| 821 | Guamanian |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 822 | Chamorro Islander |
| 823 | Saipanese (1990) |
| 824 | Palauan |
| 825 | Marshall Islander |
| 826 | Kosraean |
| 827 | Ponapean (1990) |
| 828 | Chuukese (1990) |
| 829 | Yap Islander |
| 830 | Caroline Islander (1990) |
| 831 | Kiribatese |
| 832 | Nauruan |
| 833 | Tarawa Islander (1990) |
| 834 | Tinian Islander (1990) |
| 840 | Melanesian Islander |
| 841 | Fijian |
| 843 | New Guinean |
| 844 | Papuan |
| 845 | Solomon Islander |
| 846 | New Caledonian Islander |
| 847 | Vanuatuan |
| 850 | Pacific Islander (1990) |
| 860 | Oceania |
| 862 | Chamolinian (1990) |
| 863 | Reserved Codes |
| 870 | Other Pacific |
| 900 | Afro-American (1980) |
| 902 | African-American (1990) |
| 913 | Central American Indian (1990) |
| 914 | South American Indian (1990) |
| 920 | American Indian (all tribes) |
| 921 | Aleut |
| 922 | Eskimo |
| 923 | Inuit |
| 924 | White/Caucasian (1980) |
| 930 | Greenlander |
| 931 | Canadian |
| 933 | Newfoundland |
| 934 | Nova Scotian |
| 935 | French Canadian |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 936 | Acadian (1980) |
| 939 | American |
| 940 | United States |
| 941 | Alabama |
| 942 | Alaska |
| 943 | Arizona |
| 944 | Arkansas |
| 945 | California |
| 946 | Colorado |
| 947 | Connecticut |
| 948 | District of Columbia |
| 949 | Delaware |
| 950 | Florida |
| 951 | Georgia |
| 952 | Idaho |
| 953 | Illinois |
| 954 | Indiana |
| 955 | Iowa |
| 956 | Kansas |
| 957 | Kentucky |
| 958 | Louisiana |
| 959 | Maine |
| 960 | Maryland |
| 961 | Massachusetts |
| 962 | Michigan |
| 963 | Minnesota |
| 964 | Mississippi |
| 965 | Missouri |
| 966 | Montana |
| 967 | Nebraska |
| 968 | Nevada |
| 969 | New Hampshire |
| 970 | New Jersey |
| 971 | New Mexico |
| 972 | New York |
| 973 | North Carolina |
| 974 | North Dakota |
| 975 | Ohio |
| 976 | Oklahoma |

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 977 | Oregon |
| 978 | Pennsylvania |
| 979 | Rhode Island |
| 980 | South Carolina |
| 981 | South Dakota |
| 982 | Tennessee |
| 983 | Texas |
| 984 | Utah |
| 985 | Vermont |
| 986 | Virginia |
| 987 | Washington |
| 988 | West Virginia |
| 989 | Wisconsin |
| 990 | Wyoming |
| 993 | Southerner |
| 994 | North American |
| 995 | Mixture |
| 996 | Uncodable |
| 997 | Deferred cases |
| 998 | Other |
| 999 | Not reported |

description

DEFINITION

ANCEST identifies the person's self-reported ancestry or ethnic origin in the United States and Puerto Rico.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EDUCUS: Educational attainment, United States

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | None or preschool |
| 101 | None |
| 102 | Nursery school |
| 103 | Kindergarten |
| 200 | Grades 1 to 4 |
| 201 | Grade 1 |
| 202 | Grade 2 |
| 203 | Grade 3 |
| 204 | Grade 4 |
| 300 | Grades 5 to 8 |
| 301 | Grade 5 |
| 302 | Grade 6 |
| 303 | Grade 7 |
| 304 | Grade 8 |
| 400 | Grade 9 |
| 500 | Grade 10 |
| 600 | Grade 11 |
| 700 | Grade 12 |
| 701 | Grade 12, no diploma |
| 702 | High school graduate or equivalency degree |
| 703 | High school diploma |
| 704 | Graduate equivalency diploma (GED) |
| 800 | Post-secondary |
| 810 | Post-secondary: years of schooling (1960-1980) |
| 811 | 1 year of college |
| 812 | 2 years of college |
| 813 | 3 years of college |
| 814 | 4 years of college |
| 815 | 5 years of college |
| 816 | 6 years of college (6+ years, 1960-1970) |
| 817 | 7 years of college |
| 818 | 8+ years of college (1980) |
| 820 | Post-secondary: degree (1990-2010) |
| 821 | Some college, no degree |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 822 | Associate degree, occupational |
| 823 | Associate degree, academic |
| 824 | Associate dregree, type not specified |
| 825 | Bachelors degree |
| 826 | Masters degree |
| 827 | Professional degree |
| 828 | Doctorate degree |

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUS indicates the highest educational level in the United States that the person had completed at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

HISPAN: Hispanic origin, U.S. and Puerto Rico

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 000 | Not hispanic |
| 100 | Mexican |
| 101 | Mexican, n.e.c. |
| 102 | Mexican American |
| 103 | Mexicano/Mexicana |
| 104 | Chicano/Chicana |
| 105 | La Raza |
| 106 | Mexican American Indian |
| 107 | Mexico |
| 200 | Puerto Rican |
| 300 | Cuban |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 400 | Other Spanish, 1980 |
| 410 | Central/South American, 1970 |
| 411 | Costa Rican |
| 412 | Guatemalan |
| 413 | Honduran |
| 414 | Nicaraguan |
| 415 | Panamanian |
| 416 | Salvadoran |
| 417 | Central American |
| 418 | Central American Indian |
| 419 | Canal Zone |
| 420 | Argentinean |
| 421 | Bolivian |
| 422 | Chilean |
| 423 | Colombian |
| 424 | Ecuadorian |
| 425 | Paraguayan |
| 426 | Peruvian |
| 427 | Uruguayan |
| 428 | Venezuelan |
| 429 | South American Indian |
| 430 | Criollo |
| 431 | South American |
| 440 | Other Spanish, 1970 |
| 450 | Spaniard |
| 451 | Andalusian |
| 452 | Asturian |
| 453 | Castillian |
| 454 | Catalonian |
| 455 | Balearic Islander |
| 456 | Gallego |
| 457 | Valencian |
| 458 | Canarian |
| 459 | Spanish Basque |
| 460 | Dominican |
| 465 | Latin American |
| 470 | Hispanic |
| 480 | Spanish |
| 490 | Californio |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 491 | Tejano |
| 492 | Nuevo Mexicano |
| 493 | Spanish American |
| 494 | Spanish American Indian |
| 495 | Meso American Indian |
| 496 | Mestizo |
| 497 | Other Spanish, Hispanic, Latino |
| 498 | Not specified (FOSDIC) |
| 499 | Not classified |
| 999 | Not reported |

description

DEFINITION

HISPAN identifies and classifies persons of Hispanic origin in the United States and Puerto Rico.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

LANGUS: Language spoken at home, United States**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 001 | English |
| 002 | Jamaican Creole |
| 003 | Krio, Pidgin Krio |
| 004 | Hawaiian Pidgin |
| 005 | Pidgin |
| 006 | Gullah, Geechee |
| 007 | Saramacca |
| 008 | German |
| 009 | Swiss |
| 010 | Luxembourgian |
| 011 | Pennsylvania Dutch |
| 012 | Yiddish, Jewish |
| 013 | Dutch |
| 014 | Afrikaans |
| 015 | Frisian |
| 016 | Swedish |
| 017 | Danish |
| 018 | Norwegian |
| 019 | Icelandic |
| 020 | Faroese |
| 021 | Italian |
| 022 | Rhaeto-Romanic, Ladin |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 023 | French |
| 024 | Provençal |
| 025 | Patois |
| 026 | French or Haitian Creole |
| 027 | Cajun |
| 028 | Spanish |
| 029 | Catalonian, Valencian |
| 030 | Ladino, Sefaradit, Spanol |
| 031 | Pachuco |
| 032 | Papia Mentae |
| 033 | Portuguese |
| 034 | Cape Verdean Creole |
| 035 | Rumanian |
| 036 | Irish Gaelic, Gaelic |
| 037 | Scottish Gaelic |
| 038 | Welsh |
| 039 | Greek |
| 040 | Albanian |
| 041 | Russian |
| 042 | Bielo-, White Russian, Belarusian |
| 043 | Ukrainian, Ruthenian, Little Russian |
| 044 | Czech |
| 045 | Polish |
| 046 | Kashubian, Slovincian |
| 047 | Slovak |
| 048 | Serbo-Croatian, Yugoslavian, Slavonian |
| 049 | Croatian |
| 050 | Serbian |
| 051 | Bosnian |
| 052 | Slovene |
| 053 | Lithuanian |
| 054 | Lettish, Latvian |
| 055 | Bulgarian |
| 056 | Lusatian, Sorbian, Wendish |
| 057 | Macedonian |
| 058 | Armenian |
| 059 | Persian, Iranian, Farssi |
| 060 | Dari |
| 061 | Pashto, Afghan |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 062 | Kurdish |
| 063 | Balochi |
| 064 | Tadzhik |
| 065 | Ossete |
| 066 | Hindi |
| 067 | Sanskrit |
| 068 | Urdu |
| 069 | Bengali |
| 070 | Panjabi |
| 071 | Marathi |
| 072 | Gujarathi |
| 073 | Bihari |
| 074 | Rajasthani |
| 075 | Oriya |
| 076 | Assamese |
| 077 | Kashmiri |
| 078 | Sindhi |
| 079 | Maldivian |
| 080 | Sinhalese |
| 081 | Kannada |
| 082 | India n.e.c. |
| 083 | Pakistan n.e.c. |
| 084 | Other Indo-Iranian languages |
| 085 | Other Indo-European languages |
| 086 | Estonian |
| 087 | Romany, Gypsy |
| 088 | Finnish |
| 089 | Magyar, Hungarian |
| 090 | Lapp, Inari, Kola, Lule, Pite, Ruija, Skolt, Um |
| 091 | Other Uralic |
| 092 | Turkish |
| 093 | Kirghiz |
| 094 | Chuvash |
| 095 | Karakalpak |
| 096 | Kazakh |
| 097 | Karachay, Tatar, Balkar, Bashkir, Kumyk |
| 098 | Uzbek, Uighur |
| 099 | Azerbaijani |
| 100 | Mongolian |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 101 | Tungus |
| 102 | Caucasian, Georgian, Avar |
| 103 | Basque |
| 104 | Dravidian |
| 105 | Brahui |
| 106 | Gondi |
| 107 | Telugu |
| 108 | Malayalam |
| 109 | Tamil |
| 110 | Bhili |
| 111 | Nepali |
| 112 | Kurukh |
| 113 | Munda |
| 114 | Burushaski |
| 115 | Chinese |
| 116 | Cantonese |
| 117 | Mandarin |
| 118 | Hakka, Fukien, K'echia |
| 119 | Kan, Nan Chang |
| 120 | Fuchow, Min Pei |
| 121 | Wu |
| 122 | Chinese, Cantonese, Min, Yueh |
| 123 | Tibetan |
| 124 | Hsiang, Chansa, Hunan, Iyan |
| 125 | Miao-Yao, Mien |
| 126 | Miao, Hmong |
| 127 | Iu Mien |
| 128 | Burmese, Lisu, Lolo |
| 129 | Karen |
| 130 | Chin languages |
| 131 | Kachin |
| 132 | Thai |
| 133 | Laotian |
| 134 | Japanese |
| 135 | Korean |
| 136 | Vietnamese |
| 137 | Ainu |
| 138 | Mon-Khmer, Cambodian |
| 139 | Yukagir |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 140 | Muong |
| 141 | Indonesian |
| 142 | Buginese |
| 143 | Achinese |
| 144 | Balinese |
| 145 | Madurese |
| 146 | Cham |
| 147 | Malay |
| 148 | Minangkabau |
| 149 | Other Asian languages |
| 150 | Formosan, Taiwanese |
| 151 | Javanese |
| 152 | Malagasy |
| 153 | Sundanese |
| 154 | Other Malayan |
| 155 | Filipino, Tagalog |
| 156 | Bisayan |
| 157 | Sebuano |
| 158 | Pangasinan |
| 159 | Llocano, Hocano |
| 160 | Bikol |
| 161 | Pampangan |
| 162 | Gorontalo |
| 163 | Palau |
| 164 | Micronesian |
| 165 | Carolinian |
| 166 | Chamorro, Guamanian |
| 167 | Gilbertese |
| 168 | Kusaiean |
| 169 | Marshallese |
| 170 | Mokilese |
| 171 | Nauruan |
| 172 | Ponapean |
| 173 | Trukese |
| 174 | Ulithean, Fais |
| 175 | Woleai-Ulithi |
| 176 | Yapese |
| 177 | Melanesian |
| 178 | Polynesian |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 179 | Samoan |
| 180 | Tongan |
| 181 | Other Pacific Island languages |
| 182 | Tokelauan |
| 183 | Fijian |
| 184 | Marquesan |
| 185 | Rarotongan |
| 186 | Maori |
| 187 | Nukuoro, Kapingarangan |
| 188 | Hawaiian |
| 189 | Arabic |
| 190 | Syriac, Aramaic, Chaldean |
| 191 | Near East Arabic dialect |
| 192 | Hebrew, Israeli |
| 193 | Amharic, Ethiopian, etc. |
| 194 | Berber |
| 195 | Chadic, Hamitic, Hausa |
| 196 | Cushite, Beja, Somali |
| 197 | Other Afro-Asiatic languages |
| 198 | Nilotic |
| 199 | Nilo-Hamitic |
| 200 | Nubian |
| 201 | Saharan |
| 202 | Nilo-Saharan, Fur, Songhai |
| 203 | Khoisan |
| 204 | Sudanic |
| 205 | Bantu (many subheads) |
| 206 | Swahili |
| 207 | Mande |
| 208 | Fulani |
| 209 | Gur |
| 210 | Kru |
| 211 | Efik, Ibibio, Tiv |
| 212 | Mbum, Gbaya, Sango, Zande |
| 213 | Niger-Congo regions (many subheads) |
| 214 | Other specified African languages |
| 215 | African, n.s. |
| 216 | Aleut, Eskimo |
| 217 | Apache |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 218 | Other Algonquin languages |
| 219 | Inupik, Inuit |
| 220 | St Lawrence Isl Yupik |
| 221 | Yupik |
| 222 | Algonquian |
| 223 | Arapaho |
| 224 | Atsina, Gros Ventre |
| 225 | Blackfoot |
| 226 | Cheyenne |
| 227 | Cree |
| 228 | Delaware, Lenni-Lenape |
| 229 | Fox, Sac |
| 230 | Kickapoo |
| 231 | Menomini |
| 232 | Metis, French Cree |
| 233 | Miami |
| 234 | Micmac |
| 235 | Ojibwa, Chippewa |
| 236 | Ottawa |
| 237 | Passamaquoddy, Malecite |
| 238 | Penobscot |
| 239 | Potawatomi |
| 240 | Shawnee |
| 241 | Salish, Flathead |
| 242 | Clallam |
| 243 | Coeur d'Alene, Skitsamish |
| 244 | Columbia, Chelan, Wenatchee |
| 245 | Nootsack |
| 246 | Okanogan |
| 247 | Puget Sound Salish |
| 248 | Kalispel |
| 249 | Spokane |
| 250 | Athapascan |
| 251 | Han |
| 252 | Koyukon |
| 253 | Kuchin |
| 254 | Tanaina |
| 255 | Chasta Costa, Chetco, Coquille, Smith River Ath |
| 256 | Hupa |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 257 | Apache |
| 258 | Jicarilla, Lipan |
| 259 | Chiricahua, Mescalero |
| 260 | San Carlos, Cibecue, White Mountain |
| 261 | Kiowa-Apache |
| 262 | Kiowa |
| 263 | Navajo |
| 264 | Klamath, Modoc |
| 265 | Nez Perce |
| 266 | Sahaptian, Celilo, Klikitat, Palouse, Tenino, U |
| 267 | Mountain Maidu, Maidu |
| 268 | Sierra Miwok, Miwok |
| 269 | Wintun |
| 270 | Foothill North Yokuts |
| 271 | Tachi |
| 272 | Siuslaw, Coos, Lower Umpqua |
| 273 | Tsimshian |
| 274 | Upper Chinook, Clackamas, Multnomah, Wasco, Wis |
| 275 | Chinook Jargon |
| 276 | Zuni |
| 277 | Yuman |
| 278 | Cocomaricopa |
| 279 | Mohave |
| 280 | Diegueno |
| 281 | Delta River Yuman |
| 282 | Havasupai |
| 283 | Walapai |
| 284 | Yavapai |
| 285 | Achumawi |
| 286 | Karok |
| 287 | Pomo |
| 288 | Washo |
| 289 | Crow, Absaroke |
| 290 | Hidatsa |
| 291 | Mandan |
| 292 | Dakota, Lakota, Nakota, Sioux |
| 293 | Chiwere |
| 294 | Winnebago |
| 295 | Omaha |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 296 | Osage |
| 297 | Ponca |
| 298 | Alabama |
| 299 | Choctaw, Chickasaw |
| 300 | Mikasuki |
| 301 | Koasati |
| 302 | Muskogee, Creek, Seminole |
| 303 | Keres |
| 304 | Iroquoian |
| 305 | Mohawk |
| 306 | Oneida |
| 307 | Onondaga |
| 308 | Cayuga |
| 309 | Seneca |
| 310 | Tuscarora |
| 311 | Cherokee |
| 312 | Yupik |
| 313 | Algonquian |
| 314 | Choctaw, Chickasaw |
| 315 | Caddoan |
| 316 | Arikara |
| 317 | Pawnee |
| 318 | Wichita |
| 319 | Comanche |
| 320 | Mono, Owens Valley Paiute |
| 321 | Paiute |
| 322 | Chemehuevi |
| 323 | Ute |
| 324 | Shoshoni |
| 325 | Hopi |
| 326 | Cahuilla |
| 327 | Luiseno |
| 328 | Pima, Papago |
| 329 | Yaqui |
| 330 | Aztecán, Mexicano, Nahua |
| 331 | Picuris, Northern Tiwa, Taos |
| 332 | Tiwa, Isleta |
| 333 | Sandia |
| 334 | Tewa, Hano, Hopi-Tewa, San Ildefonso, San Juan, |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 335 | Towa |
| 336 | Yurok |
| 337 | Makah |
| 338 | Kutenai |
| 339 | Haida |
| 340 | Tlingit, Chilkat, Sitka, Tongass, Yakutat |
| 341 | Yuchi |
| 342 | Misumalpan |
| 343 | Mayan languages |
| 344 | Tarascan |
| 345 | Mapuche |
| 346 | Oto-Manguen |
| 347 | Quechua |
| 348 | Arawakian |
| 349 | Chibchan |
| 350 | Tupi-Guarani |
| 351 | American Indian, ns |
| 352 | Other specified American Indian languages |
| 353 | South/Central American Indian |
| 998 | Other not elsewhere classified |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language that the respondent speaks at home in the United States and Puerto Rico.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

RACEUS: Race, United States

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 100 | White |
| 200 | Black |
| 210 | Mulatto (1850-1910) |
| 300 | American Indian/Alaska Native, not specified |
| 301 | Alaskan Athabaskan |
| 302 | Aleut |
| 303 | Apache |
| 304 | Blackfoot |
| 305 | Cherokee |
| 306 | Cheyenne |
| 307 | Chickasaw |
| 308 | Chippewa |
| 309 | Choctaw |
| 310 | Colville |
| 311 | Comanche |
| 312 | Creek |
| 313 | Crow |
| 314 | Delaware |
| 315 | Eskimo |
| 316 | Hopi |
| 317 | Houma |
| 318 | Inupiat |
| 319 | Iroquois |
| 320 | Kiowa |
| 321 | Lumbee |
| 322 | Menominee |
| 323 | Navajo |
| 324 | Osage |
| 325 | Paiute |
| 326 | Pima |
| 327 | Potawatomi |
| 328 | Pueblo |
| 329 | Puget Sound Salish |
| 330 | Seminole |
| 331 | Shoshone |
| 332 | Sioux |
| 333 | Tlingit (Tlingit-Haida, 2000-2005) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 334 | Tohono O'Odham |
| 335 | Yakama |
| 336 | Yaqui |
| 337 | Yuman |
| 338 | Yup'ik |
| 340 | All other tribes |
| 341 | AIAN, tribe not specified |
| 342 | Other specified Indian tribe (2000-2005) |
| 343 | Two or more Indian tribes (2000-2005) |
| 344 | Other Alaskan tribe(s) (2000-2005) |
| 345 | Both Indian and Alaskan (2000-2005) |
| 346 | Tribal responses, n.e.c. |
| 350 | Latin American Indian |
| 400 | Chinese |
| 410 | Taiwanese |
| 420 | Chinese and Taiwanese |
| 500 | Japanese |
| 600 | Filipino |
| 610 | Asian Indian |
| 620 | Korean |
| 630 | Native Hawaiian |
| 631 | Asiatic Hawaiian |
| 632 | Caucasian Hawaiian |
| 640 | Vietnamese |
| 641 | Bhutanese |
| 642 | Mongolian |
| 643 | Nepalese |
| 660 | Cambodian |
| 661 | Hmong |
| 662 | Laotian |
| 663 | Thai |
| 664 | Bangladeshi |
| 665 | Burmese |
| 666 | Indonesian |
| 667 | Malaysian |
| 668 | Okinawan |
| 669 | Pakistani |
| 670 | Sri Lankan |
| 671 | All other Asian, n.e.c. |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 672 | Asian, not specified |
| 673 | Chinese and Japanese |
| 674 | Chinese and Filipino |
| 675 | Chinese and Vietnamese |
| 676 | Chinese and Asian write-in |
| 677 | Japanese and Filipino |
| 678 | Asian Indian and Asian write-in |
| 679 | Other Asian race combinations |
| 680 | Samoan |
| 681 | Tahitian |
| 682 | Tongan |
| 684 | One or more other Polynesian races (2000-2005) |
| 685 | Guamanian/Chamorro |
| 686 | Northern Mariana Islander |
| 687 | Palauan |
| 688 | Other Micronesian |
| 689 | One or more other Micronesian races (2000-2005) |
| 690 | Fijian |
| 691 | Other Melanesian |
| 692 | One or more Melanesian races (2000-2005) |
| 698 | Two or more PI races from multiple regions |
| 699 | Pacific Islander (PI), n.s. |
| 700 | Other race, n.e.c. |
| 800 | Two or more races |

description

DEFINITION

RACEUS identifies the "race" of the respondent in the United States. Race is a social construct, not a scientific or anthropological concept. Many detailed categories consist of national origin groups.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, not specified |
| 3 | No, attended in the past |
| 4 | No, never attended |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Does not speak |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004

Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972

Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960

United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

IND95US: Industry 1950 basis, U.S.

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 105 | Agriculture |
| 106 | Own farm |
| 116 | Forestry |
| 126 | Fisheries |
| 136 | Hunting |
| 206 | Metal mining |
| 216 | Coal mining |
| 226 | Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction |
| 236 | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel |
| 239 | Mining, not specified |
| 246 | Construction |
| 306 | Logging |
| 307 | Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work |
| 308 | Miscellaneous wood products |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 309 | Furniture and fixtures |
| 316 | Glass and glass products |
| 317 | Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster products |
| 318 | Structural clay products |
| 319 | Pottery and related products |
| 326 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products |
| 336 | Blast furnaces, steel works, and rolling mills |
| 337 | Other primary iron and steel industries |
| 338 | Primary nonferrous industries |
| 346 | Fabricated steel products |
| 347 | Fabricated nonferrous metal products |
| 348 | Not specified metal industries |
| 356 | Agricultural machinery and tractors |
| 357 | Office and store machines and devices |
| 358 | Miscellaneous machinery |
| 367 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 376 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment |
| 377 | Aircraft and parts |
| 378 | Ship and boat building and repairing |
| 379 | Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment |
| 386 | Professional equipment and supplies |
| 387 | Photographic equipment and supplies |
| 388 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices |
| 399 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries |
| 406 | Meat products |
| 407 | Dairy products |
| 408 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and seafoods |
| 409 | Grain-mill products |
| 416 | Bakery products |
| 417 | Confectionery and related products |
| 418 | Beverage industries |
| 419 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products |
| 426 | Not specified food industries |
| 429 | Tobacco manufactures |
| 436 | Knitting mills |
| 437 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except knit goods |
| 438 | Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings |
| 439 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills |
| 446 | Miscellaneous textile mill products |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 448 | Apparel and accessories |
| 449 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products |
| 456 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills |
| 457 | Paperboard containers and boxes |
| 458 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products |
| 459 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries |
| 466 | Synthetic fibers |
| 467 | Drugs and medicines |
| 468 | Paints, varnishes, and related products |
| 469 | Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products |
| 476 | Petroleum refining |
| 477 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products |
| 478 | Rubber products |
| 487 | Leather: tanned, curried, and finished |
| 488 | Footwear, except rubber |
| 489 | Leather products, except footwear |
| 499 | Not specified manufacturing industries |
| 506 | Railroads and railway express service |
| 516 | Street railways and bus lines |
| 526 | Trucking service |
| 527 | Warehousing and storage |
| 536 | Taxicab service |
| 546 | Water transportation |
| 556 | Air transportation |
| 567 | Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines |
| 568 | Services incidental to transportation |
| 578 | Telephone |
| 579 | Telegraph |
| 586 | Electric light and power |
| 587 | Gas and steam supply systems |
| 588 | Electric-gas utilities |
| 596 | Water supply |
| 597 | Sanitary services |
| 598 | Other and not specified utilities |
| 606 | Motor vehicles and equipment |
| 607 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products |
| 608 | Dry goods apparel |
| 609 | Food and related products |
| 616 | Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equipment |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 617 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 618 | Petroleum products |
| 619 | Farm products--raw materials |
| 626 | Miscellaneous wholesale trade |
| 627 | Not specified wholesale trade |
| 636 | Food stores, except dairy products |
| 637 | Dairy products stores and milk retailing |
| 646 | General merchandise stores |
| 647 | Five and ten cent stores |
| 656 | Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe |
| 657 | Shoe stores |
| 658 | Furniture and house furnishing stores |
| 659 | Household appliance and radio stores |
| 667 | Motor vehicles and accessories retailing |
| 668 | Gasoline service stations |
| 669 | Drug stores |
| 679 | Eating and drinking places |
| 686 | Hardware and farm implement stores |
| 687 | Lumber and building material retailing |
| 688 | Liquor stores |
| 689 | Retail florists |
| 696 | Jewelry stores |
| 697 | Fuel and ice retailing |
| 698 | Miscellaneous retail stores |
| 699 | Not specified retail trade |
| 716 | Banking and credit agencies |
| 726 | Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies |
| 736 | Insurance |
| 746 | Real estate |
| 756 | Real estate-insurance-law offices |
| 806 | Advertising |
| 807 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services |
| 808 | Miscellaneous business services |
| 816 | Auto repair services and garages |
| 817 | Miscellaneous repair services |
| 826 | Private households |
| 836 | Hotels and lodging places |
| 846 | Laundering, cleaning, and dyeing services |
| 847 | Dressmaking shops |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 848 | Shoe repair shops |
| 849 | Miscellaneous personal services |
| 856 | Radio broadcasting and television |
| 857 | Theaters and motion pictures |
| 858 | Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors |
| 859 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services |
| 868 | Medical and other health services, except hospitals |
| 869 | Hospitals |
| 879 | Legal services |
| 888 | Educational services |
| 896 | Welfare and religious services |
| 897 | Nonprofit membership organizations |
| 898 | Engineering and architectural services |
| 899 | Miscellaneous professional and related services |
| 900 | Library, museum, and other related institutions |
| 906 | Postal service |
| 916 | Federal public administration |
| 926 | State public administration |
| 936 | Local public administration |
| 946 | Public Administration, level not specified |
| 976 | Common or General laborer |
| 982 | Housework at home |
| 983 | School response (students, etc.) |
| 984 | Retired |
| 986 | Sick or disabled |
| 987 | Institution response |
| 991 | Lady/Man of leisure |
| 995 | Non-industrial response |
| 997 | Nonclassifiable |
| 998 | Industry not reported |

description

DEFINITION

IND95US provides a consistent classification of industry across U.S. samples and the 1891 and 1911 censuses of Canada. Industry describes the type of goods or services produced by the place in which a person worked.

Note regarding universe: "New workers" are persons seeking employment for the first time who had not yet secured their first job.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010

France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991

Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990

Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012

Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCC95US: Occupation 1950 basis, U.S.

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 000 | Accountants and auditors |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 001 | Actors and actresses |
| 002 | Airplane pilots and navigators |
| 003 | Architects |
| 004 | Artists and art teachers |
| 005 | Athletes |
| 006 | Authors |
| 007 | Chemists |
| 008 | Chiropractors |
| 009 | Clergymen |
| 010 | College presidents and deans |
| 012 | Agricultural sciences |
| 013 | Biological sciences |
| 014 | Chemistry |
| 015 | Economics |
| 016 | Engineering |
| 017 | Geology and geophysics |
| 018 | Mathematics |
| 019 | Medical sciences |
| 023 | Physics |
| 024 | Psychology |
| 025 | Statistics |
| 026 | Natural science (n.e.c.) |
| 027 | Social sciences (n.e.c.) |
| 028 | Nonscientific subjects |
| 029 | Subject not specified |
| 031 | Dancers and dancing teachers |
| 032 | Dentists |
| 033 | Designers |
| 034 | Dieticians and nutritionists |
| 035 | Draftsmen |
| 036 | Editors and reporters |
| 041 | Engineers, aeronautical |
| 042 | Engineers, chemical |
| 043 | Engineers, civil |
| 044 | Engineers, electrical |
| 045 | Engineers, industrial |
| 046 | Engineers, mechanical |
| 047 | Engineers, metallurgical, metallurgists |
| 048 | Engineers, mining |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 049 | Engineers (n.e.c.) |
| 051 | Entertainers (n.e.c.) |
| 052 | Farm and home management advisors |
| 053 | Foresters and conservationists |
| 054 | Funeral directors and embalmers |
| 055 | Lawyers and judges |
| 056 | Librarians |
| 057 | Musicians and music teachers |
| 058 | Nurses, professional |
| 059 | Nurses, student professional |
| 061 | Agricultural scientists |
| 062 | Biological scientists |
| 063 | Geologists and geophysicists |
| 067 | Mathematicians |
| 068 | Physicists |
| 069 | Miscellaneous natural scientists |
| 070 | Optometrists |
| 071 | Osteopaths |
| 072 | Personnel and labor relations workers |
| 073 | Pharmacists |
| 074 | Photographers |
| 075 | Physicians and surgeons |
| 076 | Radio operators |
| 077 | Recreation and group workers |
| 078 | Religious workers |
| 079 | Social and welfare workers, except group |
| 081 | Economists |
| 082 | Psychologists |
| 083 | Statisticians and actuaries |
| 084 | Miscellaneous social scientists |
| 091 | Sports instructors and officials |
| 092 | Surveyors |
| 093 | Teachers (n.e.c.) |
| 094 | Technicians, medical and dental |
| 095 | Technicians, testing |
| 096 | Technicians (n.e.c.) |
| 097 | Therapists and healers (n.e.c.) |
| 098 | Veterinarians |
| 099 | Professional, technical and kindred workers (n.e.c.) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 100 | Farmers (owners and tenants) |
| 123 | Farm managers |
| 200 | Buyers and department heads, store |
| 201 | Buyers and shippers, farm products |
| 203 | Conductors, railroad |
| 204 | Credit men |
| 205 | Floormen and floor managers, store |
| 210 | Inspectors, public administration |
| 230 | Managers and superintendents, building |
| 240 | Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship |
| 250 | Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public administration |
| 260 | Officials, lodge, society, union, etc. |
| 270 | Postmasters |
| 280 | Purchasing agents and buyers (n.e.c.) |
| 290 | Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.) |
| 300 | Agents (n.e.c.) |
| 301 | Attendants and assistants, library |
| 302 | Attendants, physician's and dentist's office |
| 304 | Baggagemen, transportation |
| 305 | Bank tellers |
| 310 | Bookkeepers |
| 320 | Cashiers |
| 321 | Collectors, bill and account |
| 322 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle |
| 325 | Express messengers and railway mail clerks |
| 335 | Mail carriers |
| 340 | Messengers and office boys |
| 341 | Office machine operators |
| 342 | Shipping and receiving clerks |
| 350 | Stenographers, typists, and secretaries |
| 360 | Telegraph messengers |
| 365 | Telegraph operators |
| 370 | Telephone operators |
| 380 | Ticket, station, and express agents |
| 390 | Clerical and kindred workers (n.e.c.) |
| 400 | Advertising agents and salesmen |
| 410 | Auctioneers |
| 420 | Demonstrators |
| 430 | Hucksters and peddlers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 450 | Insurance agents and brokers |
| 460 | Newsboys |
| 470 | Real estate agents and brokers |
| 480 | Stock and bond salesmen |
| 490 | Salesmen and sales clerks (n.e.c.) |
| 500 | Bakers |
| 501 | Blacksmiths |
| 502 | Bookbinders |
| 503 | Boilermakers |
| 504 | Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters |
| 505 | Cabinetmakers |
| 510 | Carpenters |
| 511 | Cement and concrete finishers |
| 512 | Compositors and typesetters |
| 513 | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen |
| 514 | Decorators and window dressers |
| 515 | Electricians |
| 520 | Electrotypers and stereotypers |
| 521 | Engravers, except photoengravers |
| 522 | Excavating, grading, and road machinery operators |
| 523 | Foremen (n.e.c.) |
| 524 | Forgemen and hammermen |
| 525 | Furriers |
| 530 | Glaziers |
| 531 | Heat treaters, annealers, temperers |
| 532 | Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumber |
| 533 | Inspectors (n.e.c.) |
| 534 | Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths |
| 535 | Job setters, metal |
| 540 | Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, and power |
| 541 | Locomotive engineers |
| 542 | Locomotive firemen |
| 543 | Loom fixers |
| 544 | Machinists |
| 545 | Mechanics and repairmen, airplane |
| 550 | Mechanics and repairmen, automobile |
| 551 | Mechanics and repairmen, office machine |
| 552 | Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television |
| 553 | Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 554 | Mechanics and repairmen (n.e.c.) |
| 555 | Millers, grain, flour, feed, etc. |
| 560 | Millwrights |
| 561 | Molders, metal |
| 562 | Motion picture projectionists |
| 563 | Opticians and lens grinders and polishers |
| 564 | Painters, construction and maintenance |
| 565 | Paperhangers |
| 570 | Pattern and model makers, except paper |
| 571 | Photoengravers and lithographers |
| 572 | Piano and organ tuners and repairmen |
| 573 | Plasterers |
| 574 | Plumbers and pipe fitters |
| 575 | Pressmen and plate printers, printing |
| 580 | Rollers and roll hands, metal |
| 581 | Roofers and slaters |
| 582 | Shoemakers and repairers, except factory |
| 583 | Stationary engineers |
| 584 | Stone cutters and stone carvers |
| 585 | Structural metal workers |
| 590 | Tailors and tailoresses |
| 591 | Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers |
| 592 | Tool makers, and die makers and setters |
| 593 | Upholsterers |
| 594 | " |
| 595 | Members of the armed services |
| 600 | Apprentice auto mechanics |
| 601 | Apprentice bricklayers and masons |
| 602 | Apprentice carpenters |
| 603 | Apprentice electricians |
| 604 | Apprentice machinists and toolmakers |
| 605 | Apprentice mechanics, except auto |
| 610 | Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters |
| 611 | Apprentices, building trades (n.e.c.) |
| 612 | Apprentices, metalworking trades (n.e.c.) |
| 613 | Apprentices, printing trades |
| 614 | Apprentices, other specified trades |
| 615 | Apprentices, trade not specified |
| 620 | Asbestos and insulation workers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 621 | Attendants, auto service and parking |
| 622 | Blasters and powdermen |
| 623 | Boatmen, canalmen, and lock keepers |
| 624 | Brakemen, railroad |
| 625 | Bus drivers |
| 630 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying |
| 631 | Conductors, bus and street railway |
| 632 | Deliverymen and routemen |
| 633 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory |
| 634 | Dyers |
| 635 | Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal |
| 640 | Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders, and packers, except factory |
| 641 | Furnacemen, smeltermen and pourers |
| 642 | Heaters, metal |
| 643 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives |
| 644 | Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing house |
| 645 | Milliners |
| 650 | Mine operatives and laborers |
| 660 | Motormen, mine, factory, logging camp, etc. |
| 661 | Motormen, street, subway, and elevated railway |
| 662 | Oilers and greaser, except auto |
| 670 | Painters, except construction or maintenance |
| 671 | Photographic process workers |
| 672 | Power station operators |
| 673 | Sailors and deck hands |
| 674 | Sawyers |
| 675 | Spinners, textile |
| 680 | Stationary firemen |
| 681 | Switchmen, railroad |
| 682 | Taxicab drivers and chauffers |
| 683 | Truck and tractor drivers |
| 684 | Weavers, textile |
| 685 | Welders and flame cutters |
| 690 | Operative and kindred workers (n.e.c.) |
| 700 | Housekeepers, private household |
| 710 | Laundresses, private household |
| 720 | Private household workers (n.e.c.) |
| 730 | Attendants, hospital and other institution |
| 731 | Attendants, professional and personal service (n.e.c.) |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 732 | Attendants, recreation and amusement |
| 740 | Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists |
| 750 | Bartenders |
| 751 | Bootblacks |
| 752 | Boarding and lodging house keepers |
| 753 | Charwomen and cleaners |
| 754 | Cooks, except private household |
| 760 | Counter and fountain workers |
| 761 | Elevator operators |
| 762 | Firemen, fire protection |
| 763 | Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers |
| 764 | Housekeepers and stewards, except private household |
| 770 | Janitors and sextons |
| 771 | Marshals and constables |
| 772 | Midwives |
| 773 | Policemen and detectives |
| 780 | Porters |
| 781 | Practical nurses |
| 782 | Sheriffs and bailiffs |
| 783 | Ushers, recreation and amusement |
| 784 | Waiters and waitresses |
| 785 | Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders |
| 790 | Service workers, except private household (n.e.c.) |
| 810 | Farm foremen |
| 820 | Farm laborers, wage workers |
| 830 | Farm laborers, unpaid family workers |
| 840 | Farm service laborers, self-employed |
| 910 | Fishermen and oystermen |
| 920 | Garage laborers and car washers and greasers |
| 930 | Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers |
| 940 | Longshoremen and stevedores |
| 950 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers |
| 960 | Teamsters |
| 970 | Laborers (n.e.c.) |
| 975 | Employed, unclassifiable |
| 980 | Keeps house/house work/housewife |
| 981 | Imputed keeping house (1860-1880) |
| 982 | At home/ helps in home |
| 983 | At school |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 984 | Retired |
| 985 | Unemployed/ without occupation |
| 986 | Invalid/sick/disabled |
| 987 | Inmate/prisoner |
| 991 | Capitalist/gentleman |
| 995 | Other non-occupational response |
| 997 | Occupation missing/unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCC95US provides a consistent classification of occupation across U.S. samples. Occupation describes the type of (usually market-oriented) work the person performs.

Note regarding universe: "New workers" are persons seeking employment for the first time who have not yet secured their first job.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |

| | |
|----|--|
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000 | 0 hours |

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 001 | 1 hour |
| 002 | 2 hours |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140+ hours |
| 997 | Inconsistent or irregular work schedule |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (Not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | 1 to 14 hours (except ca1971) |
| 2 | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971) |
| 3 | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970) |
| 4 | 40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011) |
| 5 | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971) |
| 7 | Inconsistent or irregular work schedule |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 000 | 0 hours |
| 001 | 1 hour |
| 002 | 2 hours |
| 003 | 3 hours |
| 004 | 4 hours |
| 005 | 5 hours |
| 006 | 6 hours |
| 007 | 7 hours |
| 008 | 8 hours |
| 009 | 9 hours |
| 010 | 10 hours |
| 011 | 11 hours |
| 012 | 12 hours |
| 013 | 13 hours |
| 014 | 14 hours |
| 015 | 15 hours |
| 016 | 16 hours |
| 017 | 17 hours |
| 018 | 18 hours |
| 019 | 19 hours |
| 020 | 20 hours |
| 021 | 21 hours |
| 022 | 22 hours |
| 023 | 23 hours |
| 024 | 24 hours |
| 025 | 25 hours |
| 026 | 26 hours |
| 027 | 27 hours |
| 028 | 28 hours |
| 029 | 29 hours |
| 030 | 30 hours |
| 031 | 31 hours |
| 032 | 32 hours |
| 033 | 33 hours |
| 034 | 34 hours |
| 035 | 35 hours |
| 036 | 36 hours |
| 037 | 37 hours |
| 038 | 38 hours |

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 039 | 39 hours |
| 040 | 40 hours |
| 041 | 41 hours |
| 042 | 42 hours |
| 043 | 43 hours |
| 044 | 44 hours |
| 045 | 45 hours |
| 046 | 46 hours |
| 047 | 47 hours |
| 048 | 48 hours |
| 049 | 49 hours |
| 050 | 50 hours |
| 051 | 51 hours |
| 052 | 52 hours |
| 053 | 53 hours |
| 054 | 54 hours |
| 055 | 55 hours |
| 056 | 56 hours |
| 057 | 57 hours |
| 058 | 58 hours |
| 059 | 59 hours |
| 060 | 60 hours |
| 061 | 61 hours |
| 062 | 62 hours |
| 063 | 63 hours |
| 064 | 64 hours |
| 065 | 65 hours |
| 066 | 66 hours |
| 067 | 67 hours |
| 068 | 68 hours |
| 069 | 69 hours |
| 070 | 70 hours |
| 071 | 71 hours |
| 072 | 72 hours |
| 073 | 73 hours |
| 074 | 74 hours |
| 075 | 75 hours |
| 076 | 76 hours |
| 077 | 77 hours |

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 078 | 78 hours |
| 079 | 79 hours |
| 080 | 80 hours |
| 081 | 81 hours |
| 082 | 82 hours |
| 083 | 83 hours |
| 084 | 84 hours |
| 085 | 85 hours |
| 086 | 86 hours |
| 087 | 87 hours |
| 088 | 88 hours |
| 089 | 89 hours |
| 090 | 90 hours |
| 091 | 91 hours |
| 092 | 92 hours |
| 093 | 93 hours |
| 094 | 94 hours |
| 095 | 95 hours |
| 096 | 96 hours |
| 097 | 97 hours |
| 098 | 98 hours |
| 099 | 99 hours |
| 100 | 100 hours |
| 101 | 101 hours |
| 102 | 102 hours |
| 103 | 103 hours |
| 104 | 104 hours |
| 105 | 105 hours |
| 106 | 106 hours |
| 107 | 107 hours |
| 108 | 108 hours |
| 109 | 109 hours |
| 110 | 110 hours |
| 111 | 111 hours |
| 112 | 112 hours |
| 113 | 113 hours |
| 114 | 114 hours |
| 115 | 115 hours |
| 116 | 116 hours |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 117 | 117 hours |
| 118 | 118 hours |
| 119 | 119 hours |
| 120 | 120 hours |
| 121 | 121 hours |
| 122 | 122 hours |
| 123 | 123 hours |
| 124 | 124 hours |
| 125 | 125 hours |
| 126 | 126 hours |
| 127 | 127 hours |
| 128 | 128 hours |
| 129 | 129 hours |
| 130 | 130 hours |
| 131 | 131 hours |
| 132 | 132 hours |
| 133 | 133 hours |
| 134 | 134 hours |
| 135 | 135 hours |
| 136 | 136 hours |
| 137 | 137 hours |
| 138 | 138 hours |
| 139 | 139 hours |
| 140 | 140+ hours |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000) |
| 2 | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3 | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4 | 40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000) |
| 5 | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000) |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

INCEARN: Earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+
 Canada 1981: 75,000+
 Canada 2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1972: 16,000+
 Israel 2008: 275,653+
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

INCTOT: Total income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+

Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+

Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+

South Africa 1996: 360,001+

South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+

Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000

U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 1960: -9,900

U.S.A. 1970: -9,900

U.S.A. 1980: -9,995

U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None, does not travel to work or school |
| 20 | Walking |
| 21 | Walks or bicycle |
| 22 | Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle |
| 30 | Private vehicle |
| 31 | Auto, truck, van |
| 32 | Auto (driver) |
| 33 | Auto (passenger) |
| 34 | Auto, motorcycle, moped |
| 35 | Motorcycle, moped, or scooter |
| 36 | Bicycle |
| 37 | Bicycle or motorcycle/moped |
| 38 | Boat |
| 40 | Public transportation |
| 41 | Bus or trolley bus |
| 42 | Bus or streetcar |
| 43 | Streetcar or trolley car |
| 44 | Railroad or train |
| 45 | Subway or elevated train |
| 46 | Other public transportation |
| 50 | Other |
| 51 | Taxicab |
| 52 | Ferryboat |
| 53 | Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.) |
| 54 | Hired transport |
| 55 | Shared private transport |
| 56 | Horse or animal-drawn vehicle |
| 57 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 60 | Combination of several means |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

WRKAVAIL: Available to work

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (Not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | Less than one month |
| 01 | 1 month |
| 02 | 2 months |
| 03 | 3 months |
| 04 | 4 months |
| 05 | 5 months |
| 06 | 6 months |
| 07 | 7 months |
| 08 | 8 months |
| 09 | 9 months |
| 10 | 10 months |
| 11 | 11 months |
| 12 | 12 months |
| 98 | Not reported/unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISCARE: Personal care limitation

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes, personal care limitation |
| 2 | No personal care limitation |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISCARE indicates whether the respondent had any permanent condition that made it difficult for him/her to take care of their personal needs.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|---|
| 032002 | City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina] |
| 032006 | Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina] |
| 032010 | Catamarca [Province: Argentina] |
| 032014 | Córdoba [Province: Argentina] |
| 032018 | Corrientes [Province: Argentina] |
| 032022 | Chaco [Province: Argentina] |
| 032026 | Chubut [Province: Argentina] |
| 032030 | Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina] |
| 032034 | Formosa [Province: Argentina] |
| 032038 | Jujuy [Province: Argentina] |
| 032042 | La Pampa [Province: Argentina] |
| 032046 | La Rioja [Province: Argentina] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 032050 | Mendoza [Province: Argentina] |
| 032054 | Misiones [Province: Argentina] |
| 032058 | Neuquén [Province: Argentina] |
| 032062 | Río Negro [Province: Argentina] |
| 032066 | Salta [Province: Argentina] |
| 032070 | San Juan [Province: Argentina] |
| 032074 | San Luis [Province: Argentina] |
| 032078 | Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina] |
| 032082 | Santa Fe [Province: Argentina] |
| 032086 | Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina] |
| 032090 | Tucumán [Province: Argentina] |
| 032094 | Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina] |
| 032096 | Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina] |
| 032097 | Foreign country [Province: Argentina] |
| 032098 | Unknown [Province: Argentina] |
| 032999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina] |
| 068001 | Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068002 | La Paz [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068003 | Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068004 | Oruro [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068005 | Potosí [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068006 | Tarija [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068007 | Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068008 | Beni [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068009 | Pando [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068096 | Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068097 | Foreign country [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068098 | Unknown [Department: Bolivia] |
| 068099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia] |
| 072001 | Gaborone [District: Botswana] |
| 072002 | Francistown [District: Botswana] |
| 072003 | Lobatse [District: Botswana] |
| 072004 | Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana] |
| 072007 | Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana] |
| 072010 | Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana] |
| 072011 | Borolong [District: Botswana] |
| 072020 | South East [District: Botswana] |
| 072030 | Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana] |
| 072040 | Kgatleng [District: Botswana] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 072050 | Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana] |
| 072051 | Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana] |
| 072052 | Central Bobonong [District: Botswana] |
| 072053 | Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana] |
| 072060 | North East [District: Botswana] |
| 072070 | Ngamiland East [District: Botswana] |
| 072071 | Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana] |
| 072072 | Chobe [District: Botswana] |
| 072080 | Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana] |
| 072090 | Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana] |
| 072091 | Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana] |
| 072092 | Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana] |
| 072097 | Abroad [District: Botswana] |
| 072098 | Unknown [District: Botswana] |
| 072099 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana] |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil] |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil] |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil] |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil] |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil] |
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil] |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil] |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil] |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil] |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil] |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil] |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil] |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil] |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil] |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil] |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil] |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil] |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil] |
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil] |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil] |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil] |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil] |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil] |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil] |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil] |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil] |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil] |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil] |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil] |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon] |
| 124010 | Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada] |
| 124011 | Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada] |
| 124012 | Nova Scotia [Province: Canada] |
| 124013 | New Brunswick [Province: Canada] |
| 124024 | Quebec [Province: Canada] |
| 124035 | Ontario [Province: Canada] |
| 124046 | Manitoba [Province: Canada] |
| 124047 | Saskatchewan [Province: Canada] |
| 124048 | Alberta [Province: Canada] |
| 124059 | British Columbia [Province: Canada] |
| 124099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada] |
| 152014 | Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile] |
| 152021 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile] |
| 152022 | El Loa [Province: Chile] |
| 152023 | Tocopilla [Province: Chile] |
| 152031 | Copiapó [Province: Chile] |
| 152032 | Chañaral [Province: Chile] |
| 152033 | Huasco [Province: Chile] |
| 152041 | Elqui [Province: Chile] |
| 152042 | Choapa [Province: Chile] |
| 152043 | Limarí [Province: Chile] |
| 152051 | Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 152053 | Los Andes [Province: Chile] |
| 152054 | Petorca [Province: Chile] |
| 152056 | San Antonio [Province: Chile] |
| 152057 | San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile] |
| 152061 | Cachapoal [Province: Chile] |
| 152062 | Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile] |
| 152063 | Colchagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152071 | Talca [Province: Chile] |
| 152072 | Cauquenes [Province: Chile] |
| 152073 | Curicó [Province: Chile] |
| 152074 | Linares [Province: Chile] |
| 152081 | Concepción [Province: Chile] |
| 152082 | Arauco [Province: Chile] |
| 152083 | Biobío [Province: Chile] |
| 152091 | Cautín [Province: Chile] |
| 152092 | Malleco [Province: Chile] |
| 152101 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile] |
| 152102 | Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile] |
| 152103 | Osorno [Province: Chile] |
| 152111 | Coihaique [Province: Chile] |
| 152112 | Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile] |
| 152121 | Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile] |
| 152124 | Última Esperanza [Province: Chile] |
| 152131 | Santiago [Province: Chile] |
| 152132 | Cordillera [Province: Chile] |
| 152133 | Chacabuco [Province: Chile] |
| 152134 | Maipo [Province: Chile] |
| 152135 | Melipilla [Province: Chile] |
| 152136 | Talagante [Province: Chile] |
| 152141 | Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile] |
| 152151 | Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile] |
| 152163 | Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile] |
| 152997 | Foreign country [Province: Chile] |
| 152998 | Unknown [Province: Chile] |
| 152999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile] |
| 156011 | Beijing [Province: China] |
| 156012 | Tianjin [Province: China] |
| 156013 | Hebei [Province: China] |
| 156014 | Shanxi [Province: China] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 156015 | Inner Mongolia [Province: China] |
| 156021 | Liaoning [Province: China] |
| 156022 | Jilin [Province: China] |
| 156023 | Heilongjiang [Province: China] |
| 156031 | Shanghai [Province: China] |
| 156032 | Jiangsu [Province: China] |
| 156033 | Zhejiang [Province: China] |
| 156034 | Anhui [Province: China] |
| 156035 | Fujian [Province: China] |
| 156036 | Jiangxi [Province: China] |
| 156037 | Shandong [Province: China] |
| 156041 | Henan [Province: China] |
| 156042 | Hubei [Province: China] |
| 156043 | Hunan [Province: China] |
| 156044 | Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China] |
| 156045 | Guangxi [Province: China] |
| 156051 | Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China] |
| 156052 | Guizhou [Province: China] |
| 156053 | Yunnan [Province: China] |
| 156054 | Tibet [Province: China] |
| 156061 | Shaanxi [Province: China] |
| 156062 | Gansu [Province: China] |
| 156063 | Qinghai [Province: China] |
| 156064 | Ningxia [Province: China] |
| 156065 | Xinjiang [Province: China] |
| 156071 | Taiwan [China] |
| 156072 | Hong Kong [China] |
| 156073 | Macao [China] |
| 156097 | Other countries [Province: China] |
| 156099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: China] |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia] |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia] |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia] |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia] |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia] |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia] |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia] |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia] |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia] |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia] |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia] |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia] |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia] |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia] |
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad, [Department: Colombia] |
| 170098 | Unknown, [Department: Colombia] |
| 170099 | NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia] |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 214001 | Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214002 | Azua [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214003 | Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214005 | Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214006 | Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214007 | Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214008 | El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214009 | Españat [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214011 | La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214013 | Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214014 | María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214015 | Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214016 | Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 214017 | San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214018 | Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214019 | Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214020 | Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214021 | San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214022 | San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214023 | San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214024 | Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214026 | Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214027 | Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214097 | Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214098 | Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 214099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic] |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador] |
| 242001 | Central [Province: Fiji] |
| 242002 | Eastern [Province: Fiji] |
| 242003 | Northern [Province: Fiji] |
| 242004 | Western [Province: Fiji] |
| 242097 | Foreign country [Province: Fiji] |
| 242098 | Unknown [Province: Fiji] |
| 242999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji] |
| 288001 | Western [Region: Ghana] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 288002 | Central [Region: Ghana] |
| 288003 | Greater Accra [Region: Ghana] |
| 288004 | Volta [Region: Ghana] |
| 288005 | Eastern [Region: Ghana] |
| 288006 | Ashanti [Region: Ghana] |
| 288007 | Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana] |
| 288008 | Northern [Region: Ghana] |
| 288009 | Upper East [Region: Ghana] |
| 288010 | Upper West [Region: Ghana] |
| 288098 | Unknown [Region: Ghana] |
| 288099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana] |
| 300001 | Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece] |
| 300003 | Viotia [Department: Greece] |
| 300004 | Evia [Department: Greece] |
| 300005 | Evrytania [Department: Greece] |
| 300006 | Fthiotida [Department: Greece] |
| 300007 | Fokida [Department: Greece] |
| 300011 | Argolida [Department: Greece] |
| 300012 | Arkadia [Department: Greece] |
| 300013 | Achaia [Department: Greece] |
| 300014 | Ilia [Department: Greece] |
| 300015 | Korinthia [Department: Greece] |
| 300016 | Lakonia [Department: Greece] |
| 300017 | Messinia [Department: Greece] |
| 300021 | Zakynthos [Department: Greece] |
| 300022 | Kerkyra [Department: Greece] |
| 300023 | Kefallinia [Department: Greece] |
| 300024 | Lefkada [Department: Greece] |
| 300031 | Arta [Department: Greece] |
| 300032 | Thesprotia [Department: Greece] |
| 300033 | Ioannina [Department: Greece] |
| 300034 | Preveza [Department: Greece] |
| 300041 | Karditsa [Department: Greece] |
| 300042 | Larissa [Department: Greece] |
| 300043 | Magnissia [Department: Greece] |
| 300044 | Trikala [Department: Greece] |
| 300051 | Grevena [Department: Greece] |
| 300052 | Drama [Department: Greece] |
| 300053 | Imathia [Department: Greece] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300054 | Thessaloniki [Department: Greece] |
| 300055 | Kavala [Department: Greece] |
| 300056 | Kastoria [Department: Greece] |
| 300057 | Kilkis [Department: Greece] |
| 300058 | Kozani [Department: Greece] |
| 300059 | Pella [Department: Greece] |
| 300061 | Pieria [Department: Greece] |
| 300062 | Serres [Department: Greece] |
| 300063 | Florina [Department: Greece] |
| 300064 | Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece] |
| 300071 | Evros [Department: Greece] |
| 300072 | Xanthi [Department: Greece] |
| 300073 | Rodopi [Department: Greece] |
| 300081 | Dodekanissos [Department: Greece] |
| 300082 | Kyklades [Department: Greece] |
| 300083 | Lesvos [Department: Greece] |
| 300084 | Samos [Department: Greece] |
| 300085 | Chios [Department: Greece] |
| 300091 | Iraklio [Department: Greece] |
| 300092 | Lassithi [Department: Greece] |
| 300093 | Rethymno [Department: Greece] |
| 300094 | Chania [Department: Greece] |
| 300101 | Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece] |
| 300102 | Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece] |
| 300103 | Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece] |
| 300104 | Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece] |
| 300996 | Foreign country [Department: Greece] |
| 300997 | Response suppressed [Department: Greece] |
| 300998 | Unknown [Department: Greece] |
| 300999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece] |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala] |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti] |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti] |
| 332099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti] |
| 340001 | Atlántida [Department: Honduras] |
| 340002 | Colón [Department: Honduras] |
| 340003 | Comayagua [Department: Honduras] |
| 340004 | Copán [Department: Honduras] |
| 340005 | Cortés [Department: Honduras] |
| 340006 | Choluteca [Department: Honduras] |
| 340007 | El Paraíso [Department: Honduras] |
| 340008 | Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras] |
| 340009 | Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras] |
| 340010 | Intibucá [Department: Honduras] |
| 340011 | Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras] |
| 340012 | La Paz [Department: Honduras] |
| 340013 | Lempira [Department: Honduras] |
| 340014 | Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras] |
| 340015 | Olancho [Department: Honduras] |
| 340016 | Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 340017 | Valle [Department: Honduras] |
| 340018 | Yoro [Department: Honduras] |
| 340097 | Abroad [Department: Honduras] |
| 340098 | Unknown [Department: Honduras] |
| 340999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras] |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia] |
| 376001 | Jerusalem [District: Israel] |
| 376002 | Northern [District: Israel] |
| 376003 | Haifa [District: Israel] |
| 376004 | Central [District: Israel] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 376005 | Tel-Aviv [District: Israel] |
| 376006 | Southern [District: Israel] |
| 376071 | Golan [District: Israel] |
| 376072 | Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel] |
| 376098 | Unknown [District: Israel] |
| 376099 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel] |
| 458001 | Johor [State: Malaysia] |
| 458002 | Kedah [State: Malaysia] |
| 458003 | Kelantan [State: Malaysia] |
| 458004 | Melaka [State: Malaysia] |
| 458005 | Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia] |
| 458006 | Pahang [State: Malaysia] |
| 458007 | Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia] |
| 458008 | Perak [State: Malaysia] |
| 458009 | Perlis [State: Malaysia] |
| 458010 | Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia] |
| 458011 | Terengganu [State: Malaysia] |
| 458012 | Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia] |
| 458013 | Sarawak [State: Malaysia] |
| 458097 | Other countries [State: Malaysia] |
| 458098 | Unknown [State: Malaysia] |
| 480011 | Port Louis [District: Mauritius] |
| 480012 | Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius] |
| 480013 | Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius] |
| 480014 | Flacq [District: Mauritius] |
| 480015 | Grand Port [District: Mauritius] |
| 480016 | Savanne [District: Mauritius] |
| 480017 | Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius] |
| 480018 | Moka [District: Mauritius] |
| 480019 | Black River [District: Mauritius] |
| 480020 | Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius] |
| 480097 | Abroad [District: Mauritius] |
| 480098 | Unknown [District: Mauritius] |
| 480099 | NIU [District: Mauritius] |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico] |
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico] |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico] |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico] |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico] |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico] |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico] |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico] |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico] |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico] |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico] |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico] |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico] |
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico] |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico] |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico] |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico] |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico] |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico] |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico] |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico] |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico] |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico] |
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico] |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico] |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico] |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico] |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico] |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico] |
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico] |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico] |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico] |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico] |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496098 | Unknown [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia] |
| 508001 | Niassa [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508002 | Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508003 | Nampula [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508004 | Zambézia [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508005 | Tete [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508006 | Manica [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508007 | Sofala [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508008 | Inhambane [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508009 | Gaza [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508010 | Maputo province [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508011 | Maputo city [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508097 | Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique] |
| 508098 | Unknown [Province: Mozambique] |
| 508099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique] |
| 524001 | Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524002 | Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524003 | Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524004 | Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524005 | Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524006 | Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524007 | Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524008 | Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524009 | Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524010 | Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 524011 | Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524012 | Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524013 | Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524014 | Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524097 | Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524098 | Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 524099 | NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal] |
| 558005 | Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558020 | Madriz [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558025 | Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558030 | Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558040 | Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558050 | Boaco [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558055 | Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558065 | Chontales [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558070 | Granada [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558075 | Carazo [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558080 | Rivas [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558085 | Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558097 | Abroad [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558098 | Unknown [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 558999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua] |
| 598001 | Western [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598002 | Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598003 | Central [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598004 | National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598005 | Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598006 | Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598007 | Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598008 | Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598009 | Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598010 | Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598011 | Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598012 | Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598013 | Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598014 | East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598015 | West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598016 | Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598017 | New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 598018 | East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598019 | West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598020 | Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598097 | Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598098 | Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 598099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea] |
| 600001 | Concepción [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600002 | San Pedro [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600003 | Cordillera [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600004 | Guaira [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600005 | Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600006 | Caazapá [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600007 | Itapúa [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600008 | Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600009 | Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600011 | Central [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600013 | Amambay [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600015 | Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600019 | Asunción [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600097 | Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600098 | Unknown [Department: Paraguay] |
| 600999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay] |
| 604001 | Amazonas [Department: Peru] |
| 604002 | Ancash [Department: Peru] |
| 604003 | Apurímac [Department: Peru] |
| 604004 | Arequipa [Department: Peru] |
| 604005 | Ayacucho [Department: Peru] |
| 604006 | Cajamarca [Department: Peru] |
| 604007 | Callao [Department: Peru] |
| 604008 | Cusco [Department: Peru] |
| 604009 | Huancavelica [Department: Peru] |
| 604010 | Huánuco [Department: Peru] |
| 604011 | Ica [Department: Peru] |
| 604012 | Junín [Department: Peru] |
| 604013 | La Libertad [Department: Peru] |
| 604014 | Lambayeque [Department: Peru] |
| 604015 | Lima [Department: Peru] |
| 604016 | Loreto [Department: Peru] |
| 604017 | Madre de Dios [Department: Peru] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 604018 | Moquegua [Department: Peru] |
| 604019 | Pasco [Department: Peru] |
| 604020 | Piura [Department: Peru] |
| 604021 | Puno [Department: Peru] |
| 604022 | San Martín [Department: Peru] |
| 604023 | Tacna [Department: Peru] |
| 604024 | Tumbes [Department: Peru] |
| 604025 | Ucayali [Department: Peru] |
| 604097 | Abroad [Department: Peru] |
| 604099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru] |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines] |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines] |
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines] |
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines] |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines] |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines] |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines] |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines] |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines] |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines] |
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines] |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines] |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines] |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines] |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines] |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines] |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines] |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines] |
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines] |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines] |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines] |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines] |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines] |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines] |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines] |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines] |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines] |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines] |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines] |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines] |
| 620111 | Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620112 | Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620113 | Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620114 | Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620115 | Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620116 | Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620117 | Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620118 | Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620150 | Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620161 | Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620162 | Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620163 | Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620165 | Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620166 | Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620167 | Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620169 | Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620171 | Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620172 | Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620185 | Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620189 | Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620200 | Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620300 | Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620998 | Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 620999 | NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal] |
| 686001 | Dakar [Region: Senegal] |
| 686002 | Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal] |
| 686003 | Diourbel [Region: Senegal] |
| 686004 | Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal] |
| 686005 | Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 686006 | Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal] |
| 686007 | Thiès [Region: Senegal] |
| 686010 | Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal] |
| 686097 | Abroad [Region: Senegal] |
| 686098 | Unknown [Region: Senegal] |
| 686099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal] |
| 694011 | Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694012 | Kenema [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694013 | Kono [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694021 | Bombali [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694022 | Kambia [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694023 | Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694024 | Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694025 | Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694031 | Bo [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694032 | Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694033 | Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694034 | Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694041 | Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694042 | Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694097 | Abroad [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694098 | Unknown [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 694099 | NIU [District: Sierra Leone] |
| 704001 | Thị trấn Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Hồ Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704002 | H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704003 | Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704010 | L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704014 | Sơn La [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704020 | Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704022 | Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704024 | Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704030 | Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704031 | Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704034 | Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704035 | H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704038 | Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704040 | Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704044 | Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704045 | Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 704046 | Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704048 | Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704051 | Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704052 | Bình Định [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704054 | Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704056 | Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704058 | Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704062 | Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704066 | Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704068 | Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704070 | Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704072 | Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704075 | Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704079 | Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704080 | Long An [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704082 | Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704083 | Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704084 | Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704087 | Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704089 | An Giang [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704091 | Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704092 | Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704095 | Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704097 | Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704098 | Unknown [Province: Vietnam] |
| 704099 | NIU [Province: Vietnam] |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa] |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa] |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa] |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa] |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa] |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724097 | Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724999 | NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 840001 | Alabama [State: United States] |
| 840002 | Alaska [State: United States] |
| 840004 | Arizona [State: United States] |
| 840005 | Arkansas [State: United States] |
| 840006 | California [State: United States] |
| 840008 | Colorado [State: United States] |
| 840009 | Connecticut [State: United States] |
| 840010 | Delaware [State: United States] |
| 840011 | District of Columbia [State: United States] |
| 840012 | Florida [State: United States] |
| 840013 | Georgia [State: United States] |
| 840015 | Hawaii [State: United States] |
| 840016 | Idaho [State: United States] |
| 840017 | Illinois [State: United States] |
| 840018 | Indiana [State: United States] |
| 840019 | Iowa [State: United States] |
| 840020 | Kansas [State: United States] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 840021 | Kentucky [State: United States] |
| 840022 | Louisiana [State: United States] |
| 840023 | Maine [State: United States] |
| 840024 | Maryland [State: United States] |
| 840025 | Massachusetts [State: United States] |
| 840026 | Michigan [State: United States] |
| 840027 | Minnesota [State: United States] |
| 840028 | Mississippi [State: United States] |
| 840029 | Missouri [State: United States] |
| 840030 | Montana [State: United States] |
| 840031 | Nebraska [State: United States] |
| 840032 | Nevada [State: United States] |
| 840033 | New Hampshire [State: United States] |
| 840034 | New Jersey [State: United States] |
| 840035 | New Mexico [State: United States] |
| 840036 | New York [State: United States] |
| 840037 | North Carolina [State: United States] |
| 840038 | North Dakota [State: United States] |
| 840039 | Ohio [State: United States] |
| 840040 | Oklahoma [State: United States] |
| 840041 | Oregon [State: United States] |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania [State: United States] |
| 840044 | Rhode Island [State: United States] |
| 840045 | South Carolina [State: United States] |
| 840046 | South Dakota [State: United States] |
| 840047 | Tennessee [State: United States] |
| 840048 | Texas [State: United States] |
| 840049 | Utah [State: United States] |
| 840050 | Vermont [State: United States] |
| 840051 | Virginia [State: United States] |
| 840053 | Washington [State: United States] |
| 840054 | West Virginia [State: United States] |
| 840055 | Wisconsin [State: United States] |
| 840056 | Wyoming [State: United States] |
| 840097 | Abroad [State: United States] |
| 840098 | Unknown [State: United States] |
| 840999 | NIU (not in universe) [State: United States] |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay] |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela] |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela] |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela] |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela] |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela] |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela] |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela] |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela] |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela] |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela] |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela] |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela] |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela] |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela] |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela] |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela] |
| 862099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela] |

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

INCRET: Retirement or pension income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.
999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Panama 2000: 9997+
U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000
U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000
U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000
U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).
Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000
Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000
Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile
Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+
Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).
Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

INCSELF: Self-employment income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.
999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Country-specific codes
Israel 1995

Top codes: Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1995: 40,000+
 Israel 2008: 279,950+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 5,000+
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146
 Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000
 U.S.A. 1990: 171,250
 U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1970: 0.
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+
 Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1995: 3,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+

U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+

U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300

Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

MIG1_5_US: State of residence 5 years ago, United States; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------------------|
| 840001 | Alabama |
| 840002 | Alaska |
| 840004 | Arizona |
| 840005 | Arkansas |
| 840006 | California |
| 840008 | Colorado |
| 840009 | Connecticut |
| 840010 | Delaware |
| 840011 | District of Columbia |
| 840012 | Florida |
| 840013 | Georgia |
| 840015 | Hawaii |
| 840016 | Idaho |
| 840017 | Illinois |
| 840018 | Indiana |
| 840019 | Iowa |
| 840020 | Kansas |
| 840021 | Kentucky |
| 840022 | Louisiana |
| 840023 | Maine |

| | |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 840024 | Maryland |
| 840025 | Massachusetts |
| 840026 | Michigan |
| 840027 | Minnesota |
| 840028 | Mississippi |
| 840029 | Missouri |
| 840030 | Montana |
| 840031 | Nebraska |
| 840032 | Nevada |
| 840033 | New Hampshire |
| 840034 | New Jersey |
| 840035 | New Mexico |
| 840036 | New York |
| 840037 | North Carolina |
| 840038 | North Dakota |
| 840039 | Ohio |
| 840040 | Oklahoma |
| 840041 | Oregon |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania |
| 840044 | Rhode Island |
| 840045 | South Carolina |
| 840046 | South Dakota |
| 840047 | Tennessee |
| 840048 | Texas |
| 840049 | Utah |
| 840050 | Vermont |
| 840051 | Virginia |
| 840053 | Washington |
| 840054 | West Virginia |
| 840055 | Wisconsin |
| 840056 | Wyoming |
| 840097 | Abroad |
| 840098 | Unknown |
| 840999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_US indicates the person's state of residence within the United States 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGHOUSE: Same house 5 years ago

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Same house |
| 2 | Different house |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGHOUSE indicates whether the person lived in the same house 5 years ago.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Same major administrative unit |
| 11 | Same major, same minor administrative unit |
| 12 | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20 | Different major administrative unit |
| 30 | Abroad |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

MIGYRS2: Years residing in current dwelling

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year |
| 02 | 2 years |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 or more |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS2 indicates the number of years that the respondent has lived in his/her current dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISINDEP: Independent mobility difficulty

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Mobility limited |
| 2 | No mobility limitation |
| 8 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

DISINDEP indicates whether the respondent had any permanent physical or mental health condition that made it difficult or impossible to be independently mobile. This did not include temporary health problems.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

DISWORK: Work disability

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No disability that affects work |
| 2 | Disability causes difficulty or limits work |
| 3 | Disability prevents work |

description

DEFINITION

DISWORK indicates whether the respondent had any lasting physical or mental health condition, that either limited the amount or type of work they could do or prevented them from working altogether. This did not include temporary health conditions.

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MOMLOC: Mother's location in the household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No mother of this person present in household. |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 24 | 24 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MOMRULE: Rule for linking mother**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No mother link |
| 1 | Unambiguous mother link |
| 2 | Daughter/grandchild link |
| 3 | Preceding female (no intervening person) |
| 5 | Daughter/grandchild (child surviving status) |
| 6 | Preceding female (child surviving status) |
| 7 | Spouse of father becomes stepmother |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates why the IPUMS variable MOMLOC linked the person to a probable mother.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PERNUM: Person number in sample unit**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates all persons within each household consecutively in the order in which they appear on the original census or survey form.

UNIVERSE
United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PERWT: Person weight

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many persons in the U.S. population are represented by a given person in an IPUMS sample.

UNIVERSE
United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

US1990A_POPLOC: Father's location in the household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No father of this person present in household. |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 22 | 22 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_POPRULE: Rule for linking father

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No father link |
| 1 | Unambiguous father link |
| 2 | Son/grandchild link |
| 3 | Preceding male (no intervening person) |
| 4 | Husband of mother becomes stepfather |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the IPUMS variable POPLOC linked the person to a probable father.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No stepmother present |
| 1 | Improbable age difference |
| 2 | Spouse of father |
| 3 | Identified stepmother |
| 7 | Number of children born/children surviving check |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_STEPPPOP: Probable step/adopted father

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0 | No stepfather present |
| 1 | Improbable age difference |
| 2 | Spouse of mother |
| 3 | Identified stepfather |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's father, was likely to have been the person's stepfather or adoptive father.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the eldest own child (if any) residing with each individual, regardless of the child's age or marital status.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons in private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own family members residing with each individual, including the person her/himself.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|-------------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 st family in hh or group quarters |
| 2 | 2 nd family in hh or group quarters |
| 3 | 3 rd |
| 4 | 4 th |
| 5 | 5 th |
| 6 | 6 th |
| 7 | 7 th |
| 8 | 8 th |
| 9 | 9 th |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates which family within the housing unit each person belongs to.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0 | No children present |
| 1 | 1 child present |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children (of any age or marital status) residing with each individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No children under age 5 |
| 1 | 1 child under age 5 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children age 4 and under residing with each individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | 0 siblings and persons in collective dwellings |
| 1 | 1 sibling |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own siblings (including half-siblings, step-siblings, and adopted siblings) residing with each individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A422">2. How is this person related to person 1 [the head of household]?

<div class="i1">Fill one circle for each person. If other relative of person in column 1, fill circle and print exact relationship, such as mother-in-law, grandparent, son-in-law, niece, cousin, and so on.
[Person 1 was not to answer this question.]

If a relative of person 1:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Husband/wife
[] Natural-born or adopted son/daughter
[] Stepson/stepdaughter
[] Brother/sister
[] Father/mother
[] Grandchild
[] Other relative:
_____</div>

<div class="i1">If not related to person 1:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Roomer, boarder, or foster child
[] Housemate, roommate
[] Unmarried partner
[] Other nonrelative</div>

[Fill one circle to show how each person is related to the person in column 1. If other relative of the person in column 1, print the exact relationship such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, nephew, niece, mother-in-law, father-in-law, cousin, and so on. If the stepson/stepdaughter of the person in column 1 also has been legally adopted by the person in column 1, mark stepson/stepdaughter but do not mark natural-born or adopted son/daughter. In other words, stepson/stepdaughter takes precedence over adopted son/daughter.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 0101 | Head/householder |
| 0201 | Spouse |
| 0301 | Child |
| 0303 | Stepchild |
| 0401 | Child-in-law |
| 0501 | Parent |
| 0601 | Parent-in-law |

| | |
|------|---|
| 0701 | Sibling |
| 0801 | Sibling-in-Law |
| 0901 | Grandchild |
| 1001 | Other relatives, n.s. |
| 1011 | Grandparent |
| 1021 | Aunt or uncle |
| 1031 | Nephew, niece |
| 1041 | Cousin |
| 1061 | Other relatives, n.e.c. |
| 1114 | Unmarried partner |
| 1115 | Housemate/roommate |
| 1240 | Roomer/boarders/lodgers and foster children |
| 1260 | Other non-relatives, including employees |
| 1270 | Non-inmate group quarters |
| 1301 | Institutional inmates |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates an individual's relationship to the head of household or householder.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse of this person present in household. |

| | |
|----|----|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the spouse.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | No spouse link |
| 1 | Wife follows husband |
| 2 | Wife precedes husband |
| 3 | Non-adjacent persons -- consistent relationship to head/age differences |
| 4 | Adjacent persons (wife follows husband -- no conflicts) |
| 5 | Adjacent persons (wife precedes husband -- no conflicts) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the IPUMS variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | 0 |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the youngest own child (if any) residing with each individual, regardless of the child's age or marital status.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons in private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_AGE: Age

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A423">5. Age and year of birth

<div class="i1">a. Print each person's age at last birthday. Fill in the matching circle below each box.
 ___ a. Age b. Year of birth

b. Print each person's year of birth and fill the matching circle below each box.
1 ___ b. Year of birth</div>

[Print age at last birthday in the space provided (print "00" for babies less than 1 year old). Fill in the matching circle below each box. For an illustration of how to complete question 5, see the Example on page 2 of this guide [omitted].]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year old |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |

| | |
|----|-------------|
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 or older |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in years.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_ANCESTR1: Ancestry, first response

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" US90A431 US90A433">13. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?
<div class="i1">(See instruction guide for further information.)

(For example: German, Italian, Afro-Amer., Croatian, Cape Verdean, Dominican, Ecuadorean, Haitian, Cajun, French Canadian, Jamaican, Korean, Lebanese, Mexican, Nigerian, Irish, Polish, Slovak, Taiwanese, Thai, Ukrainian, etc.)</div>

[Print the ancestry group. Ancestry refers to the person's ethnic origin or descent, "roots," or heritage. Ancestry also may refer to the country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question. Persons who have more than one origin and cannot identify with a single ancestry group may report two ancestry groups (for example, German-Irish). Be specific. For example, print whether West Indian, Asian Indian, or American Indian. West Indian includes persons whose ancestors came from Jamaica, Trinidad, Haiti, etc. Distinguish Cape Verdean from Portuguese; French Canadian from Canadian; and Dominican Republic from Dominica Island. A religious group should not be reported as a person's ancestry.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0010 | Alsatian |
| 0020 | Andorran |
| 0030 | Austrian |
| 0040 | Tirolean |
| 0053 | Basque |
| 0054 | Spanish Basque |

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| 0060 | French Basque |
| 0080 | Belgian |
| 0110 | British |
| 0150 | Cornish |
| 0160 | Corsican |
| 0170 | Cypriot |
| 0180 | Greek Cypriote |
| 0190 | Turkish Cypriote |
| 0200 | Danish |
| 0210 | Dutch |
| 0220 | English |
| 0230 | Faeroe Islander |
| 0240 | Finnish |
| 0261 | French |
| 0262 | Occitan |
| 0280 | Breton |
| 0290 | Frisian |
| 0300 | Friulian |
| 0321 | German |
| 0322 | Pennsylvania German |
| 0330 | Bavarian |
| 0400 | Prussian |
| 0410 | Saxon |
| 0460 | Greek |
| 0490 | Icelander |
| 0500 | Irish |
| 0501 | Celtic |
| 0511 | Italian |
| 0680 | Sicilian |
| 0750 | Lapp |
| 0760 | Liechtensteiner |
| 0770 | Luxemburger |
| 0780 | Maltese |
| 0790 | Manx |
| 0800 | Monegasque |
| 0810 | Northern Irish |
| 0820 | Norwegian |
| 0840 | Portuguese |
| 0850 | Azorean |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 0860 | Madeiran |
| 0870 | Scotch Irish |
| 0880 | Scottish |
| 0890 | Swedish |
| 0910 | Swiss |
| 0970 | Welsh |
| 0980 | Scandinavian, Nordic |
| 1000 | Albanian |
| 1010 | Azerbaijani |
| 1020 | Belorussian |
| 1030 | Bulgarian |
| 1051 | Carpatho Rusyn |
| 1052 | Rusyn |
| 1080 | Cossack |
| 1082 | Turkeistani |
| 1090 | Croatian |
| 1110 | Czechoslovakian |
| 1111 | Czech |
| 1150 | Estonian |
| 1170 | Finno Ugrian |
| 1222 | Germans from Russia |
| 1240 | Rom |
| 1250 | Hungarian |
| 1280 | Latvian |
| 1290 | Lithuanian |
| 1300 | Macedonian |
| 1320 | North Caucasian |
| 1420 | Polish |
| 1440 | Romanian |
| 1452 | Bucovina |
| 1480 | Russian |
| 1521 | Serbian |
| 1523 | Montenegrin |
| 1530 | Slovak |
| 1540 | Slovene |
| 1560 | Soviet Turkic |
| 1640 | Soviet Union, n.e.c. |
| 1650 | Tatar |
| 1711 | Ukrainian |

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| 1713 | Ruthenian |
| 1717 | Windish |
| 1760 | Yugoslavian |
| 1780 | Slav |
| 1810 | Central European, n.e.c. |
| 1830 | Northern European, n.e.c. |
| 1850 | Southern European, n.e.c. |
| 1870 | Western European, n.e.c. |
| 1900 | Eastern European, n.e.c. |
| 1950 | European, n.e.c. |
| 2001 | Spaniard |
| 2040 | Catalonian |
| 2062 | Galician |
| 2101 | Mexican |
| 2210 | Costa Rican |
| 2220 | Guatemalan |
| 2230 | Honduran |
| 2240 | Nicaraguan |
| 2251 | Panamanian |
| 2252 | Canal Zone |
| 2260 | Salvadoran |
| 2271 | Central American |
| 2272 | Latin American |
| 2310 | Argentinean |
| 2320 | Bolivian |
| 2330 | Chilean |
| 2340 | Colombian |
| 2350 | Ecuadorian |
| 2360 | Paraguayan |
| 2370 | Peruvian |
| 2380 | Uruguayan |
| 2390 | Venezuelan |
| 2481 | South American |
| 2482 | Criollo/Criolla |
| 2610 | Puerto Rican |
| 2710 | Cuban |
| 2750 | Dominican |
| 2900 | Hispanic |
| 2910 | Spanish |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 3000 | Bahamian |
| 3010 | Barbadian |
| 3020 | Belizean |
| 3030 | Bermudan |
| 3040 | Cayman Islander |
| 3080 | Jamaican |
| 3100 | Dutch West Indies |
| 3140 | Trinidadian/Tobagonian |
| 3171 | U.S. Virgin Islander |
| 3211 | British Virgin Islander |
| 3220 | British West Indian |
| 3320 | French West Indies |
| 3350 | West Indian |
| 3360 | Haitian |
| 3600 | Brazilian |
| 3650 | San Andres |
| 3700 | Guyanese/British Guiana |
| 3800 | Surinam/Dutch Guiana |
| 4000 | Algerian |
| 4020 | Egyptian |
| 4040 | Libyan |
| 4060 | Moroccan |
| 4080 | Tunisian |
| 4110 | North African |
| 4130 | Berber |
| 4150 | Bahraini |
| 4160 | Iranian |
| 4170 | Iraqi |
| 4190 | Israeli |
| 4210 | Jordanian |
| 4230 | Kuwaiti |
| 4250 | Lebanese |
| 4270 | Saudi Arabian |
| 4290 | Syrian |
| 4310 | Armenian |
| 4340 | Turkish |
| 4350 | Yemeni |
| 4360 | Omani |
| 4420 | Kurdish |

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 4650 | Palestinian |
| 4700 | South Yemeni |
| 4800 | United Arab Emirates |
| 4820 | Assyrian/Chaldean/Syriac |
| 4900 | Middle Eastern |
| 4950 | Arab |
| 5000 | Angolan |
| 5020 | Benin |
| 5040 | Botswana |
| 5060 | Burundian |
| 5080 | Cameroonian |
| 5100 | Cape Verdean |
| 5120 | Central African Republic |
| 5130 | Chadian |
| 5150 | Congolese |
| 5200 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 5220 | Ethiopian |
| 5250 | Gabonese |
| 5270 | Gambian |
| 5290 | Ghanian |
| 5300 | Guinean |
| 5320 | Ivory Coast |
| 5340 | Kenyan |
| 5380 | Lesotho |
| 5410 | Liberian |
| 5430 | Madagascan |
| 5450 | Malawian |
| 5460 | Malian |
| 5470 | Mauritanian |
| 5490 | Mozambican |
| 5500 | Namibian |
| 5510 | Niger |
| 5530 | Nigerian |
| 5610 | Rwandan |
| 5640 | Senegalese |
| 5660 | Sierra Leonean |
| 5680 | Somalian |
| 5690 | Swaziland |
| 5700 | South African |

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| 5740 | Zulu |
| 5760 | Sudanese |
| 5820 | Tanzanian |
| 5860 | Togo |
| 5880 | Ugandan |
| 5910 | Zairian |
| 5920 | Zambian |
| 5930 | Zimbabwean |
| 5941 | African Islands |
| 5960 | Central African |
| 6000 | Afghan |
| 6031 | Bangladeshi |
| 6070 | Bhutanese |
| 6090 | Nepali |
| 6151 | India |
| 6801 | Pakistani |
| 6900 | Sri Lankan |
| 6950 | Maldivian |
| 7000 | Burmese |
| 7030 | Cambodian |
| 7060 | Chinese |
| 7121 | Mongolian |
| 7122 | Kalmyk |
| 7140 | Tibetan |
| 7160 | Hong Kong |
| 7180 | Macao |
| 7200 | Filipino |
| 7301 | Indonesian |
| 7401 | Japanese |
| 7460 | Ryukyu Islander |
| 7480 | Okinawan |
| 7500 | Korean |
| 7650 | Laotian |
| 7680 | Hmong |
| 7701 | Malaysian |
| 7740 | Singaporean |
| 7760 | Thai |
| 7820 | Taiwanese |
| 7850 | Vietnamese |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 7900 | Montagnard |
| 7920 | Indochinese |
| 7930 | Eurasian |
| 7931 | Amerasian |
| 7950 | Asian |
| 8000 | Australian |
| 8030 | New Zealander |
| 8080 | Polynesian |
| 8110 | Hawaiian |
| 8140 | Samoaan |
| 8150 | Tongan |
| 8160 | Tokelauan |
| 8180 | Tahitian |
| 8190 | Niuean |
| 8200 | Micronesian |
| 8210 | Guamanian |
| 8230 | Saipanese |
| 8240 | Palauan |
| 8250 | Marshall Islander |
| 8270 | Ponapean |
| 8280 | Chuukese |
| 8290 | Yap Islander |
| 8300 | Caroline Islander |
| 8310 | Kiribatese |
| 8320 | Nauruan |
| 8340 | Tinian Islander |
| 8400 | Melanesian Islander |
| 8410 | Fijian |
| 8430 | New Guinean |
| 8460 | New Caledonian Islander |
| 8470 | Vanuatuan |
| 8500 | Pacific Islander |
| 8600 | Oceania |
| 9001 | Afro-American |
| 9130 | Central American Indian |
| 9140 | South American Indian |
| 9200 | American Indian |
| 9210 | Aleut |
| 9220 | Eskimo |

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| 9241 | White/Caucasian |
| 9300 | Greenlander |
| 9310 | Canadian |
| 9350 | French Canadian |
| 9361 | Acadain |
| 9390 | American |
| 9400 | United States |
| 9930 | Southerner |
| 9940 | North American |
| 9950 | Mixture |
| 9960 | Uncodable |
| 9980 | Other |
| 9990 | Not Reported |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's self-reported ancestry or ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_ANCESTR2: Ancestry, second response

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" US90A431 US90A433">13. What is this person's ancestry or ethnic origin?
<div class="i1">(See instruction guide for further information.)

(For example: German, Italian, Afro-Amer., Croatian, Cape Verdean, Dominican, Ecuadorean, Haitian, Cajun, French Canadian, Jamaican, Korean, Lebanese, Mexican, Nigerian, Irish, Polish, Slovak, Taiwanese, Thai, Ukrainian, etc.)</div>

[Print the ancestry group. Ancestry refers to the person's ethnic origin or descent, "roots," or heritage. Ancestry also may refer to the country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question. Persons who have more than one origin and cannot identify

with a single ancestry group may report two ancestry groups (for example, German-Irish). Be specific. For example, print whether West Indian, Asian Indian, or American Indian. West Indian includes persons whose ancestors came from Jamaica, Trinidad, Haiti, etc. Distinguish Cape Verdean from Portuguese; French Canadian from Canadian; and Dominican Republic from Dominica Island. A religious group should not be reported as a person's ancestry.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 0010 | Alsatian |
| 0020 | Andorran |
| 0030 | Austrian |
| 0040 | Tirolean |
| 0053 | Basque |
| 0054 | Spanish Basque |
| 0060 | French Basque |
| 0080 | Belgian |
| 0110 | British |
| 0150 | Cornish |
| 0160 | Corsican |
| 0170 | Cypriot |
| 0180 | Greek Cypriote |
| 0200 | Danish |
| 0210 | Dutch |
| 0220 | English |
| 0230 | Faeroe Islander |
| 0240 | Finnish |
| 0261 | French |
| 0280 | Breton |
| 0290 | Frisian |
| 0300 | Friulian |
| 0321 | German |
| 0322 | Pennsylvania German |
| 0330 | Bavarian |
| 0400 | Prussian |
| 0410 | Saxon |
| 0460 | Greek |
| 0490 | Icelander |
| 0500 | Irish |
| 0501 | Celtic |
| 0511 | Italian |
| 0680 | Sicilian |
| 0750 | Lapp |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 0760 | Liechtensteiner |
| 0770 | Luxemburger |
| 0780 | Maltese |
| 0790 | Manx |
| 0800 | Monegasque |
| 0810 | Northern Irish |
| 0820 | Norwegian |
| 0840 | Portuguese |
| 0850 | Azorean |
| 0860 | Madeiran |
| 0870 | Scotch Irish |
| 0880 | Scottish |
| 0890 | Swedish |
| 0910 | Swiss |
| 0970 | Welsh |
| 0980 | Scandinavian, Nordic |
| 1000 | Albanian |
| 1010 | Azerbaijani |
| 1020 | Belorussian |
| 1030 | Bulgarian |
| 1051 | Carpatho Rusyn |
| 1052 | Rusyn |
| 1080 | Cossack |
| 1082 | Turkestanian |
| 1090 | Croatian |
| 1110 | Czechoslovakian |
| 1111 | Czech |
| 1150 | Estonian |
| 1170 | Finno Ugrian |
| 1222 | Germans from Russia |
| 1240 | Rom |
| 1250 | Hungarian |
| 1280 | Latvian |
| 1290 | Lithuanian |
| 1300 | Macedonian |
| 1320 | North Caucasian |
| 1420 | Polish |
| 1440 | Romanian |
| 1452 | Bucovina |

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| 1480 | Russian |
| 1521 | Serbian |
| 1523 | Montenegrin |
| 1530 | Slovak |
| 1540 | Slovene |
| 1640 | Soviet Union, n.e.c. |
| 1650 | Tatar |
| 1711 | Ukrainian |
| 1713 | Ruthenian |
| 1717 | Windish |
| 1760 | Yugoslavian |
| 1780 | Slav |
| 1810 | Central European, n.e.c. |
| 1830 | Northern European, n.e.c. |
| 1850 | Southern European, n.e.c. |
| 1870 | Western European, n.e.c. |
| 1900 | Eastern European, n.e.c. |
| 1950 | European, n.e.c. |
| 2001 | Spaniard |
| 2040 | Catalonian |
| 2062 | Galician |
| 2101 | Mexican |
| 2210 | Costa Rican |
| 2220 | Guatemalan |
| 2230 | Honduran |
| 2240 | Nicaraguan |
| 2251 | Panamanian |
| 2260 | Salvadoran |
| 2271 | Central American |
| 2272 | Latin American |
| 2310 | Argentinean |
| 2320 | Bolivian |
| 2330 | Chilean |
| 2340 | Colombian |
| 2350 | Ecuadorian |
| 2360 | Paraguayan |
| 2370 | Peruvian |
| 2380 | Uruguayan |
| 2390 | Venezuelan |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 2481 | South American |
| 2610 | Puerto Rican |
| 2710 | Cuban |
| 2750 | Dominican |
| 2900 | Hispanic |
| 2910 | Spanish |
| 3000 | Bahamian |
| 3010 | Barbadian |
| 3020 | Belizean |
| 3030 | Bermudan |
| 3040 | Cayman Islander |
| 3080 | Jamaican |
| 3100 | Dutch West Indies |
| 3140 | Trinidadian/Tobagonian |
| 3171 | U.S. Virgin Islander |
| 3220 | British West Indian |
| 3320 | French West Indies |
| 3350 | West Indian |
| 3360 | Haitian |
| 3600 | Brazilian |
| 3700 | Guyanese/British Guiana |
| 3800 | Surinam/Dutch Guiana |
| 4000 | Algerian |
| 4020 | Egyptian |
| 4040 | Libyan |
| 4060 | Moroccan |
| 4080 | Tunisian |
| 4110 | North African |
| 4120 | Alhucemas |
| 4130 | Berber |
| 4150 | Bahraini |
| 4160 | Iranian |
| 4170 | Iraqi |
| 4190 | Israeli |
| 4210 | Jordanian |
| 4230 | Kuwaiti |
| 4250 | Lebanese |
| 4270 | Saudi Arabian |
| 4290 | Syrian |

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| 4310 | Armenian |
| 4340 | Turkish |
| 4350 | Yemeni |
| 4420 | Kurdish |
| 4650 | Palestinian |
| 4700 | South Yemeni |
| 4820 | Assyrian/Chaldean/Syriac |
| 4900 | Middle Eastern |
| 4950 | Arab |
| 5000 | Angolan |
| 5040 | Botswana |
| 5080 | Cameroonian |
| 5100 | Cape Verdean |
| 5130 | Chadian |
| 5150 | Congolese |
| 5220 | Ethiopian |
| 5290 | Ghanian |
| 5320 | Ivory Coast |
| 5340 | Kenyan |
| 5410 | Liberian |
| 5430 | Madagascan |
| 5460 | Malian |
| 5470 | Mauritanian |
| 5490 | Mozambican |
| 5510 | Niger |
| 5530 | Nigerian |
| 5610 | Rwandan |
| 5640 | Senegalese |
| 5660 | Sierra Leonean |
| 5680 | Somalian |
| 5690 | Swaziland |
| 5700 | South African |
| 5740 | Zulu |
| 5760 | Sudanese |
| 5820 | Tanzanian |
| 5860 | Togo |
| 5880 | Ugandan |
| 5910 | Zairian |
| 5920 | Zambian |

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| 5930 | Zimbabwean |
| 5941 | African Islands |
| 5960 | Central African |
| 6000 | Afghan |
| 6031 | Bangladeshi |
| 6090 | Nepali |
| 6151 | India |
| 6801 | Pakistani |
| 6900 | Sri Lankan |
| 7000 | Burmese |
| 7030 | Cambodian |
| 7060 | Chinese |
| 7072 | Formosan |
| 7121 | Mongolian |
| 7122 | Kalmyk |
| 7160 | Hong Kong |
| 7180 | Macao |
| 7200 | Filipino |
| 7301 | Indonesian |
| 7401 | Japanese |
| 7480 | Okinawan |
| 7500 | Korean |
| 7650 | Laotian |
| 7680 | Hmong |
| 7701 | Malaysian |
| 7740 | Singaporean |
| 7760 | Thai |
| 7820 | Taiwanese |
| 7850 | Vietnamese |
| 7900 | Montagnard |
| 7920 | Indochinese |
| 7930 | Eurasian |
| 7931 | Amerasian |
| 7950 | Asian |
| 8000 | Australian |
| 8030 | New Zealander |
| 8080 | Polynesian |
| 8110 | Hawaiian |
| 8140 | Samoan |

| | |
|------|------------------------------|
| 8150 | Tongan |
| 8160 | Tokelauan |
| 8180 | Tahitian |
| 8200 | Micronesian |
| 8210 | Guamanian |
| 8230 | Saipanese |
| 8240 | Palauan |
| 8250 | Marshall Islander |
| 8270 | Ponapean |
| 8280 | Chuukese |
| 8300 | Caroline Islander |
| 8310 | Kiribatese |
| 8340 | Tinian Islander |
| 8410 | Fijian |
| 8500 | Pacific Islander |
| 8600 | Oceania |
| 9001 | Afro-American |
| 9130 | Central American Indian |
| 9140 | South American Indian |
| 9200 | American Indian (all tribes) |
| 9210 | Aleut |
| 9220 | Eskimo |
| 9300 | Greenlander |
| 9310 | Canadian |
| 9350 | French Canadian |
| 9361 | Acadain |
| 9390 | American |
| 9400 | United States |
| 9980 | Other (usually a religion) |
| 9990 | Not Reported |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's second response of self-reported ancestry or ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_BPL: Birthplace**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="US90A430">8. In what U.S. State or foreign country was this person born?
<div class="i1">__
(Name of State or foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div>

[For persons born in the United States:
<div class="i1">Print the name of the State in which this person was born. If the person was born in Washington, D.C., print District of Columbia. If the person was born in a U.S. territory or commonwealth, print Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or Northern Marianas.</div>
[For persons born outside the United States:
<div class="i1">Print the name of the foreign country or area where the person was born. Use current boundaries, not boundaries at the time of the person's birth. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland, or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean (not, for example, West Indies).]</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00100 | Alabama |
| 00200 | Alaska |
| 00400 | Arizona |
| 00500 | Arkansas |
| 00600 | California |
| 00800 | Colorado |
| 00900 | Connecticut |
| 01000 | Delaware |
| 01100 | District of Columbia |
| 01200 | Florida |
| 01300 | Georgia |
| 01500 | Hawaii |
| 01600 | Idaho |
| 01700 | Illinois |
| 01800 | Indiana |
| 01900 | Iowa |
| 02000 | Kansas |
| 02100 | Kentucky |
| 02200 | Louisiana |

| | |
|-------|--------------------|
| 02300 | Maine |
| 02400 | Maryland |
| 02500 | Massachusetts |
| 02600 | Michigan |
| 02700 | Minnesota |
| 02800 | Mississippi |
| 02900 | Missouri |
| 03000 | Montana |
| 03100 | Nebraska |
| 03200 | Nevada |
| 03300 | New Hampshire |
| 03400 | New Jersey |
| 03500 | New Mexico |
| 03600 | New York |
| 03700 | North Carolina |
| 03800 | North Dakota |
| 03900 | Ohio |
| 04000 | Oklahoma |
| 04100 | Oregon |
| 04200 | Pennsylvania |
| 04400 | Rhode Island |
| 04500 | South Carolina |
| 04600 | South Dakota |
| 04700 | Tennessee |
| 04800 | Texas |
| 04900 | Utah |
| 05000 | Vermont |
| 05100 | Virginia |
| 05300 | Washington |
| 05400 | West Virginia |
| 05500 | Wisconsin |
| 05600 | Wyoming |
| 10000 | American Samoa |
| 10500 | Guam |
| 11000 | Puerto Rico |
| 11500 | U S Virgin Islands |
| 12020 | Midway Islands |
| 12030 | Wake Island |
| 12052 | Howland Island |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 12092 | US territory, n.s. |
| 15000 | Canada |
| 15500 | St Pierre and Miquelon |
| 16010 | Bermuda |
| 16020 | Cape Verde |
| 16030 | Falkland Islands |
| 16040 | Greenland |
| 16050 | St Helena and Ascension |
| 19900 | North America, n.s. |
| 20000 | Mexico |
| 21010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 21020 | Costa Rica |
| 21030 | El Salvador |
| 21040 | Guatemala |
| 21050 | Honduras |
| 21060 | Nicaragua |
| 21070 | Panama |
| 21090 | Central America, n.s. |
| 25000 | Cuba |
| 26010 | Dominican Republic |
| 26020 | Haiti |
| 26030 | Jamaica |
| 26041 | Anguilla |
| 26042 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 26043 | Bahamas |
| 26044 | Barbados |
| 26045 | British Virgin Islands |
| 26053 | Cayman Isles |
| 26054 | Dominica |
| 26055 | Grenada |
| 26056 | Montserrat |
| 26057 | St Kitts-Nevis |
| 26058 | St Lucia |
| 26059 | St Vincent |
| 26060 | Trinidad Tobago |
| 26061 | Turks Caicos |
| 26069 | British West Indies, n.s. |
| 26071 | Aruba |
| 26072 | Netherlands Antilles |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 26081 | Guadeloupe |
| 26082 | Martinique |
| 26090 | Antilles, n.s. |
| 26091 | Caribbean, n.s. |
| 26092 | Latin America, n.s. |
| 26093 | Leeward Islands, n.s. |
| 26094 | West Indies, n.s. |
| 30005 | Argentina |
| 30010 | Bolivia |
| 30015 | Brazil |
| 30020 | Chile |
| 30025 | Colombia |
| 30030 | Ecuador |
| 30035 | French Guiana |
| 30040 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 30045 | Paraguay |
| 30050 | Peru |
| 30055 | Suriname |
| 30060 | Uruguay |
| 30065 | Venezuela |
| 30090 | South America, n.s. |
| 40000 | Denmark |
| 40010 | Faroe Islands |
| 40100 | Finland |
| 40200 | Iceland |
| 40400 | Norway |
| 40500 | Sweden |
| 41000 | England |
| 41011 | Guernsey |
| 41012 | Jersey |
| 41020 | Isle of Man |
| 41100 | Scotland |
| 41200 | Wales |
| 41300 | United Kingdom, n.s. |
| 41400 | Ireland |
| 41410 | Northern Ireland |
| 41900 | Northern Europe, n.s. |
| 42000 | Belgium |
| 42100 | France |

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| 42200 | Liechtenstein |
| 42300 | Luxembourg |
| 42400 | Monaco |
| 42500 | Netherlands |
| 42600 | Switzerland |
| 42900 | Western Europe, n.s. |
| 43000 | Albania |
| 43100 | Andorra |
| 43200 | Gibraltar |
| 43300 | Greece |
| 43400 | Italy |
| 43500 | Malta |
| 43600 | Portugal |
| 43610 | Azores |
| 43620 | Madeira Islands |
| 43700 | San Marino |
| 43800 | Spain |
| 43900 | Vatican City |
| 45000 | Austria |
| 45100 | Bulgaria |
| 45200 | Czechoslovakia |
| 45300 | Germany |
| 45310 | West Germany |
| 45328 | West Berlin |
| 45340 | East Germany |
| 45343 | East Berlin |
| 45400 | Hungary |
| 45500 | Poland |
| 45600 | Romania |
| 45700 | Yugoslavia |
| 45900 | Eastern Europe, n.s. |
| 46000 | Estonia |
| 46100 | Latvia |
| 46200 | Lithuania |
| 46300 | Baltic States, n.s. |
| 46500 | Other USSR/ Russia |
| 49900 | Europe, n.s. |
| 50000 | China |
| 50010 | Hong Kong |

| | |
|-------|----------------------|
| 50020 | Macau |
| 50030 | Mongolia |
| 50040 | Taiwan |
| 50100 | Japan |
| 50200 | Korea |
| 50210 | North Korea |
| 50220 | South Korea |
| 51000 | Brunei |
| 51100 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 51200 | Indonesia |
| 51300 | Laos |
| 51400 | Malaysia |
| 51500 | Philippines |
| 51600 | Singapore |
| 51700 | Thailand |
| 51800 | Vietnam |
| 51900 | Southeast Asia, n.s. |
| 51910 | Indochina, n.s. |
| 52000 | Afghanistan |
| 52100 | India |
| 52110 | Bangladesh |
| 52120 | Bhutan |
| 52130 | Burma (Myanmar) |
| 52140 | Pakistan |
| 52150 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 52200 | Iran |
| 52400 | Nepal |
| 53000 | Bahrain |
| 53100 | Cyprus |
| 53200 | Iraq |
| 53210 | Mesopotamia |
| 53400 | Israel/Palestine |
| 53410 | Gaza Strip |
| 53420 | Palestine |
| 53430 | West Bank |
| 53500 | Jordan |
| 53600 | Kuwait |
| 53700 | Lebanon |
| 53800 | Oman |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 53900 | Qatar |
| 54000 | Saudi Arabia |
| 54100 | Syria |
| 54200 | Turkey |
| 54300 | United Arab Emirates |
| 54400 | Yemen Arab Republic (North) |
| 54500 | Yemen, PDR (South) |
| 54600 | Persian Gulf States, n.s. |
| 54700 | Middle East, n.s. |
| 54900 | Asia Minor, n.s. |
| 59900 | Asia, n.e.c./n.s. |
| 60011 | Algeria |
| 60012 | Egypt/United Arab Rep |
| 60013 | Libya |
| 60014 | Morocco |
| 60015 | Sudan |
| 60016 | Tunisia |
| 60019 | North Africa, n.s. |
| 60020 | Benin |
| 60021 | Burkina Faso |
| 60022 | Gambia |
| 60023 | Ghana |
| 60024 | Guinea |
| 60025 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 60026 | Ivory Coast |
| 60027 | Liberia |
| 60028 | Mali |
| 60029 | Mauritania |
| 60030 | Niger |
| 60031 | Nigeria |
| 60032 | Senegal |
| 60033 | Sierra Leone |
| 60034 | Togo |
| 60038 | Western Africa, n.s. |
| 60041 | Burundi |
| 60042 | Comoros |
| 60043 | Djibouti |
| 60044 | Ethiopia |
| 60045 | Kenya |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 60046 | Madagascar |
| 60047 | Malawi |
| 60048 | Mauritius |
| 60049 | Mozambique |
| 60050 | Reunion |
| 60051 | Rwanda |
| 60052 | Seychelles |
| 60053 | Somalia |
| 60054 | Tanzania |
| 60055 | Uganda |
| 60056 | Zambia |
| 60057 | Zimbabwe |
| 60059 | Europa |
| 60060 | Gloriosos |
| 60064 | Eastern Africa, n.e.c./n.s. |
| 60071 | Angola |
| 60072 | Cameroon |
| 60073 | Central African Republic |
| 60074 | Chad |
| 60075 | Congo |
| 60076 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 60077 | Gabon |
| 60078 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 60079 | Zaire |
| 60080 | Central Africa, n.s. |
| 60091 | Botswana |
| 60092 | Lesotho |
| 60093 | Namibia |
| 60094 | South Africa (Union of) |
| 60095 | Swaziland |
| 60096 | Southern Africa, n.s. |
| 60099 | Africa, n.s./n.e.c. |
| 70010 | Australia |
| 70020 | New Zealand |
| 71010 | New Caledonia |
| 71011 | Norfolk Islands |
| 71012 | Papua New Guinea |
| 71013 | Solomon Islands |
| 71014 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 71019 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 71020 | Cook Islands |
| 71021 | Fiji |
| 71022 | French Polynesia |
| 71023 | Tonga |
| 71025 | Western Samoa |
| 71029 | Polynesia, n.s. |
| 71031 | Cocos Islands |
| 71032 | Kiribati |
| 71034 | Nauru |
| 71036 | Pitcairn Island |
| 71037 | Tokelau |
| 71038 | Tuvalu |
| 71041 | Marshall Islands |
| 71042 | Micronesia |
| 71047 | Northern Mariana Islands |
| 71048 | Palau |
| 80000 | ANTARTICA, n.s./n.e.c. |
| 90010 | Abroad, n.s. |
| 90020 | At sea |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth of the individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. How many babies has she ever had, not counting still births?
<div class="i1">Do not count her stepchildren or children she has adopted.

[] None
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9
[] 10
[] 11
[] 12 or more</div>

[Count all children born alive, including any who have died (even shortly after birth) or who no longer live with you. Do not include miscarriages or stillborn children or any adopted, foster, or stepchildren.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 or more |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to each woman.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Females, age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_CITIZEN: Citizenship status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US90A435"><span class="em">9. Is this person a citizen of the United States?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, born in the United States -- [Go on to question 11]<br />[] Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas<br />[] Yes, born abroad of American parent or parents<br />[] Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization<br />[] No, not a citizen of the United States</div><br /><br />[A person should fill the yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization circle only if he/she has completed the naturalization process and is now a United States citizen. If the person was born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas, he/she should fill the yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas circle. If the person was born outside the United States (or at sea) and has at least one American parent, he/she should fill the yes, born abroad of American parent or parents circle.]<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Born abroad of American parents |
| 2 | Naturalized citizen |
| 3 | Not a citizen |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship status of respondents, distinguishing between naturalized citizens and non-citizens.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Foreign-born persons [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: trace]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_HISPAN: Hispanic origin

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A436">7. Is this person of Spanish/Hispanic origin?
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for each person.

If yes, other Spanish/Hispanic, print one group.

[] No (not Spanish/Hispanic)
[] Yes, Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano
[] Yes, Puerto Rican
[] Yes, Cuban
[] Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic</div>
<div class="i2">(Print one group, for example: Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
__</div>

[A person is of Spanish/Hispanic origin if the person's origin (ancestry) is Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Argentinean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Dominican, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Peruvian, Salvadoran, from other Spanish-speaking countries of the Caribbean or Central or South America, or from Spain. If you fill the Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic circle, print one group. A person who is not of Spanish/Hispanic origin should answer this question by filling the No (not Spanish/Hispanic) circle. Note that the term "Mexican-Am." refers only to persons of Mexican origin or ancestry. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 000 | Not Hispanic |
| 100 | Mexican |
| 101 | Mexican |
| 102 | Mexican American |
| 103 | Mexicano/Mexicana |
| 104 | Chicano/Chicana |
| 106 | Mexican American Indian |
| 107 | Mexico |
| 200 | Puerto Rican |
| 300 | Cuban |
| 411 | Costa Rican |
| 412 | Guatemalan |
| 413 | Honduran |
| 414 | Nicaraguan |
| 415 | Panamanian |
| 416 | Salvadoran |
| 417 | Central American |
| 419 | Canal Zone |
| 420 | Argentinean |
| 421 | Bolivian |
| 422 | Chilean |
| 423 | Colombian |
| 424 | Ecuadorian |
| 425 | Paraguayan |
| 426 | Peruvian |
| 427 | Uruguayan |
| 428 | Venezuelan |
| 429 | South American Indian |
| 431 | South American |
| 450 | Spaniard |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 453 | Castillian |
| 454 | Catalonian |
| 455 | Balearic Islander |
| 456 | Gallego |
| 458 | Canarian |
| 459 | Spanish Basque |
| 460 | Dominican |
| 465 | Latin American |
| 470 | Hispanic |
| 480 | Spanish |
| 490 | Californio |
| 491 | Tejano |
| 493 | Spanish American |
| 494 | Spanish American Indian |
| 495 | Meso American Indian |
| 496 | Mestizo |
| 498 | Other Spanish/Hispanic, n.s. (FOSDIC) |
| 499 | Other Spanish/Hispanic, n.e.c. |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates and classifies persons of Hispanic/Spanish/Latino origin.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A426">6. Marital status
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for each person.

[] Now married
[] Separated
[] Widowed
[] Never married
[] Divorced</div>

[If the person's only marriage was annulled, mark never married.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Married, spouse present |
| 2 | Married, spouse absent |
| 3 | Separated |
| 4 | Divorced |
| 5 | Widowed |
| 6 | Never married/single |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_RACE: Race

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A425">4. Race
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for the race that the person considers himself/herself to be.

If Indian (Amer.), print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.
If Other Asian or Pacific Islander (API), print one group, for example: Hmong, Fijian, Laotian, Thai, Tongan, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.
If Other race, print race.

[] White
[] Black or Negro
[] Indian (Amer.) (Print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.)</div>
<div class="i2"> ___</div>
<div class="i1">[] Eskimo
[] Aleut</div>

<div class="i1">Asian or Pacific Islander (API)
[] Chinese
[] Filipino
[] Hawaiian
[] Korean
[] Vietnamese
[] Japanese
[] Asian Indian
[] Samoan
[] Guamanian
[] Other API</div>
<div class="i2"> ___</div>
<div class="i1">[] Other race (Print race)</div>
<div class="i2"> ___</div>

[Fill one circle for the race each person considers himself/herself to be. If you fill the Indian (Amer.) circle, print the name of the tribe or tribes in which the person is enrolled. If the person is not enrolled in a tribe, print the name of the principal tribe(s). If you fill the Other API circle [under Asian or Pacific Islander

(API)], only print the name of the group to which the person belongs. For example, the Other API category includes persons who identify as Burmese, Fijian, Hmong, Indonesian, Laotian, Bangladeshi, Pakistani, Tongan, Thai, Cambodian, Sri Lankan, and so on. If you fill the Other race circle, be sure to print the name of the race. If the person considers himself/herself to be White, Black or Negro, Eskimo or Aleut, fill one circle only. Please do not print the race in the boxes. The Black or Negro category also includes persons who identify as African-American, Afro-American, Haitian, Jamaican, West Indian, Nigerian, and so on. All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 100 | White |
| 110 | Spanish write-in |
| 200 | Black/Negro |
| 301 | Alaskan Athabaskan |
| 302 | Apache |
| 303 | Blackfoot |
| 304 | Cherokee |
| 305 | Cheyenne |
| 306 | Chickasaw |
| 307 | Chippewa |
| 308 | Choctaw |
| 309 | Comanche |
| 310 | Creek |
| 311 | Crow |
| 312 | Iroquois |
| 313 | Kiowa |
| 314 | Lumbee |
| 315 | Navajo |
| 316 | Osage |
| 317 | Paiute |
| 318 | Pima |
| 319 | Potawatomi |
| 320 | Pueblo |
| 321 | Seminole |
| 322 | Shoshone |
| 323 | Sioux |
| 324 | Tlingit |
| 325 | Tohono O Odham |
| 326 | All other tribes |
| 327 | Tribe not specified |
| 330 | Aleut |
| 340 | Eskimo |
| 400 | Chinese |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 410 | Taiwanese |
| 500 | Japanese |
| 600 | Filipino |
| 610 | Asian Indian |
| 620 | Korean |
| 630 | Native Hawaiian |
| 640 | Vietnamese |
| 660 | Cambodian |
| 661 | Hmong |
| 662 | Laotian |
| 663 | Thai |
| 664 | Bangladeshi |
| 665 | Burmese |
| 666 | Indonesian |
| 667 | Malaysian |
| 668 | Okinawan |
| 669 | Pakistani |
| 670 | Sri Lankan |
| 671 | All other Asian, n.e.c. |
| 680 | Samoa |
| 681 | Tahitian |
| 682 | Tongan |
| 683 | Other Polynesian |
| 685 | Guamanian/Chamorro |
| 686 | Northern Mariana Islander |
| 687 | Palauan |
| 688 | Other Micronesian |
| 690 | Fijian |
| 691 | Other Melanesian |
| 699 | Pacific Islander, n.s. |
| 700 | Other race, n.e.c. |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic group to which the person belonged.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US90A424"><span class="em">3. Sex </span><br /><div class="i1">Fill one circle for each person.<br /><br />[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_EDUC99: Educational attainment, 1990**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. How much school has this person completed? Fill one circle for the highest level completed or degree received. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.

No school completed
 Nursery school
 Kindergarten
 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade
 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th grade
 9th grade
 10th grade
 11th grade
 12th grade, no diploma
 High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (For example: GED)
 Some college but no degree
 Associate degree in college -- Occupational program
 Associate degree in college -- Academic program
 Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
 Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
 Professional school degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
 Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

Mark the category for the highest grade or level of schooling the person has successfully completed or the highest degree the person received. If the person is enrolled in school, mark the category containing the highest grade completed (the grade previous to the grade in which enrolled). Schooling completed in foreign or ungraded schools should be reported as the equivalent level of schooling in the regular American school system. Persons who completed high school by passing an equivalency test, such as the General Education Development (GED) examination, and did not attend college, should fill the circle for high school graduate. Do not include vocational certificates or diplomas from vocational, trade, or business schools or colleges unless they were college level associate degrees or higher. Some examples of professional school degrees include medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law, and theology. Do not include barber school, cosmetology, or other training for a specific trade. Do not include honorary degrees awarded by colleges and universities to individuals for their accomplishments. Include only "earned" degrees.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | No school completed |
| 02 | Nursery school |
| 03 | Kindergarten |
| 04 | 1 st-4th grade |
| 05 | 5 th-8th grade |
| 06 | 9 th grade |
| 07 | 10 th grade |
| 08 | 11 th grade |
| 09 | 12 th grade, no diploma |
| 10 | High school graduate, or GED |
| 11 | Some college, no degree |
| 12 | Associate degree, occupational program |
| 13 | Associate degree, academic program |
| 14 | Bachelor s degree |
| 15 | Master s degree |
| 16 | Professional degree |
| 17 | Doctorate degree |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's highest level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_EDUCREC: Educational attainment recode

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A444 US90A446">12. How much school has this person completed?
<div class="i1">Fill one circle for the highest level completed or degree received. If currently enrolled, mark the level of previous grade attended or highest degree received.

[] No school completed
[] Nursery school
[] Kindergarten
[] 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade
[] 5th, 6th, 7th, or 8th grade
[] 9th grade
[] 10th grade
[] 11th grade
[] 12th grade, no diploma
[] High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (For example: GED)
[] Some college but no degree
[] Associate degree in college -- Occupational program
[] Associate degree in college -- Academic program
[] Bachelor's degree (For example: BA, AB, BS)
[] Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
[] Professional school degree (For example: MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
[] Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)</div>

[Mark the category for the highest grade or level of schooling the person has successfully completed or the highest degree the person received. If the person is enrolled in school, mark the category containing the highest grade completed (the grade previous to the grade in which enrolled). Schooling completed in foreign or ungraded schools should be reported as the equivalent level of schooling in the regular American school system. Persons who completed high school by passing an equivalency test, such as the General Education Development (GED) examination, and did not attend college, should fill the circle for high school graduate. Do not include vocational certificates or diplomas from vocational, trade, or business schools or colleges unless they were college level associate degrees or higher. Some examples of professional school degrees include medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, optometry, osteopathic medicine, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine, law, and theology. Do not include barber school, cosmetology, or other training for a specific trade. Do not include honorary degrees awarded by colleges and universities to individuals for their accomplishments. Include only "earned" degrees.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | None or preschool |
| 2 | Grade 1 , 2 , 3 , or 4 |
| 3 | Grade 5 , 6 , 7 , or 8 |
| 4 | Grade 9 |
| 5 | Grade 10 |
| 6 | Grade 11 |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 7 | Grade 12 |
| 8 | 1 to 3 years of college |
| 9 | 4 years of college |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a recoded combination of two separate IPUMS variables, HIGRADE and EDUC99, that measure educational attainment in different ways.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21a. Did this person work at any time last week?<div class="i1">[] Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)
[] No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</div><p>[Count as work - Mark yes:</p><div class="i1">- Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed).
- Work in own business, professional practice, or farm.
- Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not.
- Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc.
- Active duty in Armed Forces.</div><p>Do not count as work - Mark no:</p><div class="i1">- Housework or yard work at home.
- Unpaid volunteer work.
- School work.
- Work done as a resident of an institution.]</div>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)?<div class="i1">Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.

___ Hours</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | At work |
| 2 | Has job, not working |
| 3 | Armed forces--at work |
| 4 | Armed forces--with job but not at work |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 5 | Unemployed |
| 6 | Not in Labor Force |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was a part of the labor force--working or seeking work--and, if so, whether the person was currently unemployed.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_LABFORCE: Labor force status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21a. Did this person work at any time last week?<div class="i1">[] Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)
[] No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</div><p>[Count as work - Mark yes:</p><div class="i1">- Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed).
- Work in own business, professional practice, or farm.
- Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not.
- Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc.
- Active duty in Armed Forces.</div><p>Do not count as work - Mark no:</p><div class="i1">- Housework or yard work at home.
- Unpaid volunteer work.
- School work.
- Work done as a resident of an institution.]</div>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)?<div class="i1">Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.

___ Hours</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person participated in the labor force.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_LANGUAGE: Language spoken

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15a. Does this person speak a language other than English at home? Yes No -- [Go on to question 16]

[Mark yes if the location is now inside the city/town limits even if it was not inside the limits on April 1, 1985; that is, if the area was annexed by the city/town since that time.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0100 | English |
| 0110 | Jamaican Creole |
| 0120 | Krio, Pidgin Krio |
| 0130 | Hawaiian Pidgin |
| 0140 | Pidgin |
| 0150 | Gullah, Geechee |
| 0160 | Saramacca |
| 0200 | German |
| 0230 | Luxembourgian |
| 0240 | Pennsylvania Dutch |
| 0300 | Yiddish, Jewish |
| 0410 | Dutch, Flemish, Belgian |
| 0420 | Afrikaans |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0430 | Frisian |
| 0500 | Swedish |
| 0600 | Danish |
| 0700 | Norwegian |
| 0800 | Icelandic |
| 0810 | Faroese |
| 1000 | Italian |
| 1010 | Rhaeto-Romanic, Ladin |
| 1110 | French, Walloon |
| 1120 | Provençal |
| 1130 | Patois |
| 1140 | French or Haitian Creole |
| 1150 | Cajun |
| 1200 | Spanish |
| 1210 | Catalonian, Valencian |
| 1220 | Ladino, Sefaradit, Spanol |
| 1240 | Papia Mentae |
| 1300 | Portuguese |
| 1400 | Rumanian |
| 1520 | Welsh |
| 1540 | Irish Gaelic, Gaelic |
| 1570 | Scottish Gaelic |
| 1600 | Greek |
| 1700 | Albanian |
| 1810 | Russian, Great Russian |
| 1820 | Bielo-, White Russian |
| 1900 | Ukrainian, Ruthenian, Little Russian |
| 2000 | Czech |
| 2100 | Polish |
| 2200 | Slovak |
| 2300 | Serbo-Croatian, Yugoslavian, Slavonian |
| 2310 | Croatian |
| 2320 | Serbian |
| 2400 | Slovene |
| 2500 | Lithuanian |
| 2510 | Lettish |
| 2610 | Bulgarian |
| 2620 | Lusatian, Sorbian, Wendish |
| 2630 | Macedonian |

| | |
|------|---|
| 2800 | Armenian |
| 2900 | Persian, Iranian, Farssi |
| 3010 | Pashto, Afghan |
| 3020 | Kurdish |
| 3030 | Balochi |
| 3101 | Hindi, Hindustani, Indic, Jaipuri, Pali, Urdu |
| 3111 | Sanskrit |
| 3112 | Bengali |
| 3113 | Panjabi |
| 3114 | Marathi |
| 3115 | Gujarathi |
| 3116 | Bihari |
| 3117 | Rajasthani |
| 3118 | Oriya |
| 3119 | Assamese |
| 3120 | Kashmiri |
| 3121 | Sindhi |
| 3123 | Sinhalese |
| 3130 | Kannada |
| 3200 | Romany, Gypsy |
| 3300 | Finnish |
| 3400 | Magyar, Hungarian |
| 3510 | Estonian, Ingrian, Livonian, Vepsian, Votic |
| 3520 | Lapp, Inari, Kola, Lule, Pite, Ruija, Skolt, Um |
| 3600 | Turkish |
| 3704 | Kirghiz |
| 3705 | Karachay, Tatar, Balkar, Bashkir, Kumyk |
| 3706 | Uzbek, Uighur |
| 3707 | Azerbaijani |
| 3710 | Mongolian |
| 3711 | Tungus |
| 3800 | Caucasian, Georgian, Avar |
| 3900 | Basque |
| 4000 | Dravidian |
| 4001 | Brahui |
| 4002 | Gondi |
| 4003 | Telugu |
| 4004 | Malayalam |
| 4005 | Tamil |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 4011 | Nepali |
| 4110 | Munda |
| 4301 | Chinese, Cantonese, Min, Yueh |
| 4303 | Mandarin |
| 4311 | Hakka, Fukien, K'echia |
| 4314 | Fuchow, Min Pei |
| 4315 | Wu |
| 4400 | Tibetan |
| 4410 | Miao-Yao |
| 4420 | Miao, Hmong |
| 4500 | Burmese, Lisu, Lolo |
| 4510 | Karen |
| 4600 | Kachin |
| 4700 | Thai, Siamese, Lao |
| 4800 | Japanese |
| 4900 | Korean |
| 5000 | Vietnamese |
| 5120 | Mon-Khmer, Cambodian |
| 5200 | Indonesian |
| 5230 | Achinese |
| 5240 | Balinese |
| 5250 | Cham |
| 5270 | Malay |
| 5280 | Minangkabau |
| 5310 | Formosan, Taiwanese |
| 5320 | Javanese |
| 5330 | Malagasy |
| 5340 | Sundanese |
| 5400 | Filipino, Tagalog |
| 5410 | Bisayan |
| 5420 | Sebuano |
| 5430 | Pangasinan |
| 5440 | Llocano, Hocano |
| 5450 | Bikol |
| 5460 | Pampangan |
| 5480 | Palau |
| 5501 | Micronesia |
| 5503 | Chamorro, Guamanian |
| 5504 | Gilbertese |

| | |
|------|----------------------------|
| 5505 | Kusaiean |
| 5506 | Marshallese |
| 5507 | Mokilese |
| 5510 | Ponapean |
| 5511 | Trukese |
| 5513 | Woleai-Ulithi |
| 5514 | Yapese |
| 5520 | Melanesian |
| 5521 | Polynesian |
| 5522 | Samoan |
| 5523 | Tongan |
| 5525 | Tokelauan |
| 5526 | Fijian |
| 5527 | Marquesan |
| 5529 | Maori |
| 5530 | Nukuoro, Kapingarangan |
| 5600 | Hawaiian |
| 5700 | Arabic |
| 5810 | Syriac, Aramaic, Chaldean |
| 5900 | Hebrew, Israeli |
| 6000 | Amharic, Ethiopian, etc. |
| 6110 | Berber |
| 6120 | Chadic, Hamitic, Hausa |
| 6130 | Cushite, Beja, Somali |
| 6300 | Nilotic |
| 6301 | Nilo-Hamitic |
| 6302 | Nubian |
| 6303 | Saharan |
| 6304 | Nilo-Saharan, Fur, Songhai |
| 6305 | Khoisan |
| 6306 | Sudanic |
| 6307 | Bantu (many subheads) |
| 6308 | Swahili |
| 6309 | Mande |
| 6310 | Fulani |
| 6311 | Gur |
| 6312 | Kru |
| 6313 | Efik, Ibibio, Tiv |
| 6314 | Mbum, Gbaya, Sango, Zande |

| | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 6400 | African, n.s. |
| 7110 | Aleut |
| 7130 | Eskimo |
| 7140 | Inupik, Inuit |
| 7150 | St Lawrence Isl Yupik |
| 7160 | Yupik |
| 7200 | Algonquian |
| 7201 | Arapaho |
| 7202 | Atsina, Gros Ventre |
| 7203 | Blackfoot |
| 7204 | Cheyenne |
| 7205 | Cree |
| 7206 | Delaware, Lenni-Lenape |
| 7207 | Fox, Sac |
| 7208 | Kickapoo |
| 7209 | Menomini |
| 7210 | Metis, French Cree |
| 7211 | Miami |
| 7212 | Micmac |
| 7213 | Ojibwa, Chippewa |
| 7214 | Ottawa |
| 7215 | Passamaquoddy, Malecite |
| 7216 | Penobscot |
| 7218 | Potawatomi |
| 7219 | Shawnee |
| 7300 | Salish, Flathead |
| 7303 | Clallam |
| 7304 | Coeur d'Alene, Skitsamish |
| 7305 | Columbia, Chelan, Wenatchee |
| 7307 | Nootsack |
| 7308 | Okanogan |
| 7309 | Puget Sound Salish |
| 7313 | Kalispel |
| 7314 | Spokane |
| 7400 | Athapascan |
| 7402 | Han |
| 7404 | Koyukon |
| 7405 | Kuchin |
| 7407 | Tanaina |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7412 | Chasta Costa, Chetco, Coquille, Smith River Ath |
| 7413 | Hupa |
| 7420 | Apache |
| 7421 | Jicarilla, Lipan |
| 7422 | Chiricahua, Mescalero |
| 7423 | San Carlos, Cibecue, White Mountain |
| 7424 | Kiowa-Apache |
| 7430 | Kiowa |
| 7500 | Navajo |
| 7610 | Klamath, Modoc |
| 7620 | Nez Perce |
| 7630 | Sahaptian, Celilo, Klikitat, Palouse, Tenino, U |
| 7700 | Mountain Maidu, Maidu |
| 7705 | Sierra Miwok, Miwok |
| 7708 | Wintun |
| 7709 | Foothill North Yokuts |
| 7710 | Tachi |
| 7712 | Siuslaw, Coos, Lower Umpqua |
| 7713 | Tsimshian |
| 7714 | Upper Chinook, Clackamas, Multnomah, Wasco, Wis |
| 7715 | Chinook Jargon |
| 7800 | Zuni |
| 7900 | Yuman |
| 7920 | Cocomaricopa |
| 7930 | Mohave |
| 7940 | Diegueno |
| 7950 | Delta River Yuman |
| 7970 | Havasupai |
| 7980 | Walapai |
| 7990 | Yavapai |
| 8000 | Achumawi |
| 8020 | Karok |
| 8030 | Pomo |
| 8050 | Washo |
| 8101 | Crow, Absaroke |
| 8102 | Hidatsa |
| 8103 | Mandan |
| 8104 | Dakota, Lakota, Nakota, Sioux |
| 8105 | Chiwere |

| | |
|------|---|
| 8106 | Winnebago |
| 8108 | Omaha |
| 8109 | Osage |
| 8110 | Ponca |
| 8210 | Alabama |
| 8220 | Choctaw, Chickasaw |
| 8230 | Mikasuki |
| 8250 | Koasati |
| 8260 | Muskogee, Creek, Seminole |
| 8300 | Keres |
| 8400 | Iroquoian |
| 8410 | Mohawk |
| 8420 | Oneida |
| 8430 | Onondaga |
| 8440 | Cayuga |
| 8450 | Seneca |
| 8460 | Tuscarora |
| 8480 | Cherokee |
| 8500 | Caddoan |
| 8510 | Arikara |
| 8520 | Pawnee |
| 8530 | Wichita |
| 8601 | Comanche |
| 8602 | Mono, Owens Valley Paiute |
| 8603 | Paiute |
| 8606 | Chemehuevi |
| 8608 | Ute |
| 8609 | Shoshoni |
| 8620 | Hopi |
| 8630 | Cahuilla |
| 8632 | Luiseno |
| 8700 | Pima, Papago |
| 8800 | Yaqui |
| 8910 | Aztecan, Mexicano, Nahuatl |
| 9010 | Picuris, Northern Tiwa, Taos |
| 9020 | Tiwa, Isleta |
| 9030 | Sandia |
| 9040 | Tewa, Hano, Hopi-Tewa, San Ildefonso, San Juan, |
| 9050 | Towa |

| | |
|------|---|
| 9101 | Yurok |
| 9112 | Makah |
| 9120 | Kutenai |
| 9130 | Haida |
| 9131 | Tlingit, Chilkat, Sitka, Tongass, Yakutat |
| 9150 | Yuchi |
| 9200 | Misumalpan |
| 9210 | Mayan languages |
| 9220 | Tarascan |
| 9230 | Mapuche |
| 9240 | Oto-Manguen |
| 9250 | Quechua |
| 9270 | Arawakian |
| 9280 | Chibchan |
| 9290 | Tupi-Guarani |
| 9300 | American Indian, n.s. |
| 9601 | Other n e c |
| 9602 | Other n s |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language that the respondent spoke at home, particularly if a language other than English was spoken.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SCHLTYPE: Public or private school

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A443 US90A447">11. At any time since February 1, 1990, has this person attended regular school or college?
<div class="i1">Include only nursery school, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.

[] No, has not attended since February 1
[] Yes, public school, public college
[] Yes, private school, private college</div>

[Do not include enrollment in a trade or business school, company training, or tutoring unless the course would be accepted for credit at a regular elementary school, high school, or college. A public school is any school or college that is controlled and supported primarily by a local, county, State, or Federal Government. Schools are private if supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Not enrolled |
| 2 | Public school |
| 3 | Private school |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents attending school were enrolled in a public or a private school.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A443 US90A447">11. At any time since February 1, 1990, has this person attended regular school or college?
<div class="i1">Include only nursery school, kindergarten, elementary school, and schooling which leads to a high school diploma or a college degree.

[] No, has not attended since February 1
[] Yes, public school, public college
[] Yes, private school, private college</div>

[Do not include enrollment in a trade or business school, company training, or tutoring unless the course would be accepted for

credit at a regular elementary school, high school, or college. A public school is any school or college that is controlled and supported primarily by a local, county, State, or Federal Government. Schools are private if supported and controlled primarily by religious organizations or other private groups.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, not in school |
| 2 | Yes, in school |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent attended school during a specified period.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A441">15c. How well does this person speak English?
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Very well
<input type="checkbox"/> Well
<input type="checkbox"/> Not well
<input type="checkbox"/> Not at all</div>

[Print the name of the language spoken at home. If this person speaks more than one non-English language and cannot determine which is spoken more often, report the first language the person learned to speak.]
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Does not speak English |
| 2 | Yes, speaks only English |
| 3 | Yes, speaks very well |
| 4 | Yes, speaks well |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| 5 | Yes, but not well |
|---|-------------------|

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was able to speak English.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_YRIMMIG: Year of immigration

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A437 US90A438">10. When did this person come to the United States to stay?
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="00" /> 1987 to 1990
<input type="checkbox" value="01" /> 1985 or 1986
<input type="checkbox" value="02" /> 1982 to 1984
<input type="checkbox" value="03" /> 1980 or 1981
<input type="checkbox" value="04" /> 1975 to 1979
<input type="checkbox" value="05" /> 1970 to 1974
<input type="checkbox" value="06" /> 1965 to 1969
<input type="checkbox" value="07" /> 1960 to 1964
<input type="checkbox" value="08" /> 1950 to 1959
<input type="checkbox" value="09" /> Before 1950</div>

<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" value="10" /> If the person has entered the United States (that is, the 50 states and the District of Columbia) more than once, fill the circle for the latest year he/she came to stay.</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Before 1950 |
| 02 | 1950-59 |
| 03 | 1960 -64 |
| 04 | 1965-69 |
| 05 | 1970-74 |
| 06 | 1975-1979 |
| 07 | 1980 -81 |
| 08 | 1982 -84 |
| 09 | 1985 -86 |
| 10 | 1987 -90 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which a foreign-born person first entered the United States.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Foreign-born persons and persons born in US outlying areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_YRSUSA2: Years in the United States, intervalled

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A437 US90A438">10. When did this person come to the United States to stay?
<div class="i1">[] 1987 to 1990
[] 1985 or 1986
[] 1982 to 1984
[] 1980 or 1981
[] 1975 to 1979
[] 1970 to 1974
[] 1965 to 1969
[] 1960 to 1964
[] 1950 to 1959
[] Before 1950</div>

[If the person has entered the United States (that is, the 50 states and the District of Columbia) more than once, fill the circle for the latest year he/she came to stay.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 0 to 5 years |
| 2 | 6 to 10 years |
| 3 | 11 to 15 years |
| 4 | 16 to 20 years |
| 5 | 21 years |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long a person who was born in a foreign country or U.S. outlying area had been living in the United States.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Foreign-born persons and persons born in US outlying areas [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_CLASSWKR: Class of worker**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A456">30. Was this person -- Fill one circle
<div class="i1">[]
 Employee of a private for profit company or business or of an individual, for wages, salary, or commissions
[]
 Employee of a private not-for-profit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization
[] Local government employee (city,
 county, etc.)
[] State government employee
[] Federal government employee
[] Self-employed in own not
 incorporated business, professional practice, or farm
[] Self-employed in own incorporated business, professional
 practice, or farm
[] Working without pay in family business or farm</div>

[Mark Employee of a private
 not-for-profit organization if the person worked for a cooperative, credit union, mutual insurance company, or similar
 organization. Employees of foreign governments, the United Nations, and other international organizations should mark
 private not-for-profit organization. For persons who worked at a public school, college or university, mark the appropriate
 government category; for example, mark State government employee for a state university, or mark Local government
 employee for a county-run community college or a city-run public school.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 13 | Self-employed, not incorporated |
| 14 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 22 | Wage/salary, private |
| 23 | Wage/salary at non-profit |
| 25 | Federal government employee |
| 27 | State government employee |
| 28 | Local government employee |
| 29 | Unpaid family worker |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents worked for their own enterprise(s) or for someone else as employees.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_HRSWORK1: Hours worked last week**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21a. Did this person work at any time last week?<div class="i1">[] Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.)
[] No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.</div><p>[Count as work - Mark yes:</p><div class="i1">- Work for someone else for wages, salary, piece rate, commission, tips, or payments "in kind" (for example, food, lodging received as payment for work performed).
- Work in own business, professional practice, or farm.
- Any work in a family business or farm, paid or not.
- Any part-time work including babysitting, paper routes, etc.
- Active duty in Armed Forces.</div><p>Do not count as work - Mark no:</p><div class="i1">- Housework or yard work at home.
- Unpaid volunteer work.
- School work.
- Work done as a resident of an institution.]</div>21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)?<div class="i1">Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked.

___ Hours</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |

| | |
|----|------|
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 + |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of hours the respondent was at work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, at work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_IND: Industry

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

28. Industry or employer

28a. For whom did this person work?

If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, fill this circle [] and print the branch of the Armed Forces.
 (Name of company, business, or other employer)

[If the person worked for a company, business, or government agency, print the name of the company, not the name of the person's supervisor. If the person worked for an individual or a business that had no company name, print the name of the individual worked for. If the person worked in his/her own business, print 'self-employed.']

28b. What kind of business or industry was this?

Describe the activity at location where employed.
 (For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, retail bakery)

[Print two or more words to tell what the business, industry, or individual employer named in 28a did. If there is more than one activity, describe only the major activity at the place where the person worked. Enter what is made, what is sold, or what service is given. Some examples of what to enter:

Enter a description like the following / Do not enter:

Metal furniture manufacturing / Furniture company
Retail grocery store / Grocery store
Petroleum refining / Oil company
Cattle ranch / Ranch]

28c. Is this mainly

one circle</p>

<div class="i1">[] Manufacturing
[] Wholesale trade
[] Retail trade
[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agricultural production, crops |
| 011 | Agricultural production, livestock |
| 012 | Veterinary services |
| 020 | Landscape and horticultural services |
| 030 | Agricultural services, n.e.c. |
| 031 | Forestry |
| 032 | Fishing, hunting, and trapping |
| 040 | Metal mining |
| 041 | Coal mining |
| 042 | Oil and gas extraction |
| 050 | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels |
| 060 | All construction |
| 100 | Meat products |
| 101 | Dairy products |
| 102 | Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables |
| 110 | Grain mill products |
| 111 | Bakery products |
| 112 | Sugar and confectionery products |
| 120 | Beverage industries |
| 121 | Misc. food preparations and kindred products |
| 122 | Food industries, n.s. |
| 130 | Tobacco manufactures |
| 132 | Knitting mills |
| 140 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods |
| 141 | Carpets and rugs |
| 142 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills |
| 150 | Miscellaneous textile mill products |
| 151 | Apparel and accessories, except knit |
| 152 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products |
| 160 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills |
| 161 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products |
| 162 | Paperboard containers and boxes |
| 171 | Newspaper publishing and printing |
| 172 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 180 | Plastics, synthetics, and resins |
| 181 | Drugs |
| 182 | Soaps and cosmetics |
| 190 | Paints, varnishes, and related products |
| 191 | Agricultural chemicals |
| 192 | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals |
| 200 | Petroleum refining |
| 201 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products |
| 210 | Tires and inner tubes |
| 211 | Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting |
| 212 | Miscellaneous plastics products |
| 220 | Leather tanning and finishing |
| 221 | Footwear, except rubber and plastic |
| 222 | Leather products, except footwear |
| 230 | Logging |
| 231 | Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork |
| 232 | Wood buildings and mobile homes |
| 241 | Miscellaneous wood products |
| 242 | Furniture and fixtures |
| 250 | Glass and glass products |
| 251 | Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products |
| 252 | Structural clay products |
| 261 | Pottery and related products |
| 262 | Misc. nonmetallic mineral and stone products |
| 270 | Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills |
| 271 | Iron and steel foundries |
| 272 | Primary aluminum industries |
| 280 | Other primary metal industries |
| 281 | Cutlery, hand tools, and general hardware |
| 282 | Fabricated structural metal products |
| 290 | Screw machine products |
| 291 | Metal forgings and stampings |
| 292 | Ordnance |
| 300 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products |
| 301 | Metal industries, n.s. |
| 310 | Engines and turbines |
| 311 | Farm machinery and equipment |
| 312 | Construction and material handling machines |
| 320 | Metalworking machinery |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 321 | Office and accounting machines |
| 322 | Computers and related equipment |
| 331 | Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. |
| 332 | Machinery, n.s. |
| 340 | Household appliances |
| 341 | Radio, TV, and communication equipment |
| 342 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. |
| 350 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.s. |
| 351 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment |
| 352 | Aircraft and parts |
| 360 | Ship and boat building and repairing |
| 361 | Railroad locomotives and equipment |
| 362 | Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts |
| 370 | Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment |
| 371 | Scientific and controlling instruments |
| 372 | Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies |
| 380 | Photographic equipment and supplies |
| 381 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices |
| 390 | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods |
| 391 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries |
| 392 | Manufacturing industries, n.s. |
| 400 | Railroads |
| 401 | Bus service and urban transit |
| 402 | Taxicab service |
| 410 | Trucking service |
| 411 | Warehousing and storage |
| 412 | U.S. Postal Service |
| 420 | Water transportation |
| 421 | Air transportation |
| 422 | Pipe lines, except natural gas |
| 432 | Services incidental to transportation |
| 440 | Radio and television broadcasting and cable |
| 441 | Telephone communications |
| 442 | Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services |
| 450 | Electric light and power |
| 451 | Gas and steam supply systems |
| 452 | Electric and gas, and other combinations |
| 470 | Water supply and irrigation |
| 471 | Sanitary services |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 472 | Utilities, n.s. |
| 500 | Motor vehicles and equipment |
| 501 | Furniture and home furnishings |
| 502 | Lumber and construction materials |
| 510 | Professional and commercial equipment and supplies |
| 511 | Metals and minerals, except petroleum |
| 512 | Electrical goods |
| 521 | Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies |
| 530 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 531 | Scrap and waste materials |
| 532 | Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods |
| 540 | Paper and paper products |
| 541 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products |
| 542 | Apparel, fabrics, and notions |
| 550 | Groceries and related products |
| 551 | Farm-product raw materials |
| 552 | Petroleum products |
| 560 | Alcoholic beverages |
| 561 | Farm supplies |
| 562 | Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods |
| 571 | Wholesale trade, n.s. |
| 580 | Lumber and building material retailing |
| 581 | Hardware stores |
| 582 | Retail nurseries and garden stores |
| 590 | Mobile home dealers |
| 591 | Department stores |
| 592 | Variety stores |
| 600 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores |
| 601 | Grocery stores |
| 602 | Dairy products stores |
| 610 | Retail bakeries |
| 611 | Food stores, n.e.c. |
| 612 | Motor vehicle dealers |
| 620 | Auto and home supply stores |
| 621 | Gasoline service stations |
| 622 | Miscellaneous vehicle dealers |
| 623 | Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe |
| 630 | Shoe stores |
| 631 | Furniture and home furnishings stores |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 632 | Household appliance stores |
| 633 | Radio, TV, and computer stores |
| 640 | Music stores |
| 641 | Eating and drinking places |
| 642 | Drug stores |
| 650 | Liquor stores |
| 651 | Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores |
| 652 | Book and stationery stores |
| 660 | Jewelry stores |
| 661 | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops |
| 662 | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores |
| 663 | Catalog and mail order houses |
| 670 | Vending machine operators |
| 671 | Direct selling establishments |
| 672 | Fuel dealers |
| 681 | Retail florists |
| 682 | Miscellaneous retail stores |
| 691 | Retail trade, n.s. |
| 700 | Banking |
| 701 | Savings institutions, including credit unions |
| 702 | Credit agencies, n.e.c. |
| 710 | Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies |
| 711 | Insurance |
| 712 | Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices |
| 721 | Advertising |
| 722 | Services to dwellings and other buildings |
| 731 | Personnel supply services |
| 732 | Computer and data processing services |
| 740 | Detective and protective services |
| 741 | Business services, n.e.c. |
| 742 | Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers |
| 750 | Automobile parking and carwashes |
| 751 | Automotive repair and related services |
| 752 | Electrical repair shops |
| 760 | Miscellaneous repair services |
| 761 | Private households |
| 762 | Hotels and motels |
| 770 | Lodging places, except hotels and motels |
| 771 | Laundry, cleaning, and garment services |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 772 | Beauty shops |
| 780 | Barber shops |
| 781 | Funeral service and crematories |
| 782 | Shoe repair shops |
| 790 | Dressmaking shops |
| 791 | Miscellaneous personal services |
| 800 | Theaters and motion pictures |
| 801 | Video tape rental |
| 802 | Bowling centers |
| 810 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services |
| 812 | Offices and clinics of physicians |
| 820 | Offices and clinics of dentists |
| 821 | Offices and clinics of chiropractors |
| 822 | Offices and clinics of optometrists |
| 830 | Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. |
| 831 | Hospitals |
| 832 | Nursing and personal care facilities |
| 840 | Health services, n.e.c. |
| 841 | Legal services |
| 842 | Elementary and secondary schools |
| 850 | Colleges and universities |
| 851 | Vocational schools |
| 852 | Libraries |
| 860 | Educational services, n.e.c. |
| 861 | Job training and vocational rehabilitation services |
| 862 | Child day care services |
| 863 | Family child care homes |
| 870 | Residential care facilities, without nursing |
| 871 | Social services, n.e.c. |
| 872 | Museums, art galleries, and zoos |
| 873 | Labor unions |
| 880 | Religious organizations |
| 881 | Membership organizations, n.e.c. |
| 882 | Engineering, architectural, and surveying services |
| 890 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services |
| 891 | Research, development, and testing services |
| 892 | Management and public relations services |
| 893 | Miscellaneous professional and related services |
| 900 | Executive and legislative offices |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 901 | General government, n.e.c. |
| 910 | Justice, public order, and safety |
| 921 | Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy |
| 922 | Administration of human resources programs |
| 930 | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs |
| 931 | Administration of economic programs |
| 932 | National security and international affairs |
| 940 | Army |
| 941 | Air Force |
| 942 | Navy |
| 950 | Marines |
| 951 | Coast Guard |
| 952 | Armed Forces, branch not specified |
| 960 | Military Reserves or National Guard |
| 992 | Last worked 1984 or earlier |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of industry in which the person performed an occupation.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_IND1950: Industry, 1950 basis

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

28. Industry or employer

28a. For whom did this person work? If now on active duty in the Armed Forces, fill this circle [] and print the branch of the Armed Forces. ____ (Name of company, business, or

other employer)</div><p>[If the person worked for a company, business, or government agency, print the name of the company, not the name of the person's supervisor. If the person worked for an individual or a business that had no company name, print the name of the individual worked for. If the person worked in his/her own business, print 'self-employed.']</p>

<p>28b. What kind of business or industry was this?<div class="i1">Describe the activity at location where employed.

(For example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, retail bakery)</div><p>[Print two or more words to tell what the business, industry, or individual employer named in 28a did. If there is more than one activity, describe only the major activity at the place where the person worked. Enter what is made, what is sold, or what service is given. Some examples of what to enter:</p>

<p>Enter a description like the following / Do not enter:</p>

<div class="i1">Metal furniture manufacturing / Furniture company
Retail grocery store / Grocery store
Petroleum refining / Oil company
Cattle ranch / Ranch]</div>28c. Is this mainly -- Fill one circle</p>

<div class="i1">[] Manufacturing
[] Wholesale trade
[] Retail trade
[] Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 105 | Agriculture |
| 116 | Forestry |
| 126 | Fisheries |
| 206 | Metal mining |
| 216 | Coal mining |
| 226 | Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction |
| 236 | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel |
| 246 | Construction |
| 306 | Logging |
| 307 | Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work |
| 308 | Miscellaneous wood products |
| 309 | Furniture and fixtures |
| 316 | Glass and glass products |
| 317 | Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster product |
| 318 | Structural clay products |
| 319 | Pottery and related products |
| 326 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products |
| 336 | Blast furnaces, steel works, and rolling mil |
| 337 | Other primary iron and steel industries |
| 338 | Primary nonferrous industries |
| 346 | Fabricated steel products |
| 348 | Not specified metal industries |
| 356 | Agricultural machinery and tractors |
| 357 | Office and store machines and devices |
| 358 | Miscellaneous machinery |
| 367 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplie |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 376 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment |
| 377 | Aircraft and parts |
| 378 | Ship and boat building and repairing |
| 379 | Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment |
| 386 | Professional equipment and supplies |
| 387 | Photographic equipment and supplies |
| 388 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devi |
| 399 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries |
| 406 | Meat products |
| 407 | Dairy products |
| 408 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, a |
| 409 | Grain-mill products |
| 416 | Bakery products |
| 417 | Confectionery and related products |
| 418 | Beverage industries |
| 419 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products |
| 426 | Not specified food industries |
| 429 | Tobacco manufactures |
| 436 | Knitting mills |
| 437 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except knit g |
| 438 | Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings |
| 439 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills |
| 446 | Miscellaneous textile mill products |
| 448 | Apparel and accessories |
| 449 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products |
| 456 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills |
| 457 | Paperboard containers and boxes |
| 458 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products |
| 459 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries |
| 467 | Drugs and medicines |
| 468 | Paints, varnishes, and related products |
| 469 | Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products |
| 476 | Petroleum refining |
| 477 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products |
| 478 | Rubber products |
| 487 | Leather: tanned, curried, and finished |
| 488 | Footwear, except rubber |
| 489 | Leather products, except footwear |
| 506 | Railroads and railway express service |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 516 | Street railways and bus lines |
| 526 | Trucking service |
| 527 | Warehousing and storage |
| 536 | Taxicab service |
| 546 | Water transportation |
| 556 | Air transportation |
| 567 | Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines |
| 568 | Services incidental to transportation |
| 578 | Telephone |
| 579 | Telegraph |
| 586 | Electric light and power |
| 587 | Gas and steam supply systems |
| 588 | Electric-gas utilities |
| 596 | Water supply |
| 597 | Sanitary services |
| 598 | Other and not specified utilities |
| 606 | Motor vehicles and equipment |
| 607 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products |
| 608 | Dry goods apparel |
| 609 | Food and related products |
| 616 | Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equ |
| 617 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 618 | Petroleum products |
| 619 | Farm products--raw materials |
| 626 | Miscellaneous wholesale trade |
| 627 | Not specified wholesale trade |
| 636 | Food stores, except dairy products |
| 637 | Dairy products stores and milk retailing |
| 646 | General merchandise stores |
| 647 | Five and ten cent stores |
| 656 | Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe |
| 657 | Shoe stores |
| 658 | Furniture and house furnishing stores |
| 659 | Household appliance and radio stores |
| 667 | Motor vehicles and accessories retailing |
| 668 | Gasoline service stations |
| 669 | Drug stores |
| 679 | Eating and drinking places |
| 686 | Hardware and farm implement stores |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 687 | Lumber and building material retailing |
| 688 | Liquor stores |
| 689 | Retail florists |
| 696 | Jewelry stores |
| 697 | Fuel and ice retailing |
| 698 | Miscellaneous retail stores |
| 699 | Not specified retail trade |
| 716 | Banking and credit agencies |
| 726 | Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies |
| 736 | Insurance |
| 746 | Real estate |
| 806 | Advertising |
| 807 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services |
| 808 | Miscellaneous business services |
| 816 | Auto repair services and garages |
| 817 | Miscellaneous repair services |
| 826 | Private households |
| 836 | Hotels and lodging places |
| 846 | Laundering, cleaning, and dyeing services |
| 847 | Dressmaking shops |
| 848 | Shoe repair shops |
| 849 | Miscellaneous personal services |
| 856 | Radio broadcasting and television |
| 857 | Theaters and motion pictures |
| 858 | Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors |
| 859 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services |
| 868 | Medical and other health services, except hospi |
| 869 | Hospitals |
| 879 | Legal services |
| 888 | Educational services |
| 896 | Welfare and religious services |
| 897 | Nonprofit membership organizations |
| 898 | Engineering and architectural services |
| 899 | Miscellaneous professional and related services |
| 906 | Postal service |
| 916 | Federal public administration |
| 936 | Local public administration |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry code according to the 1950 Census Bureau industrial classification system and thus enhances comparability of industry data across all years included in the IPUMS.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A450 US90A451">29a. What kind of work was this person doing?
<div class="i1">__
(For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department,
gasoline engine assembler, cake icer)</div>

[Print two or more words to describe the kind of work the person did. If the person was a trainee, apprentice, or helper, include that in the description. Some examples of what to enter:

Enter a description like the following / Do not enter:
<div class="i1">Production clerk / Clerk
Carpenter's helper / Helper
Auto engine mechanic / Mechanic
Registered nurse / Nurse</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 003 | Legislators |
| 004 | Chief executives and general administrators, public administration |
| 005 | Administrators and officials, public administration |
| 006 | Administrators, protective services |
| 007 | Financial managers |
| 008 | Personnel and labor relations managers |
| 009 | Purchasing managers |
| 013 | Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations |
| 014 | Administrators, education and related fields |
| 015 | Managers, medicine and health |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 016 | Postmasters and mail superintendents |
| 017 | Managers, food serving and lodging establishments |
| 018 | Managers, properties and real estate |
| 019 | Funeral directors |
| 021 | Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. |
| 022 | Managers and administrators, n.e.c. |
| 023 | Accountants and auditors |
| 024 | Underwriters |
| 025 | Other financial officers |
| 026 | Management analysts |
| 027 | Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists |
| 028 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products |
| 029 | Buyers, wholesale and retail trade, except farm products |
| 033 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. |
| 034 | Business and promotion agents |
| 035 | Construction inspectors |
| 036 | Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction |
| 037 | Management related occupations, n.e.c. |
| 043 | Architects |
| 044 | Aerospace |
| 045 | Metallurgical and materials |
| 046 | Mining |
| 047 | Petroleum |
| 048 | Chemical |
| 049 | Nuclear |
| 053 | Civil |
| 054 | Agricultural |
| 055 | Electrical and electronic |
| 056 | Industrial |
| 057 | Mechanical |
| 058 | Marine and naval architects |
| 059 | Engineers, n.e.c. |
| 063 | Surveyors and mapping scientists |
| 064 | Computer systems analysts and scientists |
| 065 | Operations and systems researchers and analysts |
| 066 | Actuaries |
| 067 | Statisticians |
| 068 | Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. |
| 069 | Physicists and astronomers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 073 | Chemists, except biochemists |
| 074 | Atmospheric and space scientists |
| 075 | Geologists and geodesists |
| 076 | Physical scientists, n.e.c. |
| 077 | Agricultural and food scientists |
| 078 | Biological and life scientists |
| 079 | Forestry and conservation scientists |
| 083 | Medical scientists |
| 084 | Physicians |
| 085 | Dentists |
| 086 | Veterinarians |
| 087 | Optometrists |
| 088 | Podiatrists |
| 089 | Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. |
| 095 | Registered nurses |
| 096 | Pharmacists |
| 097 | Dietitians |
| 098 | Respiratory therapists |
| 099 | Occupational therapists |
| 103 | Physical therapists |
| 104 | Speech therapists |
| 105 | Therapists, n.e.c. |
| 106 | Physicians' assistants |
| 113 | Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers |
| 114 | Biological science teachers |
| 115 | Chemistry teachers |
| 116 | Physics teachers |
| 117 | Natural science teachers, n.e.c. |
| 118 | Psychology teachers |
| 119 | Economics teachers |
| 123 | History teachers |
| 124 | Political science teachers |
| 125 | Sociology teachers |
| 126 | Social science teachers, n.e.c. |
| 127 | Engineering teachers |
| 128 | Mathematical science teachers |
| 129 | Computer science teachers |
| 133 | Medical science teachers |
| 134 | Health specialties teachers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 135 | Business, commerce, and marketing teachers |
| 136 | Agriculture and forestry teachers |
| 137 | Art, drama, and music teachers |
| 138 | Physical education teachers |
| 139 | Education teachers |
| 143 | English teachers |
| 144 | Foreign language teachers |
| 145 | Law teachers |
| 146 | Social work teachers |
| 147 | Theology teachers |
| 148 | Trade and industrial teachers |
| 149 | Home economics teachers |
| 153 | Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. |
| 154 | Postsecondary teachers, subject n.s. |
| 155 | Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten |
| 156 | Teachers, elementary school |
| 157 | Teachers, secondary school |
| 158 | Teachers, special education |
| 159 | Teachers, n.e.c. |
| 163 | Counselors, educational and vocational |
| 164 | Librarians |
| 165 | Archivists and curators |
| 166 | Economists |
| 167 | Psychologists |
| 168 | Sociologists |
| 169 | Social scientists, n.e.c. |
| 173 | Urban planners |
| 174 | Social workers |
| 175 | Recreation workers |
| 176 | Clergy |
| 177 | Religious workers, n.e.c. |
| 178 | Lawyers |
| 179 | Judges |
| 183 | Authors |
| 184 | Technical writers |
| 185 | Designers |
| 186 | Musicians and composers |
| 187 | Actors and directors |
| 188 | Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 189 | Photographers |
| 193 | Dancers |
| 194 | Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. |
| 195 | Editors and reporters |
| 197 | Public relations specialists |
| 198 | Announcers |
| 199 | Athletes |
| 203 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians |
| 204 | Dental hygienists |
| 205 | Health record technologists and technicians |
| 206 | Radiologic technicians |
| 207 | Licensed practical nurses |
| 208 | Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. |
| 213 | Electrical and electronic technicians |
| 214 | Industrial engineering technicians |
| 215 | Mechanical engineering technicians |
| 216 | Engineering technicians, n.e.c. |
| 217 | Drafting occupations |
| 218 | Surveying and mapping technicians |
| 223 | Biological technicians |
| 224 | Chemical technicians |
| 225 | Science technicians n.e.c. |
| 226 | Airplane pilots and navigators |
| 227 | Air traffic controllers |
| 228 | Broadcast equipment operators |
| 229 | Computer programmers |
| 233 | Tool programmers, numerical control |
| 234 | Legal assistants |
| 235 | Technician, n.e.c. |
| 243 | Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations |
| 253 | Insurance sales occupations |
| 254 | Real estate sales occupations |
| 255 | Securities and financial services sales occupations |
| 256 | Advertising and related sales occupations |
| 257 | Sales occupations, other business services |
| 258 | Sales engineers |
| 259 | Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale |
| 263 | Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats |
| 264 | Sales workers, apparel |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 265 | Sales workers, shoes |
| 266 | Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings |
| 267 | Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances |
| 268 | Sales workers, hardware and building supplies |
| 269 | Sales workers, parts |
| 274 | Sales workers, other commodities |
| 275 | Sales counter clerks |
| 276 | Cashiers |
| 277 | Street and door-to-door sales workers |
| 278 | News vendors |
| 283 | Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales |
| 284 | Auctioneers |
| 285 | Sales support occupations, n.e.c. |
| 303 | Supervisors, general office |
| 304 | Supervisors, computer equipment operators |
| 305 | Supervisors, financial records processing |
| 306 | Chief communications operators |
| 307 | Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks |
| 308 | Computer operators |
| 309 | Peripheral equipment operators |
| 313 | Secretaries |
| 314 | Stenographers |
| 315 | Typists |
| 316 | Interviewers |
| 317 | Hotel clerks |
| 318 | Transportation ticket and reservation agents |
| 319 | Receptionists |
| 323 | Information clerks, n.e.c. |
| 325 | Classified-ad clerks |
| 326 | Correspondence clerks |
| 327 | Order clerks |
| 328 | Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping |
| 329 | Library clerks |
| 335 | File clerks |
| 336 | Records clerks |
| 337 | Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks |
| 338 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks |
| 339 | Billing clerks |
| 343 | Cost and rate clerks |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 344 | Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators |
| 345 | Duplicating machine operators |
| 346 | Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators |
| 347 | Office machine operators, n.e.c. |
| 348 | Telephone operators |
| 349 | Telegraphers |
| 353 | Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. |
| 354 | Postal clerks except mail carriers |
| 355 | Mail carriers, postal service |
| 356 | Mail clerks, except postal service |
| 357 | Messengers |
| 359 | Dispatchers |
| 363 | Production coordinators |
| 364 | Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks |
| 365 | Stock and inventory clerks |
| 366 | Meter readers |
| 368 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers |
| 373 | Expeditors |
| 374 | Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. |
| 375 | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators |
| 376 | Investigators and adjusters, except insurance |
| 377 | Eligibility clerks, social welfare |
| 378 | Bill and account collectors |
| 379 | General office clerks |
| 383 | Bank tellers |
| 384 | Proofreaders |
| 385 | Data-entry keyers |
| 386 | Statistical clerks |
| 387 | Teachers' aides |
| 389 | Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. |
| 403 | Launderers and ironers |
| 404 | Cooks, private household |
| 405 | Housekeepers and butlers |
| 406 | Child care workers, private household |
| 407 | Private household cleaners and servants |
| 413 | Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations |
| 414 | Supervisors, police and detectives |
| 415 | Supervisors, guards |
| 416 | Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 417 | Firefighting occupations |
| 418 | Police and detectives, public service |
| 423 | Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers |
| 424 | Correctional institution officers |
| 425 | Crossing guards |
| 426 | Guards and police, except public service |
| 427 | Protective service occupations, n.e.c. |
| 433 | Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations |
| 434 | Bartenders |
| 435 | Waiters and waitresses |
| 436 | Cooks |
| 438 | Food counter, fountain and related occupations |
| 439 | Kitchen workers, food preparation |
| 443 | Waiters'/waitresses' assistants |
| 444 | Miscellaneous food preparation occupations |
| 445 | Dental assistants |
| 446 | Health aides, except nursing |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants |
| 448 | Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers |
| 449 | Maids and housemen |
| 453 | Janitors and cleaners |
| 454 | Elevator operators |
| 455 | Pest control occupations |
| 456 | Supervisors, personal service occupations |
| 457 | Barbers |
| 458 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists |
| 459 | Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities |
| 461 | Guides |
| 462 | Ushers |
| 463 | Public transportation attendants |
| 464 | Baggage porters and bellhops |
| 465 | Welfare service aides |
| 466 | Family child care providers |
| 467 | Early childhood teachers' assistants |
| 468 | Child care workers, n.e.c. |
| 469 | Personal service occupations, n.e.c. |
| 473 | Farmers, except horticultural |
| 474 | Horticultural specialty farmers |
| 475 | Managers, farms, except horticultural |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 476 | Managers, horticultural specialty farms |
| 477 | Supervisors, farm workers |
| 479 | Farm workers |
| 483 | Marine life cultivation workers |
| 484 | Nursery workers |
| 485 | Supervisors, related agricultural occupations |
| 486 | Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm |
| 487 | Animal caretakers, except farm |
| 488 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products |
| 489 | Inspectors, agricultural products |
| 494 | Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers |
| 495 | Forestry workers except logging |
| 496 | Timber cutting and logging occupations |
| 497 | Captains and other officers, fishing vessels |
| 498 | Fishers |
| 499 | Hunters and trappers |
| 503 | Supervisors, mechanics and repairers |
| 505 | Automobile mechanics |
| 506 | Automobile mechanic apprentices |
| 507 | Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics |
| 508 | Aircraft engine mechanics |
| 509 | Small engine repairers |
| 514 | Automobile body and related repairers |
| 515 | Aircraft mechanics, except engine |
| 516 | Heavy equipment mechanics |
| 517 | Farm equipment mechanics |
| 518 | Industrial machinery repairers |
| 519 | Machinery maintenance occupations |
| 523 | Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment |
| 525 | Data processing equipment repairers |
| 526 | Household appliance and power tool repairers |
| 527 | Telephone line installers and repairers |
| 529 | Telephone installers and repairers |
| 533 | Misc. electrical and electronic equipment repairers |
| 534 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics |
| 535 | Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers |
| 536 | Locksmiths and safe repairers |
| 538 | Office machine repairers |
| 539 | Mechanical controls and valve repairers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 543 | Elevator installers and repairers |
| 544 | Millwrights |
| 547 | Mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. |
| 549 | Mechanics and repairers, n.s. |
| 553 | Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters |
| 554 | Supervisors, carpenters and related workers |
| 555 | Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers |
| 556 | Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers |
| 557 | Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters |
| 558 | Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. |
| 563 | Brickmasons and stonemasons |
| 564 | Brickmason and stonemason apprentices |
| 565 | Tile setters, hard and soft |
| 566 | Carpet installers |
| 567 | Carpenters |
| 569 | Carpenter apprentices |
| 573 | Drywall installers |
| 575 | Electricians |
| 576 | Electrician apprentices |
| 577 | Electrical power installers and repairers |
| 579 | Painters, construction and maintenance |
| 583 | Paperhangers |
| 584 | Plasterers |
| 585 | Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters |
| 587 | Plumber, pipe fitter, and steamfitter apprentices |
| 588 | Concrete and terrazzo finishers |
| 589 | Glaziers |
| 593 | Insulation workers |
| 594 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators |
| 595 | Roofers |
| 596 | Sheetmetal duct installers |
| 597 | Structural metal workers |
| 598 | Drillers, earth |
| 599 | Construction trades, n.e.c. |
| 613 | Supervisors, extractive occupations |
| 614 | Drillers, oil well |
| 615 | Explosives workers |
| 616 | Mining machine operators |
| 617 | Mining occupations, n.e.c. |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 628 | Supervisors, production occupations |
| 634 | Tool and die makers |
| 635 | Tool and die maker apprentices |
| 636 | Precision assemblers, metal |
| 637 | Machinists |
| 639 | Machinist apprentices |
| 643 | Boilermakers |
| 644 | Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners |
| 645 | Patternmakers and model makers, metal |
| 646 | Lay-out workers |
| 647 | Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) |
| 649 | Engravers, metal |
| 653 | Sheet metal workers |
| 654 | Sheet metal worker apprentices |
| 655 | Miscellaneous precision metal workers |
| 656 | Patternmakers and model makers, wood |
| 657 | Cabinet makers and bench carpenters |
| 658 | Furniture and wood finishers |
| 659 | Miscellaneous precision woodworkers |
| 666 | Dressmakers |
| 667 | Tailors |
| 668 | Upholsterers |
| 669 | Shoe repairers |
| 674 | Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers |
| 675 | Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers |
| 676 | Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters |
| 677 | Optical goods workers |
| 678 | Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians |
| 679 | Bookbinders |
| 683 | Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers |
| 684 | Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. |
| 686 | Butchers and meat cutters |
| 687 | Bakers |
| 688 | Food batchmakers |
| 689 | Inspectors, testers, and graders |
| 693 | Adjusters and calibrators |
| 694 | Water and sewage treatment plant operators |
| 695 | Power plant operators |
| 696 | Stationary engineers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 699 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators |
| 703 | Lathe and turning machine set-up operators |
| 704 | Lathe and turning machine operators |
| 705 | Milling and planing machine operators |
| 706 | Punching and stamping press machine operators |
| 707 | Rolling machine operators |
| 708 | Drilling and boring machine operators |
| 709 | Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators |
| 713 | Forging machine operators |
| 714 | Numerical control machine operators |
| 715 | Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators |
| 717 | Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. |
| 719 | Molding and casting machine operators |
| 723 | Metal plating machine operators |
| 724 | Heat treating equipment operators |
| 725 | Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators |
| 726 | Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators |
| 727 | Sawing machine operators |
| 728 | Shaping and joining machine operators |
| 729 | Nailing and tacking machine operators |
| 733 | Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators |
| 734 | Printing press operators |
| 735 | Photoengravers and lithographers |
| 736 | Typesetters and compositors |
| 737 | Miscellaneous printing machine operators |
| 738 | Winding and twisting machine operators |
| 739 | Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators |
| 743 | Textile cutting machine operators |
| 744 | Textile sewing machine operators |
| 745 | Shoe machine operators |
| 747 | Pressing machine operators |
| 748 | Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators |
| 749 | Miscellaneous textile machine operators |
| 753 | Cementing and gluing machine operators |
| 754 | Packaging and filling machine operators |
| 755 | Extruding and forming machine operators |
| 756 | Mixing and blending machine operators |
| 757 | Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators |
| 758 | Compressing and compacting machine operators |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 759 | Painting and paint spraying machine operators |
| 763 | Roasting and baking machine operators, food |
| 764 | Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators |
| 765 | Folding machine operators |
| 766 | Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food |
| 768 | Crushing and grinding machine operators |
| 769 | Slicing and cutting machine operators |
| 773 | Motion picture projectionists |
| 774 | Photographic process machine operators |
| 777 | Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. |
| 779 | Machine operators, n.s. |
| 783 | Welders and cutters |
| 784 | Solderers and brazers |
| 785 | Assemblers |
| 786 | Hand cutting and trimming occupations |
| 787 | Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations |
| 789 | Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations |
| 793 | Hand engraving and printing occupations |
| 795 | Miscellaneous hand working occupations |
| 796 | Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners |
| 797 | Production testers |
| 798 | Production samplers and weighers |
| 799 | Graders and sorters, except agricultural |
| 803 | Supervisors, motor vehicle operators |
| 804 | Truck drivers |
| 806 | Driver-sales workers |
| 808 | Bus drivers |
| 809 | Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs |
| 813 | Parking lot attendants |
| 814 | Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. |
| 823 | Railroad conductors and yardmasters |
| 824 | Locomotive operating occupations |
| 825 | Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators |
| 826 | Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. |
| 828 | Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats |
| 829 | Sailors and deckhands |
| 833 | Marine engineers |
| 834 | Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders |
| 843 | Supervisors, material moving equipment operators |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 844 | Operating engineers |
| 845 | Longshore equipment operators |
| 848 | Hoist and winch operators |
| 849 | Crane and tower operators |
| 853 | Excavating and loading machine operators |
| 855 | Grader, dozer, and scraper operators |
| 856 | Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators |
| 859 | Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators |
| 864 | Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. |
| 865 | Helpers, mechanics and repairers |
| 866 | Helpers, construction trades |
| 867 | Helpers, surveyor |
| 868 | Helpers, extractive occupations |
| 869 | Construction laborers |
| 874 | Production helpers |
| 875 | Garbage collectors |
| 876 | Stevedores |
| 877 | Stock handlers and baggers |
| 878 | Machine feeders and offbearers |
| 883 | Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. |
| 885 | Garage and service station related occupations |
| 887 | Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners |
| 888 | Hand packers and packagers |
| 889 | Laborers, except construction |
| 903 | Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers |
| 904 | Non-commissioned Officers and Other Enlisted Personnel |
| 905 | Military occupation, rank not specified |
| 909 | Last worked 1984 or earlier |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's primary occupation, coded into a contemporary census classification scheme.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_OCC1950: Occupation, 1950 basis**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A450 US90A451">29a. What kind of work was this person doing?
<div class="i1">__
(For example: registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department,
gasoline engine assembler, cake icer)</div>

[Print two or more words to describe the kind of work the person did. If the person was a trainee, apprentice, or helper, include that in the description. Some examples of what to enter:

Enter a description like the following / Do not enter:
<div class="i1">Production clerk / Clerk
Carpenter's helper / Helper
Auto engine mechanic / Mechanic
Registered nurse / Nurse]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 000 | Accountants and auditors |
| 002 | Airplane pilots and navigators |
| 003 | Architects |
| 004 | Artists and art teachers |
| 006 | Authors |
| 007 | Chemists |
| 008 | Chiropractors |
| 009 | Clergymen |
| 012 | Agricultural sciences |
| 013 | Biological sciences |
| 014 | Chemistry |
| 015 | Economics |
| 016 | Engineering |
| 018 | Mathematics |
| 019 | Medical sciences |
| 023 | Physics |
| 024 | Psychology |
| 026 | Natural science (n e c) |
| 027 | Social sciences (n e c) |
| 028 | Nonscientific subjects |
| 029 | Subject not specified |
| 031 | Dancers and dancing teachers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 032 | Dentists |
| 033 | Designers |
| 034 | Dieticians and nutritionists |
| 035 | Draftsmen |
| 036 | Editors and reporters |
| 041 | Engineers, aeronautical |
| 042 | Engineers, chemical |
| 043 | Engineers, civil |
| 044 | Engineers, electrical |
| 045 | Engineers, industrial |
| 046 | Engineers, mechanical |
| 047 | Engineers, metallurgical, metallurgists |
| 048 | Engineers, mining |
| 049 | Engineers (n e c) |
| 051 | Entertainers (n e c) |
| 053 | Foresters and conservationists |
| 054 | Funeral directors and embalmers |
| 055 | Lawyers and judges |
| 056 | Librarians |
| 057 | Musicians and music teachers |
| 058 | Nurses, professional |
| 061 | Agricultural scientists |
| 062 | Biological scientists |
| 063 | Geologists and geophysicists |
| 067 | Mathematicians |
| 068 | Physicists |
| 069 | Miscellaneous natural scientists |
| 070 | Optometrists |
| 072 | Personnel and labor relations workers |
| 073 | Pharmacists |
| 074 | Photographers |
| 075 | Physicians and surgeons |
| 076 | Radio operators |
| 077 | Recreation and group workers |
| 078 | Religious workers |
| 079 | Social and welfare workers, except group |
| 081 | Economists |
| 082 | Psychologists |
| 083 | Statisticians and actuaries |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 084 | Miscellaneous social scientists |
| 091 | Sports instructors and officials |
| 092 | Surveyors |
| 093 | Teachers (n e c) |
| 094 | Technicians, medical and dental |
| 095 | Technicians, testing |
| 096 | Technicians (n e c) |
| 097 | Therapists and healers (n e c) |
| 098 | Veterinarians |
| 099 | Professional, technical and kindred workers (n. |
| 100 | Farmers (owners and tenants) |
| 123 | Farm managers |
| 200 | Buyers and department heads, store |
| 201 | Buyers and shippers, farm products |
| 203 | Conductors, railroad |
| 210 | Inspectors, public administration |
| 230 | Managers and superintendents, building |
| 240 | Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship |
| 250 | Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public a |
| 270 | Postmasters |
| 280 | Purchasing agents and buyers (n e c) |
| 290 | Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.) |
| 301 | Attendants and assistants, library |
| 302 | Attendants, physician's and dentist's office |
| 305 | Bank tellers |
| 310 | Bookkeepers |
| 320 | Cashiers |
| 321 | Collectors, bill and account |
| 322 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle |
| 335 | Mail carriers |
| 340 | Messengers and office boys |
| 341 | Office machine operators |
| 342 | Shipping and receiving clerks |
| 350 | Stenographers, typists, and secretaries |
| 370 | Telephone operators |
| 380 | Ticket, station, and express agents |
| 390 | Clerical and kindred workers (n e c) |
| 400 | Advertising agents and salesmen |
| 410 | Auctioneers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 420 | Demonstrators |
| 430 | Hucksters and peddlers |
| 450 | Insurance agents and brokers |
| 460 | Newsboys |
| 470 | Real estate agents and brokers |
| 480 | Stock and bond salesmen |
| 490 | Salesmen and sales clerks (n e c) |
| 500 | Bakers |
| 502 | Bookbinders |
| 503 | Boilermakers |
| 504 | Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters |
| 505 | Cabinetmakers |
| 510 | Carpenters |
| 511 | Cement and concrete finishers |
| 512 | Compositors and typesetters |
| 513 | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen |
| 515 | Electricians |
| 521 | Engravers, except photoengravers |
| 522 | Excavating, grading, and road machinery operato |
| 523 | Foremen (n e c) |
| 524 | Forgemen and hammermen |
| 525 | Furriers |
| 530 | Glaziers |
| 531 | Heat treaters, annealers, temperers |
| 533 | Inspectors (n e c) |
| 534 | Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversm |
| 535 | Job setters, metal |
| 540 | Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, a |
| 541 | Locomotive engineers |
| 544 | Machinists |
| 545 | Mechanics and repairmen, airplane |
| 550 | Mechanics and repairmen, automobile |
| 551 | Mechanics and repairmen, office machine |
| 552 | Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television |
| 554 | Mechanics and repairmen (n e c) |
| 560 | Millwrights |
| 561 | Molders, metal |
| 562 | Motion picture projectionists |
| 563 | Opticians and lens grinders and polishers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 564 | Painters, construction and maintenance |
| 570 | Pattern and model makers, except paper |
| 571 | Photoengravers and lithographers |
| 573 | Plasterers |
| 574 | Plumbers and pipe fitters |
| 575 | Pressmen and plate printers, printing |
| 580 | Rollers and roll hands, metal |
| 581 | Roofers and slaters |
| 582 | Shoemakers and repairers, except factory |
| 583 | Stationary engineers |
| 585 | Structural metal workers |
| 590 | Tailors and tailoresses |
| 591 | Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal worker |
| 592 | Tool makers, and die makers and setters |
| 593 | Upholsterers |
| 595 | Members of the armed services |
| 600 | Apprentice auto mechanics |
| 601 | Apprentice bricklayers and masons |
| 602 | Apprentice carpenters |
| 603 | Apprentice electricians |
| 604 | Apprentice machinists and toolmakers |
| 610 | Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters |
| 612 | Apprentices, metalworking trades (n.e.c.) |
| 614 | Apprentices, other specified trades |
| 620 | Asbestos and insulation workers |
| 621 | Attendants, auto service and parking |
| 622 | Blasters and powdermen |
| 624 | Brakemen, railroad |
| 625 | Bus drivers |
| 630 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying |
| 632 | Deliverymen and routemen |
| 633 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory |
| 635 | Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal |
| 643 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives |
| 644 | Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing hous |
| 650 | Mine operatives and laborers |
| 662 | Oilers and greaser, except auto |
| 670 | Painters, except construction or maintenance |
| 671 | Photographic process workers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 672 | Power station operators |
| 673 | Sailors and deck hands |
| 674 | Sawyers |
| 680 | Stationary firemen |
| 681 | Switchmen, railroad |
| 682 | Taxicab drivers and chauffers |
| 683 | Truck and tractor drivers |
| 684 | Weavers, textile |
| 685 | Welders and flame cutters |
| 690 | Operative and kindred workers (n e c) |
| 700 | Housekeepers, private household |
| 710 | Laundresses, private household |
| 720 | Private household workers (n e c) |
| 730 | Attendants, hospital and other institution |
| 731 | Attendants, professional and personal service |
| 732 | Attendants, recreation and amusement |
| 740 | Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists |
| 750 | Bartenders |
| 753 | Charwomen and cleaners |
| 754 | Cooks, except private household |
| 760 | Counter and fountain workers |
| 761 | Elevator operators |
| 762 | Firemen, fire protection |
| 763 | Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers |
| 764 | Housekeepers and stewards, except private house |
| 770 | Janitors and sextons |
| 773 | Policemen and detectives |
| 780 | Porters |
| 781 | Practical nurses |
| 782 | Sheriffs and bailiffs |
| 783 | Ushers, recreation and amusement |
| 784 | Waiters and waitresses |
| 785 | Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders |
| 790 | Service workers, except private household (n.e. |
| 810 | Farm foremen |
| 820 | Farm laborers, wage workers |
| 910 | Fishermen and oystermen |
| 930 | Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers |
| 940 | Longshoremen and stevedores |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 950 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers |
| 970 | Laborers (n e c) |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the 1950 Census Bureau occupational classification system to the occupational activity of the individual.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who had worked within the previous five years; not new workers [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_OCCSCORE: Occupational income score

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 79 | 79 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates occupational income scores to each occupation.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons with an occupational response [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_SEI: Duncan Socioeconomic Index**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 96 | 96 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Duncan Socioeconomic Index (SEI) score to each occupation.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons with an occupational response [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_WKSWORK1: Weeks worked last year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?
>[] Yes
[] No -- Skip to 32</div><p>[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]</p>

>31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?

Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.</p>

>___ Weeks</div><p>[Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]</p>

>31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?
 <div class="i1">___ Hours</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_WKSWORK2: Weeks worked last year, intervalled

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?
 Yes
 No -- Skip to 32
 [Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]

31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?

Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.

___ Weeks
 [Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]

31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?

___ Hours

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 -13 weeks |
| 2 | 14 -26 weeks |
| 3 | 27 -39 weeks |
| 4 | 40 -47 weeks |
| 5 | 48 -49 weeks |
| 6 | 50 -52 weeks |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_ABSENT: Absent from work last week**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?
 Yes
 No -- Skip to 32

[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]

31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?

Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.

___ Weeks

[Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]

31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?

___ Hours

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes, laid off |
| 3 | Yes, other reason (vacation, illness, labor disput |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons who did not work during the previous week had a job or business from which they were temporarily absent and, if so, whether they were absent due to a layoff or for some other reason.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, not at work during the previous week [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: 3.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_AVAILBLE: Available for work**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A467">26b. Could this person have taken a job last week if one had been offered?
<div class="i1">[] No, already has job
[] No, temporarily ill
[] No, other reasons (in school, etc.)
[] Yes, could have taken job</div>

[Mark no, already has a job if the person was on layoff or was expecting to report to a job within 30 days. Mark no, temporarily ill if the person expects to be able to work within 30 days. Mark no, other reasons if the person could not have taken a job because he or she was going to school, taking care of children, etc.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, already has job |
| 2 | No, temporarily ill |
| 3 | No, other reason(s) |
| 4 | Yes, available for work |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not persons who did not work during the previous week and were actively seeking a job or planning to open their own business or professional practice were currently available to take any work they might find.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, not at work during previous week and actively looking for work [discrepancies: type I: 0.3%, type II: 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_HRSWORK2: Hours worked last week, intervalled**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21a. Did this person work at any time last week? Yes -- Fill this circle if this person worked full time or part time. (Count as part-time work such as delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Also count active duty in the Armed Forces.) No -- Fill this circle if this person did not work, or did only own housework, school work, or volunteer work. -- Skip to 25.

21b. How many hours did this person work last week (at all jobs)? Subtract any time off. Add overtime or extra hours worked. ___ Hours

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | 1 -14 hours |
| 2 | 15 -29 hours |
| 3 | 30 -34 hours |
| 4 | 35 -39 hours |
| 5 | 40 hours |
| 6 | 41 -48 hours |
| 7 | 49 -59 hours |
| 8 | 60 hours + |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of hours the respondent was at work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, at work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_INCTOT: Total personal income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A468">16. When was this person born?
<div class="i1">[] Born before April 1, 1975 -- go to 17a
[] Born April 1, 1975 or later -- go to questions for the next person</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" US90A054 US90A468 US90A470 US90A477">33. What was this person's total income in 1989?
<div class="i1">Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.

[] None

Or</div>

<div class="i2">____ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each respondent's total pre-tax personal income or losses from all sources for the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

US1990A_INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A469">32a. Wages, salary, commissions, bonuses, or tips from all jobs
<div class="i1">Report amount before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items.

[]

Yes
 ____ Annual amount -- Dollars
 No
 [Include wages and salaries from all jobs before deductions. Be sure to include any tips, commissions, or bonuses. Owners of incorporated businesses should enter their salary here. Military personnel should include base pay plus cash housing and/or subsistence allowance, flight pay, uniform allotments, reenlistment bonuses, etc.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each respondent's total pre-tax wage and salary income for the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A469 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU.

US1990A_LOOKING: Looking for work

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

26a. Has this person been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?
 Yes
 No -- Skip to 27
 [Mark yes if the person tried to get a job or to start a business or professional practice at any time in the last 4 weeks; for example, registered at an employment office, went to a job interview, placed or answered ads, or did anything toward starting a business or professional practice.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, did not look for work |
| 2 | Yes, looked for work |

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not persons who did not work during the previous week had actively sought a job or pursued opening their own business or professional practice within the past four weeks.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, not at work during previous week [discrepancies: type I: none, type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_POVERTY: Poverty status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" US90A054 US90A468 US90A470 US90A477">33. What was this person's total income in 1989?
<div class="i1">Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.

[] None

Or</div>

<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates each family's total income for the previous year as a percentage of the poverty thresholds established by the Social Security Administration in 1964 and subsequently revised in 1980, adjusted for inflation.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A470 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_UHRWORK: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31a. Last year (1989), did this person work, even for a few days, at a paid job or in a business or farm?
 Yes
 No -- Skip to 32

[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work.]

31b. How many weeks did this person work in 1989?

Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service.

___ Weeks

[Count every week in which the person did any work at all, even for an hour.]

31c. During the weeks worked in 1989, how many hours did this person usually work each week?

___ Hours

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours per week that the respondent usually worked, if the person worked during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, worked last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_WORKEDYR: Worked last year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had worked at all for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_YRLASTWK: Year last worked**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A462">27. When did this person last work, even for a few days?
<div class="i1">[] 1990 -- Go to 28
[] 1989 -- Go to 28
[] 1988 -- Go to 28
[] 1980 to 1984 -- Skip to 32
[] 1979 or earlier -- Skip to 32
[] Never worked -- Skip to 32
[] 1985 to 1987 -- Go to 28</div>

[Look at the instructions for question 21a to see what to count as work. Mark never worked if the person: (1) never worked at any kind of job or business, either full or part time, (2) never did any work, with or without pay, in a family business or farm, and (3) never served in the Armed Forces.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Worked current year |
| 2 | Worked previous year |
| 3 | Worked 2 years prior |
| 4 | Worked 3 -5 years ago |
| 5 | Worked 6 -10 years ago |
| 6 | Worked more than 10 years ago |
| 7 | Never worked |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the respondent last worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_INCBUS: Non-farm business income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A471">32b. Self-employment income from own nonfarm business, including proprietorship and partnership
<div class="i1">Report net income after business expenses.

[Yes</div>
<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include non-farm profit (or loss) from self-employment in sole proprietorships and partnerships. Exclude profit (or loss) of incorporated businesses you own.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's net pre-income-tax non-farm business and/or professional practice income for the previous calendar year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A471 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9999 = loss 9999 or more.
999999 = NIU.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is -\$9,999.

US1990A_INCEARN: Total personal earned income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" US90A054 US90A468 US90A470 US90A477">33. What was this person's total income in 1989?
<div class="i1">Add entries in questions 32a through 32h; subtract any losses. If total amount was a loss, write "loss" above amount.

[] None

Or</div>

<div class="i2">__ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates income earned from wages or a person's own business or farm for the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A477 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes000000 = No earnings.
19996 = \$19,996 or less.
284000 = \$284,000+.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is \$19,996.

Top codes: Topcode is \$284,000.

US1990A_INCFARM: Farm income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A472">32c. Farm self-employment income
<div class="i1">Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.

[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include farm profit (or loss) from self-employment in sole proprietorships and partnerships. Exclude profit (or loss) of incorporated farm businesses you own. Also exclude amounts from land rented for cash but include amounts from land rented for shares.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's net pre-income-tax earnings as a tenant farmer, sharecropper, or operator of his/her own farm during the previous calendar year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A472 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9999 = loss 9999 or more.

999999 = NIU.

Bottom codes: Bottomcode is -\$9,999.

US1990A_INCINVST: Interest, dividend, and rental income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A475">32d. Interest, dividends, net rental income or royalty income, or income from estates and trusts
<div class="i1">Report even small amounts credited to an account.

[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include interest received or credited to checking and savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit (CDS), IRAs, KEOGHs, and government bonds. Include dividends received, credited, or reinvested from ownership of stocks or mutual funds. Include profit (or loss) from royalties and the rental of land, buildings or real estate, or from roomers or boarders. Income received by self-employed persons whose primary source of income is from renting property or from royalties should be included in questions 32b or 32c above. Include regular payments from an estate or trust fund.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how much pre-tax money the respondent received or lost during the previous year in the form of income from an estate or trust, interest, dividends, royalties, and rents received.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A475 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9999 = loss 9999 or more.
999999 = NIU.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is -\$9,999.

US1990A_INCOTHER: Other income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A478">32h. Any other sources of income received regularly such as Veterans' (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony
<div class="i1">Do not include lump-sum payments such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">] No</div>

[Include Veterans' (VA) disability compensation and educational assistance payments (VEAP), unemployment compensation, child support or alimony, and all other regular payments such as Armed Forces transfer payments; assistance from private charities; regular contributions from persons not living in the household, etc.

[Do not include the following as income in any item:

<div class="i1">- Refunds or rebates of any kind
- Withdrawals from savings of any kind
- Capital gains or losses from the sale of homes, shares of stock, etc.
- Inheritances or insurance settlements
- Any type of loan
- Pay in-kind such as food, free rent, etc.]</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how much of each respondent's total money income (or losses) came from sources not included in the other IPUMS person-record income variables.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A478 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU.

US1990A_INCSS: Social Security income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A473">32e. Social Security or Railroad Retirement
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">___ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include Social Security (and/or Railroad Retirement) payments to retired persons, to dependents of deceased insured workers, and to disabled workers before Medicare deductions.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how much pre-tax income (if any) the respondent received from Social Security pensions, survivors benefits, or permanent disability insurance, as well as U.S. government Railroad Retirement insurance payments, during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A473 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU.

US1990A_INCWELFR: Welfare (public assistance) income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A474">32f. Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), or other public assistance or public welfare payments.
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">__ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include Supplemental Security Income received by aged, blind, or disabled persons, Aid to Families with Dependent Children, or income from other government programs such as general or emergency assistance. Do not include assistance received from private charities. Exclude assistance to pay for heating (cooling) costs.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how much pre-tax income (if any) the respondent received during the previous year from various public assistance programs commonly referred to as "welfare."

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A474 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999 = NIU.

US1990A_MIGMET5: Metropolitan area of residence 5 years ago**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A481 US90A483"><div class="i1">(3) Name of city or town in the U.S.

[If the person lived in Louisiana, print the parish name. If the person lived in Alaska, print the borough
 name. If the person lived in New York city and the county name is not known, print the borough name. If the person lived in
 an independent city (not in any county) or in Washington, D.C. leave blank and enter the city name in part (3).]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0040 | Abilene, TX |
| 0080 | Undocumented |
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
| 0200 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 0220 | Alexandria, LA |
| 0240 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA |
| 0280 | Altoona, PA |
| 0320 | Amarillo, TX |
| 0380 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0400 | Anderson, IN |
| 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0450 | Anniston, AL |
| 0460 | Appleton-Oskosh-Neenah, WI |
| 0480 | Asheville, NC |
| 0520 | Atlanta, GA |
| 0560 | Atlantic City, NJ |
| 0600 | Augusta, GA-SC |
| 0640 | Austin, TX |
| 0680 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0720 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0760 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0780 | Battle Creek, MI |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0840 | Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX |
| 0860 | Bellingham, WA |
| 0870 | Benton Harbor, MI |
| 0880 | Billings, MT |
| 0920 | Biloxi-Gulfport, MS |
| 0960 | Binghamton, NY |
| 1000 | Birmingham, AL |
| 1020 | Bloomington, IN |
| 1040 | Bloomington-Normal, IL |
| 1080 | Boise City, ID |
| 1120 | Boston, MA |
| 1121 | Lawrence-Haverhill, MA/NH |
| 1122 | Lowell, MA/NH |
| 1123 | Salem-Gloucester, MA |
| 1140 | Bradenton, FL |
| 1150 | Bremerton, WA |
| 1160 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 1200 | Brockton, MA |
| 1240 | Brownsville - Harlingen-San Benito, TX |
| 1260 | Bryan-College Station, TX |
| 1280 | Buffalo, NY |
| 1281 | [no label] |
| 1300 | [no label] |
| 1320 | Canton, OH |
| 1360 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
| 1400 | Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL |
| 1440 | Charleston, SC |
| 1520 | Charlotte, NC |
| 1560 | Chattanooga, TN |
| 1600 | Chicago, IL |
| 1601 | [no label] |
| 1602 | Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, IN |
| 1603 | [no label] |
| 1604 | [no label] |
| 1620 | Chico, CA |
| 1640 | Cincinnati, OH-KY |
| 1660 | Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN/KY |
| 1680 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1720 | Colorado Springs, CO |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1740 | Columbia, MO |
| 1760 | Columbia, SC |
| 1840 | Columbus, OH |
| 1880 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 1920 | Dallas, TX |
| 1921 | Fort Worth, TX |
| 1930 | Danbury, CT |
| 1950 | Danville, VA |
| 1960 | Davenport-Rock Island- Moline, IA/IL |
| 2000 | Dayton, OH |
| 2020 | Daytona Beach, FL |
| 2030 | Decatur, AL |
| 2040 | Decatur, IL |
| 2080 | Denver, CO |
| 2081 | Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 2120 | Des Moines, IA |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI |
| 2240 | Duluth, MN |
| 2290 | Eau Claire, WI |
| 2310 | El Paso, TX |
| 2320 | Elkhart-Goshen, IA |
| 2360 | Erie, PA |
| 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| 2560 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 2580 | Fayetteville-Springdale, AR |
| 2640 | Flint, MI |
| 2650 | Florence, AL |
| 2660 | Florence, SC |
| 2670 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO |
| 2680 | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL |
| 2700 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL |
| 2710 | Fort Pierce, FL |
| 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2840 | Fresno, CA |
| 2900 | Gainesville, FL |
| 2920 | [no label] |
| 3000 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 3060 | Greeley, CO |
| 3120 | Greensboro-High Point, NC |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 3160 | Greenville-Spartenburg-Anderson, SC |
| 3161 | [no label] |
| 3180 | Hagerstown, MD |
| 3200 | Hamilton-Middleton, OH |
| 3240 | Harrisburg, PA |
| 3280 | Hartford, CT |
| 3283 | [no label] |
| 3290 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC |
| 3320 | Balance of Honolulu |
| 3350 | Houma-Thibodoux, LA |
| 3360 | Houston, TX |
| 3361 | Brazoria, TX |
| 3480 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 3520 | Jackson, MI |
| 3560 | [no label] |
| 3590 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 3600 | Jacksonville, NC |
| 3610 | Jamestown-Dunkirk, NY |
| 3620 | Janesville-Beloit, WI |
| 3660 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN/VA |
| 3680 | Johnstown, PA |
| 3710 | Joplin, MO |
| 3720 | Kalamazo, MI |
| 3760 | Kansas City, MO/KS |
| 3800 | Kenosha, WI |
| 3810 | Killeen-Temple, TX |
| 3840 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3880 | Lafayette, LA |
| 3920 | Lafayette-W.Lafayette, IN |
| 3980 | Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL |
| 4000 | Lancaster, PA |
| 4040 | Lansing, MI |
| 4100 | Las Cruces, NM |
| 4120 | Las Vegas, NV |
| 4280 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 4320 | Lima, OH |
| 4360 | Lincoln, NE |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR |
| 4420 | Longview-Marshall, TX |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4440 | Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 4480 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 4481 | [no label] |
| 4520 | Louisville, KY/IN |
| 4600 | Lubbock, TX |
| 4680 | Bibb, GA |
| 4720 | Madison, WI |
| 4800 | Mansfield, OH |
| 4880 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr-Mission, TX |
| 4890 | Medford, OR |
| 4900 | Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa-Palm Bay, FL |
| 4920 | Memphis, TN |
| 4940 | Merced, CA |
| 5000 | Miami, FL |
| 5040 | [no label] |
| 5080 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| 5160 | Mobile, AL |
| 5170 | Modesto, CA |
| 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| 5200 | Monroe, LA |
| 5240 | Montgomery, AL |
| 5280 | Muncie, IN |
| 5360 | Nashville, TN |
| 5400 | Bristol, MA |
| 5480 | New Haven, CT |
| 5520 | New London-Norwich, CT-RI |
| 5560 | New Orleans, LA |
| 5600 | New York-Northeastern NJ |
| 5601 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY |
| 5602 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ |
| 5603 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 5604 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ |
| 5605 | Newark, NJ |
| 5720 | Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA |
| 5790 | Ocala, FL |
| 5800 | Odessa, TX |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5910 | Olympia, WA |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5920 | Omaha, NE |
| 5950 | Orange, NY |
| 5960 | Orlando, FL |
| 6030 | [no label] |
| 6080 | Pensacola, FL |
| 6120 | Peoria, IL |
| 6160 | Philadelphia, PA/NJ |
| 6200 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 6280 | Pittsburgh, PA |
| 6440 | Portland, OR/WA |
| 6441 | [no label] |
| 6480 | Providence, RI |
| 6481 | Fall River, MA |
| 6482 | [no label] |
| 6520 | Provo-Urem, UT |
| 6560 | Pueblo, CO |
| 6600 | Racine, WI |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC |
| 6680 | Reading, PA |
| 6690 | Redding, CA |
| 6720 | Reno, NV |
| 6740 | Richland-Kennewick-Pasco, WA |
| 6760 | Richmond, VA |
| 6780 | Riverside, CA |
| 6800 | [no label] |
| 6820 | Rochester, MN |
| 6840 | Rochester, NY |
| 6880 | Rockford, IL |
| 6920 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6960 | Saginaw, MI |
| 6980 | St. Cloud, MN |
| 7040 | St. Louis, MO/IL |
| 7080 | Salem, OR |
| 7120 | Salinas-Sea Side-Monterey, CA |
| 7160 | Salt Lake City, UT |
| 7240 | San Antonio, TX |
| 7320 | San Diego, CA |
| 7360 | San Francisco-Oakland, CA |
| 7361 | Oakland, CA |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 7362 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA |
| 7470 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA |
| 7480 | Santa Cruz, CA |
| 7490 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 7500 | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA |
| 7510 | Sarasota, FL |
| 7520 | Savannah, GA |
| 7560 | Scranton, PA |
| 7600 | Seattle, WA |
| 7610 | Sharon, PA |
| 7680 | Shreveport, LA |
| 7800 | South Bend, IN |
| 7840 | Spokane, WA |
| 7880 | Springfield, IL |
| 7920 | Springfield, MO |
| 8000 | Springfield-Holyoke, MA |
| 8040 | Stamford, CT |
| 8050 | State College, PA |
| 8120 | Stockton, CA |
| 8160 | Syracuse, NY |
| 8200 | Tacoma, WA |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL |
| 8320 | Terre Haute, IN |
| 8400 | Toledo, OH |
| 8480 | Trenton, NJ |
| 8520 | Tucson, AZ |
| 8560 | Tulsa, OK |
| 8600 | Tuscaloosa, AL |
| 8640 | Tyler, TX |
| 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| 8730 | Ventura-Oxnard-Simi Valley |
| 8760 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ |
| 8780 | Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA |
| 8800 | Waco, TX |
| 8840 | Washington, DC/MD/VA |
| 8880 | Waterbury, CT |
| 8920 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA |
| 8940 | Wausau, WI |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8960 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton -Delray Beach, FL |
| 9040 | Wichita, KS |
| 9080 | Wichita Falls, TX |
| 9140 | Williamsport, PA |
| 9160 | Wilmington, DE |
| 9200 | Wilmington, NC |
| 9240 | Worcester, MA |
| 9260 | Yakima, WA |
| 9280 | York, PA |
| 9320 | Youngstown, OH/PA |
| 9340 | Yuba City, CA |
| 9360 | Yuma, AZ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates in which metropolitan area, if any, the respondent lived 5 years ago, if the size of the metropolitan area was large enough to be identified by name under confidentiality requirements.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ who did not live in the same house 5 years ago and resided in an identifiable metropolitan area [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MIGPLAC5: State or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14 b. Where did this person live 5 years ago (on April 1, 1985)?
(1) Name of U.S. State or foreign country ____
 (If outside U.S., print answer above and skip to 15a.)
 [If this person lived in a different house or apartment on April 1, 1985, give the location of this person's usual home at that time.]
(2) Name of county in the U.S. ____
 [If the person lived in the United States on April 1, 1985, print the name of the State (or District of Columbia) where he or she lived. Continue with parts (2) through (4). If the person lived in a U.S. territory or commonwealth, print the name of the territory or commonwealth, such as Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, or Northern Marianas. Then go

to question 15a. If the person lived outside the United States, print the name of the foreign country or area where he or she lived. Specify whether Northern Ireland or the Republic of Ireland (Eire); East or West Germany; North or South Korea; England, Scotland or Wales (not Great Britain or United Kingdom). Specify the particular country or island in the Caribbean (not, for example, West Indies). Then go to question 15a.]</div>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 001 | Alabama |
| 002 | Alaska |
| 004 | Arizona |
| 005 | Arkansas |
| 006 | California |
| 008 | Colorado |
| 009 | Connecticut |
| 010 | Delaware |
| 011 | District of Columbia |
| 012 | Florida |
| 013 | Georgia |
| 015 | Hawaii |
| 016 | Idaho |
| 017 | Illinois |
| 018 | Indiana |
| 019 | Iowa |
| 020 | Kansas |
| 021 | Kentucky |
| 022 | Louisiana |
| 023 | Maine |
| 024 | Maryland |
| 025 | Massachusetts |
| 026 | Michigan |
| 027 | Minnesota |
| 028 | Mississippi |
| 029 | Missouri |
| 030 | Montana |
| 031 | Nebraska |
| 032 | Nevada |
| 033 | New Hampshire |
| 034 | New Jersey |
| 035 | New Mexico |
| 036 | New York |

| | |
|-----|----------------|
| 037 | North Carolina |
| 038 | North Dakota |
| 039 | Ohio |
| 040 | Oklahoma |
| 041 | Oregon |
| 042 | Pennsylvania |
| 044 | Rhode Island |
| 045 | South Carolina |
| 046 | South Dakota |
| 047 | Tennessee |
| 048 | Texas |
| 049 | Utah |
| 050 | Vermont |
| 051 | Virginia |
| 053 | Washington |
| 054 | West Virginia |
| 055 | Wisconsin |
| 056 | Wyoming |
| 110 | Puerto Rico |
| 911 | Abroad, n.s. |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the U.S. state or the foreign country where the respondent was living 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ who lived in different house 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A479">14a. Did this person live in this house or apartment 5 years ago (on April 1, 1985)?
<div class="i1">[] Born after April 1, 1985 -- Go to questions for the next person
[] Yes -- Skip to 15a
[] No</div>

[Mark yes if this person lived in this same house or apartment on April 1, 1985, even if he/she moved away and came back since then. Mark no if this person lived in the same building but in a different apartment (or in the same mobile home or trailer but on a different lot or trailer site).]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Same house |
| 2 | Place not reported |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person age 5+ had changed residence since a reference point 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_DISABMOB: Disability limiting mobility

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A493 US90A494">19. Because of a health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months, does this person have any difficulty --

[Consider a person to have difficulty with these activities if any of the following situations apply: (1) it takes extra time or extra effort for the person to perform one or more of the activities, (2) there are times when the person cannot perform one or more of the activities, or (3) the person is completely unable to perform one more of the activities.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A493">19a. Going outside the home alone, for example, to a shop or visit a doctor's office?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No mobility limitation |
| 2 | Yes, mobility is limited |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent has any physical or mental health condition that has lasted 6 or more months and that makes it difficult or impossible to go outside the home alone.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_DISABWRK: Work disability

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Does this person have a physical, mental, or other health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months and which --

18a. Limits the kind or amount of work this person can do at a job? Yes No
 [Mark yes to part (a) if a health condition substantially limits this person in his or her choice of occupation or if the condition limits the amount of work that can be accomplished in a given period of time.]

18b. Prevents this person from working at a job? Yes No
 [Mark yes to part (b) if the health condition prevents this person from holding any significant employment.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No disability that affects work |
| 2 | Disability limits but does not prevent work |
| 3 | Disability prevents work |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents have any lasting physical or mental health condition that causes difficulty working, limits the amount or type of work they can do, or prevents them from working altogether.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MIGCITY5: City of residence 5 years ago

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US90A481 US90A483"><div class="i1"><span class="em">(3) Name of city or town in the U.S.</span>
__<br /><br />[If the person lived in Louisiana, print the parish name. If the person lived in Alaska, print the borough
name. If the person lived in New York city and the county name is not known, print the borough name. If the person lived in
an independent city (not in any county) or in Washington, D.C. leave blank and enter the city name in part (3).]</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 0000 | Not in identifiable city (or size group) and NIU |
| 0050 | Albany, NY |
| 0090 | Alexandria, VA |
| 0210 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0270 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0290 | Arlington, TX |
| 0310 | Arlington, VA |
| 0450 | Aurora, CO |
| 0490 | Austin, TX |
| 0510 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0530 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0590 | Baton Rouge, LA |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 0670 | Beaumont, TX |
| 0810 | Boston, MA |
| 0830 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 0890 | Buffalo, NY |
| 1110 | Chattanooga, TN |
| 1150 | Chesapeake, VA |
| 1190 | Chicago, IL |
| 1250 | Chula Vista, CA |
| 1330 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1390 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 1710 | Denver, CO |
| 1730 | Des Moines, IA |
| 1750 | Detroit, MI |
| 1910 | East Los Angeles, CA |
| 1990 | El Monte, CA |
| 2050 | Elizabeth, NJ |
| 2110 | Escondido, CA |
| 2130 | Eugene, OR |
| 2270 | Flint, MI |
| 2290 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 2330 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2350 | Fort Worth, TX |
| 2370 | Fresno, CA |
| 2430 | Garden Grove, CA |
| 2450 | Garland, TX |
| 2470 | Gary, IN |
| 2490 | Glendale, CA |
| 2530 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 2570 | Greensboro, NC |
| 2650 | Hampton, VA |
| 2710 | Hartford, CT |
| 2770 | Hialeah, FL |
| 2830 | Hollywood, FL |
| 3010 | Inglewood, CA |
| 3030 | Irving, TX |
| 3090 | Jackson, MS |
| 3150 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 3330 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3410 | Lakewood, CO |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 3470 | Lansing, MI |
| 3590 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 3670 | Livonia, MI |
| 3690 | Long Beach, CA |
| 3730 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 3750 | Louisville, KY |
| 3770 | Lowell, MA |
| 4010 | Memphis, TN |
| 4070 | Mesquite, TX |
| 4090 | Metairie, LA |
| 4150 | Minneapolis, MN |
| 4170 | Mobile, AL |
| 4190 | Modesto, CA |
| 4250 | Montgomery, AL |
| 4270 | Moreno Valley, CA |
| 4530 | New Haven, CT |
| 4570 | New Orleans, LA |
| 4610 | New York, NY |
| 4630 | Newark, NJ |
| 4750 | Newport News, VA |
| 4810 | Norfolk, VA |
| 4950 | Oceanside, CA |
| 4990 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5030 | Ontario, CA |
| 5070 | Orlando, FL |
| 5150 | Pasadena, CA |
| 5170 | Pasadena, TX |
| 5210 | Paterson, NJ |
| 5270 | Peoria, IL |
| 5330 | Philadelphia, PA |
| 5450 | Pomona, CA |
| 5530 | Portland, OR |
| 5590 | Portsmouth, VA |
| 5650 | Providence, RI |
| 5770 | Rancho Cucamonga, CA |
| 5810 | Reno, NV |
| 5870 | Richmond, VA |
| 5930 | Rochester, NY |
| 5970 | Rockford, IL |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 6030 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6090 | Saint Louis, MO |
| 6110 | Saint Paul, MN |
| 6170 | Salem, OR |
| 6190 | Salinas, CA |
| 6230 | San Antonio, TX |
| 6270 | San Diego, CA |
| 6290 | San Francisco, CA |
| 6310 | San Jose, CA |
| 6330 | Santa Ana, CA |
| 6350 | Santa Rosa, CA |
| 6430 | Seattle, WA |
| 6490 | Shreveport, LA |
| 6590 | South Bend, IN |
| 6630 | Spokane, WA |
| 6670 | Springfield, MA |
| 6730 | Stamford, CT |
| 6750 | Sterling Heights, MI |
| 6850 | Syracuse, NY |
| 6890 | Tampa, FL |
| 7070 | Tulsa, OK |
| 7130 | Virginia Beach, VA |
| 7230 | Washington, DC |
| 7250 | Waterbury, CT |
| 7530 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 7570 | Worcester, MA |
| 7590 | Yonkers, NY |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the city where the respondent resided 5 years ago, if that city could be identified under the confidentiality requirements of a given sample.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ who lived in a different house in the US 5 years ago, and lived in an identifiable city [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|-------------------|

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_MIGPUMA: PUMA of residence 5 years ago**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 001 | 1 |
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 999 | 999 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location where the respondent lived five years ago, in terms of the Public Use Microdata Area of 100,000+ residents, defined by the Census Bureau

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 5+ who lived in different house 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_MOVEDIN: Occupant moved into residence

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | This year or last year |
| 2 | 2 years ago |
| 5 | 3 -10 |
| 6 | 11-20 |
| 7 | 21-30 |
| 8 | 31+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years ago that the householder moved into the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Head of the household in private, occupied and vacant dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PERSCARE: Personal care limitation

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US90A493 US90A494">19. Because of a health condition that has lasted for 6 or more months, does this person have any difficulty --

[Consider a person to have difficulty with these activities if any of the following situations apply: (1) it takes extra time or extra effort for the person to perform one or more of the activities, (2) there are times when the person cannot perform one or more of the activities, or (3) the person is completely unable to perform one more of the activities.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US90A494">19b. Taking care of his or her own personal needs, such as bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No personal care limitation |
| 2 | Yes, personal care limitation |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents have any physical or mental health condition that has lasted at least 6 months and makes it difficult for them to take care of their own personal needs, such as bathing, dressing, or getting around inside the home.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Disability Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PWPUMA: Place of work PUMA**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. At what location did this person work last week?</p>

<p>If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p>

<p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p>

<div class="i1">__
(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</div><p>[Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p>

<p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office<div class="i1">__</div>22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><p>__ 22d. County</p>

<p>__ 22e. State</p>

<p>__ 22f. ZIP code</p>

<p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 001 | 1 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 999 | 999 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the respondent's primary workplace, in terms of the Public Use Microdata Area, a Census Bureau-defined area of 100,000+ residents.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PWSTATE2: Place of work: state**Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. At what location did this person work last week?</p>

<p>If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p>

<p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p>

<div class="i1">__
(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</div><p>[Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p>

<p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office<div class="i1">__</div>22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><p>__ 22d. County</p>

<p>__ 22e. State</p>

<p>__ 22f. ZIP code</p>

<p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|----|----------------------|
| 01 | Alabama |
| 02 | Alaska |
| 04 | Arizona |
| 05 | Arkansas |
| 06 | California |
| 08 | Colorado |
| 09 | Connecticut |
| 10 | Delaware |
| 11 | District of Columbia |
| 12 | Florida |
| 13 | Georgia |
| 15 | Hawaii |
| 16 | Idaho |
| 17 | Illinois |
| 18 | Indiana |
| 19 | Iowa |
| 20 | Kansas |
| 21 | Kentucky |
| 22 | Louisiana |
| 23 | Maine |
| 24 | Maryland |
| 25 | Massachusetts |
| 26 | Michigan |
| 27 | Minnesota |
| 28 | Mississippi |
| 29 | Missouri |
| 30 | Montana |
| 31 | Nebraska |
| 32 | Nevada |
| 33 | New Hampshire |
| 34 | New Jersey |
| 35 | New Mexico |
| 36 | New York |
| 37 | North Carolina |
| 38 | North Dakota |
| 39 | Ohio |
| 40 | Oklahoma |
| 41 | Oregon |
| 42 | Pennsylvania |

| | |
|----|----------------|
| 44 | Rhode island |
| 45 | South Carolina |
| 46 | South Dakota |
| 47 | Tennessee |
| 48 | Texas |
| 49 | Utah |
| 50 | Vermont |
| 51 | Virginia |
| 53 | Washington |
| 54 | West Virginia |
| 55 | Wisconsin |
| 56 | Wyoming |
| 80 | Abroad |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state in which the respondent's primary workplace was located.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VET80X90: Veteran, served September 1980 to July 1990

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No or N/A |
| 1 | Yes, served this period |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States between September, 1980 and July, 1990.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETSTAT: Veteran status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A495">17a. Has this person ever been on active-duty military service in the Armed Forces of the United States or ever been in the United States military Reserves or the National Guard?
<div class="i1">If service was in Reserves or National Guard only, see instruction guide.

[] Yes, now on active duty
[] Yes, on active duty in past, but not now
[] Yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only -- Go to 18
[] No -- Go to 18</div>

[For a person with service in the National Guard or a military reserve unit, fill one of the two yes, active duty circles if and only if the person has ever been called up for active duty other than training; otherwise, mark yes, service in Reserves or National Guard only. For a person whose only service was as a civilian employee or volunteer for the Red Cross, USO, Public Health Service, or War or Defense Department, mark no. Count World War II Merchant Marine Seaman service as active duty; do not count other Merchant Marine service as active duty.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No Service |
| 2 | Yes |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether individuals served in the military forces of the United States in time of war or peace.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_CARPOOL: Carpooling

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A505 US90A506">23b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?
<div class="i1">[] Drove alone
[] 2 people
[] 3 people
[] 4 people
[] 5 people
[] 6 people
[] 7 to 9 people
[] 10 or more people</div>

[If the person was driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a non-work destination, fill the circle for drove alone. Do not include persons who rode to school or some other non-work destination in the count of persons who rode in the vehicle.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Drives alone |
| 2 | Carpools |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent usually rode to work in a carpool (with at least one other worker) during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and used their own car [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_RIDERS: Vehicle occupancy**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A505 US90A506">23b. How many people, including this person, usually rode to work in the car, truck, or van last week?
<div class="i1">[] Drove alone
[] 2 people
[] 3 people
[] 4 people
[] 5 people
[] 6 people
[] 7 to 9 people
[] 10 or more people</div>

[If the person was driven to work by someone who then drove back home or to a non-work destination, fill the circle for drove alone. Do not include persons who rode to school or some other non-work destination in the count of persons who rode in the vehicle.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Drives alone |
| 2 | 2 people |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 8 | 7-9 |
| 9 | 10 + |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many people (including the respondent) usually rode to work in the vehicle that the respondent took to work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and used their own car [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_TRANWORK: Means of transportation to work**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A504">23a. How did this person usually get to work last week? If this person usually used more than one method of transportation during the trip, fill the circle of the one used for most of the distance.
<div class="i1">[] Car, truck, or van
[] Bus or trolley bus
[] Streetcar or trolley car
[] Subway or elevated
[] Railroad
[] Ferryboat
[] Motorcycle
[] Bicycle
[] Walked
[] Worked at home -- Skip to 28
[] other method
[] Taxicab</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Auto, truck, or van |
| 02 | Motorcycle |
| 03 | Bus or trolley bus |
| 04 | Streetcar or trolley car |
| 05 | Subway or elevated |
| 06 | Railroad |
| 07 | Taxicab |
| 08 | Ferryboat |
| 09 | Bicycle |
| 10 | Walked only |
| 11 | Other |
| 12 | Worked at home |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's primary means of transportation to work on the most recent day worked, or over the course of the previous week

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VET55X64: Veteran, served February 1955 to July 1964**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No |
| 1 | Yes, served this period |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States between February, 1955 and July, 1964.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VET75X80: Veteran, served May 1975 to August 1980**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No or N/A |
| 1 | Yes, served this period |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States between May, 1975 and August, 1980.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETKOREA: Veteran, served during Korean conflict era (June 1950 to January 1955)**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in

which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No |
| 1 | Yes, served this period |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the Korean conflict era.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETOTHER: Veteran of other period

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 0 | No |
| 1 | Yes, served this period(s) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during periods of service not identified in other variables.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETVIETN: Veteran, served during Vietnam era (August 1964 to April 1975)

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

[] September 1980 or later
[] May 1975 to August 1980
[] Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
[] February 1955 - July 1964
[] Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
[] World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
[] World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
[] Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0 | N/A or No |
| 1 | Yes, Vietnam-era veteran |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the Vietnam era.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETWWII: Veteran, served during World War II era (September 1940 to July 1947)

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.
</div>
<input type="checkbox"/> September 1980 or later
<input type="checkbox"/> May 1975 to August 1980
<input type="checkbox"/> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
<input type="checkbox"/> February 1955 - July 1964
<input type="checkbox"/> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
<input type="checkbox"/> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
<input type="checkbox"/> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
<input type="checkbox"/> Any other time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No |
| 1 | Yes, served this period |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the World War II era

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_VETYRS: Years of active-duty military service

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A496 US90A497 US90A498 US90A499 US90A500 US90A501 US90A502 US90A503">17b. Was active-duty military service during --
<div class="i1">Fill a circle for each period in which this person served.

<input type="checkbox" /> September 1980 or later
<input type="checkbox" /> May 1975 to August 1980
<input type="checkbox" /> Vietnam era (August 1964 - April 1975)
<input type="checkbox" /> February 1955 - July 1964
<input type="checkbox" /> Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
<input type="checkbox" /> World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
<input type="checkbox" /> World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
<input type="checkbox" /> Any other time</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total years of active duty military service for veterans and those currently on active duty.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+, currently or formerly in the armed forces [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_DEPARTS: Time of departure for work

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A508">24b. How many minutes did it usually take this person to get from home to work last week?
<div class="i1">__ Minutes -- Skip to 28</div>

[Travel time is from door to door. Include time taken waiting for public transportation or picking up passengers in a car pool.]
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time that the respondent usually left home for work last week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked outside the home last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A508 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

US1990A_PWCITY: Place of work city

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. At what location did this person work last week?</p>

<p>If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p>

<p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p>

<div class="i1">__
(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</div><p>[Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction

(if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.])</p>

<p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office<div class="i1">__</div>22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><p>__ 22d. County</p>

<p>__ 22e. State</p>

<p>__ 22f. ZIP code</p>

<p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]</p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0000 | Same house (migcity) |
| 0050 | Albany, NY |
| 0090 | Alexandria, VA |
| 0210 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0270 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0290 | Arlington, TX |
| 0310 | Arlington, VA |
| 0450 | Aurora, CO |
| 0490 | Austin, TX |
| 0510 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0530 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0590 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0670 | Beaumont, TX |
| 0810 | Boston, MA |
| 0830 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 0890 | Buffalo, NY |
| 1110 | Chattanooga, TN |
| 1150 | Chesapeake, VA |
| 1190 | Chicago, IL |
| 1250 | Chula Vista, CA |
| 1330 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1390 | Colorado Springs, CO |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1710 | Denver, CO |
| 1730 | Des Moines, IA |
| 1750 | Detroit, MI |
| 1910 | East Los Angeles, CA |
| 1990 | El Monte, CA |
| 2050 | Elizabeth, NJ |
| 2110 | Escondido, CA |
| 2130 | Eugene, OR |
| 2270 | Flint, MI |
| 2290 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 2330 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2350 | Fort Worth, TX |
| 2370 | Fresno, CA |
| 2430 | Garden Grove, CA |
| 2450 | Garland, TX |
| 2470 | Gary, IN |
| 2490 | Glendale, CA |
| 2530 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 2570 | Greensboro, NC |
| 2650 | Hampton, VA |
| 2710 | Hartford, CT |
| 2770 | Hialeah, FL |
| 2830 | Hollywood, FL |
| 3010 | Inglewood, CA |
| 3030 | Irving, TX |
| 3090 | Jackson, MS |
| 3150 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 3330 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3410 | Lakewood, CO |
| 3470 | Lansing, MI |
| 3590 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 3670 | Livonia, MI |
| 3690 | Long Beach, CA |
| 3730 | Los Angeles, CA |
| 3750 | Louisville, KY |
| 3770 | Lowell, MA |
| 4010 | Memphis, TN |
| 4070 | Mesquite, TX |
| 4090 | Metairie, LA |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 4150 | Minneapolis, MN |
| 4170 | Mobile, AL |
| 4190 | Modesto, CA |
| 4250 | Montgomery, AL |
| 4270 | Moreno Valley, CA |
| 4530 | New Haven, CT |
| 4570 | New Orleans, LA |
| 4610 | New York, NY |
| 4630 | Newark, NJ |
| 4750 | Newport News, VA |
| 4810 | Norfolk, VA |
| 4950 | Oceanside, CA |
| 4990 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5030 | Ontario, CA |
| 5070 | Orlando, FL |
| 5150 | Pasadena, CA |
| 5170 | Pasadena, TX |
| 5210 | Paterson, NJ |
| 5270 | Peoria, IL |
| 5330 | Philadelphia, PA |
| 5450 | Pomona, CA |
| 5530 | Portland, OR |
| 5590 | Portsmouth, VA |
| 5650 | Providence, RI |
| 5770 | Rancho Cucamonga, CA |
| 5810 | Reno, NV |
| 5870 | Richmond, VA |
| 5930 | Rochester, NY |
| 5970 | Rockford, IL |
| 6030 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6090 | Saint Louis, MO |
| 6110 | Saint Paul, MN |
| 6170 | Salem, OR |
| 6190 | Salinas, CA |
| 6230 | San Antonio, TX |
| 6270 | San Diego, CA |
| 6290 | San Francisco, CA |
| 6310 | San Jose, CA |
| 6330 | Santa Ana, CA |

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 6350 | Santa Rosa, CA |
| 6430 | Seattle, WA |
| 6490 | Shreveport, LA |
| 6590 | South Bend, IN |
| 6630 | Spokane, WA |
| 6670 | Springfield, MA |
| 6730 | Stamford, CT |
| 6750 | Sterling Heights, MI |
| 6850 | Syracuse, NY |
| 6890 | Tampa, FL |
| 7070 | Tulsa, OK |
| 7130 | Virginia Beach, VA |
| 7230 | Washington, DC |
| 7250 | Waterbury, CT |
| 7530 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 7570 | Worcester, MA |
| 7590 | Yonkers, NY |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates in which metropolitan area, if any, the person worked in the week prior to the census.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and resided in identifiable cities [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_PWMETRO: Place of work metropolitan area

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. At what location did this person work last week?</p>

<p>If this person worked at more than one location, print where he or she worked most last week.</p>

<p>22a. Address (Number and street)</p>

<div class="i1">__
(If the exact address is not known, give a description of the location such as the building name or the nearest street or intersection.)</div><p>[Include the street type (for example, St., Road, Ave.) and the street direction (if a direction such as "North" is part of the address). For example, print 1239 N. Main St. or 1239 Main St., N.W. not just 1239 Main. If the only known address is a post office box, give a description of the work location. For example, print the name of the building or shopping center where the person works, the nearest intersection, the nearest street where the workplace is located, etc. Do not give a post office box number. If the person worked at a military installation or military base that has no street address, report the name of the military installation or base. If the person worked at several locations, but reported to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location here he or she reported. If the person did not report to the same location each day to begin work, print the address of the location where he or she worked most last week. If the person's employer operates in more than one location (such as a grocery store chain or public school system), print the exact address of the location or branch where the person worked. If the exact address of a school is not known, print the name of the school. If the person worked on a college or university campus and the exact address of the workplace is not known, print the name of the building where he or she worked.]</p>

<p>22b. Name of city, town, or post office<div class="i1">__</div>22c. Is the work location inside the limits of that city or town?<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No, outside the city/town limits</div><p>__22d. County</p>

<p>__22e. State</p>

<p>__22f. ZIP code</p>

<p>[If the person worked in New York city and the county is not known, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in Louisiana, print the name of the parish where the person worked. If the person worked in Alaska, print the name of the borough where the person worked. If the person worked in a foreign country or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc., print the name of the country in 22e and leave the other parts of question 22 blank.]

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | N/A or not identifiable |
| 0040 | Abilene, TX |
| 0080 | Akron, OH |
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
| 0200 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 0220 | Alexandria, LA |
| 0240 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA/NJ |
| 0280 | Altoona, PA |
| 0320 | Amarillo, TX |
| 0380 | Anchorage, AK |
| 0400 | Anderson, IN |
| 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 0450 | Anniston, AL |
| 0460 | Appleton-Oskosh-Neenah, WI |
| 0480 | Asheville, NC |
| 0520 | Atlanta, GA |
| 0560 | Atlantic City, NJ |
| 0600 | Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC |

| | |
|------|--|
| 0640 | Austin, TX |
| 0680 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 0720 | Baltimore, MD |
| 0760 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 0780 | Battle Creek, MI |
| 0840 | Beaumont-Port Arthur-Orange, TX |
| 0860 | Bellingham, WA |
| 0870 | Benton Harbor, MI |
| 0880 | Billings, MT |
| 0920 | Biloxi-Gulfport, MS |
| 0960 | Binghamton, NY |
| 1000 | Birmingham, AL |
| 1020 | Bloomington, IN |
| 1040 | Bloomington-Normal, IL |
| 1080 | Boise City, ID |
| 1120 | Boston, MA |
| 1121 | Lawrence-Haverhill, MA/NH |
| 1122 | Lowell, MA/NH |
| 1123 | Salem-Gloucester, MA |
| 1140 | Bradenton, FL |
| 1150 | Bremerton, WA |
| 1160 | Bridgeport, CT |
| 1200 | Brockton, MA |
| 1240 | Brownsville - Harlingen-San Benito, TX |
| 1260 | Bryan-College Station, TX |
| 1280 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| 1281 | Niagara Falls, NY |
| 1300 | Burlington, NC |
| 1320 | Canton, OH |
| 1360 | Cedar Rapids, IA |
| 1400 | Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL |
| 1440 | Charleston-N.Charleston,SC |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, SC |
| 1560 | Chattanooga, TN/GA |
| 1600 | Chicago-Gary-Lake IL |
| 1601 | [no label] |
| 1602 | Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, IN |
| 1603 | [no label] |
| 1604 | [no label] |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1620 | Chico, CA |
| 1640 | Cincinnati, OH/KY/IN |
| 1660 | Clarksville- Hopkinsville, TN/KY |
| 1680 | Cleveland, OH |
| 1720 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 1740 | Columbia, MO |
| 1760 | Columbia, SC |
| 1840 | Columbus, OH |
| 1880 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 1920 | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| 1921 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
| 1930 | Danbury, CT |
| 1950 | Danville, VA |
| 1960 | Davenport, IA-Rock Island-Moline, IL |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH |
| 2020 | Daytona Beach, FL |
| 2030 | Decatur, AL |
| 2040 | Decatur, IL |
| 2080 | Denver-Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 2081 | Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| 2120 | Des Moines, IA |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI |
| 2240 | Duluth-Superior, MN/WI |
| 2290 | Eau Claire, WI |
| 2310 | El Paso, TX |
| 2320 | Elkhart-Goshen, IN |
| 2360 | Erie, PA |
| 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| 2560 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 2580 | Fayetteville-Springdale, AR |
| 2640 | Flint, MI |
| 2650 | Florence, AL |
| 2660 | Florence, SC |
| 2670 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO |
| 2680 | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL |
| 2700 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL |
| 2710 | Fort Pierce, FL |
| 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 2840 | Fresno, CA |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2900 | Gainesville, FL |
| 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX |
| 3000 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| 3060 | Greeley, CO |
| 3120 | Greensboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC |
| 3160 | Greenville-Spartenburg-Anderson, SC |
| 3161 | [no label] |
| 3180 | Hagerstown, MD |
| 3200 | Hamilton-Middleton, OH |
| 3240 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA |
| 3280 | Hartford-Bristol-Middleton-New Britain, CT |
| 3283 | [no label] |
| 3290 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC |
| 3320 | Honolulu, HI |
| 3350 | Houma-Thibodoux, LA |
| 3360 | Houston-Brazoria, TX |
| 3361 | Brazoria, TX |
| 3480 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 3520 | Jackson, MI |
| 3560 | Jackson, MS |
| 3590 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 3600 | Jacksonville, NC |
| 3610 | Jamestown-Dunkirk, NY |
| 3620 | Janesville-Beloit, WI |
| 3660 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN/VA |
| 3680 | Johnstown, PA |
| 3710 | Joplin, MO |
| 3720 | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI |
| 3760 | Kansas City, MO-KS |
| 3800 | Kenosha, WI |
| 3810 | Killeen-Temple, TX |
| 3840 | Knoxville, TN |
| 3880 | Lafayette, LA |
| 3920 | Lafayette-W. Lafayette, IN |
| 3980 | Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL |
| 4000 | Lancaster, PA |
| 4040 | Lansing-E. Lansing, MI |
| 4100 | Las Cruces, NM |
| 4120 | Las Vegas, NV |

| | |
|------|---|
| 4280 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 4320 | Lima, OH |
| 4360 | Lincoln, NE |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR |
| 4420 | Longview-Marshall, TX |
| 4440 | Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA |
| 4481 | [no label] |
| 4520 | Louisville, KY/IN |
| 4600 | Lubbock, TX |
| 4680 | Macon-Warner Robins, GA |
| 4720 | Madison, WI |
| 4800 | Mansfield, OH |
| 4880 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr-Mission, TX |
| 4890 | Medford, OR |
| 4900 | Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa-Palm Bay, FL |
| 4920 | Memphis, TN/AR/MS |
| 4940 | Merced, CA |
| 5000 | Miami-Hialeah, FL |
| 5040 | Midland, TX |
| 5080 | Milwaukee, WI |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| 5160 | Mobile, AL |
| 5170 | Modesto, CA |
| 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| 5200 | Monroe, LA |
| 5240 | Montgomery, AL |
| 5280 | Muncie, IN |
| 5360 | Nashville, TN |
| 5400 | New Bedford, MA |
| 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| 5520 | New London-Norwich, CT/RI |
| 5560 | New Orleans, LA |
| 5600 | New York-Northeastern NJ |
| 5601 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY |
| 5602 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ |
| 5603 | Jersey City, NJ |
| 5604 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ |
| 5605 | Newark, NJ |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 5720 | Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA |
| 5790 | Ocala, FL |
| 5800 | Odessa, TX |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 5910 | Olympia, WA |
| 5920 | Omaha, NE/IA |
| 5950 | Orange County, NY |
| 5960 | Orlando, FL |
| 6030 | Pascagoula-Moss Point, MS |
| 6080 | Pensacola, FL |
| 6120 | Peoria, IL |
| 6160 | Philadelphia, PA/NJ |
| 6200 | Phoenix, AZ |
| 6280 | Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA |
| 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR |
| 6441 | [no label] |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Pawtucket, MA |
| 6481 | [no label] |
| 6482 | [no label] |
| 6520 | Provo-Orem, UT |
| 6560 | Pueblo, CO |
| 6600 | Racine, WI |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham, NC |
| 6680 | Reading, PA |
| 6690 | Redding, CA |
| 6720 | Reno, NV |
| 6740 | Richland-Kennewick-Pasco, WA |
| 6760 | Richmond-Petersburg, VA |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernadino, CA |
| 6800 | Roanoke, VA |
| 6820 | Rochester, MN |
| 6840 | Rochester, NY |
| 6880 | Rockford, IL |
| 6920 | Sacramento, CA |
| 6960 | Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI |
| 6980 | St. Cloud, MN |
| 7040 | St. Louis, MO |
| 7080 | Salem, OR |
| 7120 | Salinas-Sea Side-Monterey, CA |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 7160 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT |
| 7240 | San Antonio, TX |
| 7320 | San Diego, CA |
| 7360 | San Francisco-Oakland-Vallejo, CA |
| 7361 | Oakland, CA |
| 7362 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA |
| 7470 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA |
| 7480 | Santa Cruz, CA |
| 7490 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 7500 | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA |
| 7510 | Sarasota, FL |
| 7520 | Savannah, GA |
| 7560 | Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| 7600 | Seattle-Everett, WA |
| 7610 | Sharon, PA |
| 7680 | Shreveport, LA |
| 7800 | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN |
| 7840 | Spokane, WA |
| 7880 | Springfield, IL |
| 7920 | Springfield, MO |
| 8000 | Springfield-Holyoke-Chicopee, MA |
| 8040 | Stamford, CT |
| 8050 | State College, PA |
| 8120 | Stockton, CA |
| 8160 | Syracuse, NY |
| 8200 | Tacoma, WA |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL |
| 8320 | Terre Haute, IN |
| 8400 | Toledo, OH/MI |
| 8480 | Trenton, NJ |
| 8520 | Tucson, AZ |
| 8560 | Tulsa, OK |
| 8600 | Tuscaloosa, AL |
| 8640 | Tyler, TX |
| 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| 8730 | Ventura-Oxnard-Simi Valley |
| 8760 | Vineland-Milville-Bridgetown, NJ |
| 8780 | [no label] |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8800 | Waco, TX |
| 8840 | Washington, DC/MD/VA |
| 8880 | Waterbury, CT |
| 8920 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA |
| 8940 | Wausau, WI |
| 8960 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton -Delray Beach, FL |
| 9040 | Wichita, KS |
| 9080 | Wichita Falls, TX |
| 9140 | Williamsport, PA |
| 9160 | Wilmington, DE/NJ/MD |
| 9200 | Wilmington, NC |
| 9240 | Worcester, MA |
| 9260 | Yakima, WA |
| 9280 | York, PA |
| 9320 | Youngstown-Warren, OH-PA |
| 9340 | Yuba City, CA |
| 9360 | Yuma, AZ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area in which the respondent worked, if the respondent's workplace was in an identifiable metropolitan area, given confidentiality restrictions.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked last week and resided in identifiable metropolitan areas [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QAGE: Flag for age

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for AGE.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QANCEST1: Flag for ancestry, first response

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ANCESTR1 (Ancestry).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_QANCEST2: Flag for ancestry, second response**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for ANCESTR2 (Second Ancestry).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QAUGMENT: Flag for augmented person**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------|
| 0 | Not augmented |
| 1 | Augmented |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for all person.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QBPL: Flag for birthplace

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for BPL (Birthplace).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QDEPARTS: Flag for time of departure for work**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for DEPARTS (Time of departure for work).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_TRANTIME: Travel time to work**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US90A507">24a. What time did this person usually leave home to go to work last week?
<div class="i1">__</div>
<div class="i2">[] a.m.
[] p.m.</div>

[Give the time of day the person usually left home to go to work. Do not give the time that the person usually began his or her work. If the person usually left home to go to work sometime between 12:00 o'clock midnight and 12:00 o'clock noon, fill the a.m. circle. If the person usually left home to go to work sometime between 12:00 o'clock noon and 12:00 o'clock midnight, fill the p.m. circle.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|----|----|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |

| | |
|----|------------|
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 or more |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total amount of time, in minutes, that it usually took the respondent to get from home to work last week.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 16+ who worked outside the home last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCARPOOL: Flag for carpooling

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CARPOOL (Carpooling).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCHBORN: Flag for children ever born

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CHBORN (Children ever born).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCITIZEN: Flag for citizenship status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CITIZEN (Citizenship).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QCLASSWK: Flag for class of worker**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for CLASSWKR (Class of Worker).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QDISABWR: Flag for work disability

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for DISABWK (Disability limiting and/or preventing work).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_QEDUC: Flag for educational attainment**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for EDUCREC (Educational attainment).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QEMPSTAT: Flag for employment status and labor force status**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for EMPSTAT (Employment Status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QHISPAN: Flag for hispanic origin

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for HISPAN (Detailed Hispanic origin code).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QHRWORK: Flag for hours worked last week**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for HRSWORK1 (Hours Worked-categorized).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QLANGUAG: Flag for language spoken**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for LANGUAGE (Language spoken).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QDISABMO: Flag for disability limiting mobility

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for DISABMOB (Disability Limiting Mobility).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCBUS: Flag for non-farm business, total, and total earned income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCBUS (Non-farm business income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCFARM: Flag for farm, total, and total earned income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCFARM (Farm income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCINVS: Flag for interest, dividend and rental, total, and total earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCINVST (Interest, dividend, and rental income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCOTHE: Flag for other, total, and total earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCOTHER (Income from other sources).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCSS: Flag for Social Security, total, and total earned income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCSS (Social Security income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCWAGE: Flag for wage and salary, total, and total earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCWAGE (Wage and Salary Income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCWELF: Flag for welfare (public assistance), total, and total earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCWELF (Welfare/public assistance income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QIND: Flag for industry

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for IND (Industry).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPERSCAR: Flag for personal care limitation**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PERSCARE (Disability preventing self-care).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QINCRETI: Flag for retirement, total, and total earned income**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Not allocated, derived |
| 2 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for INCRETIR (Retirement income).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMARST: Flag for marital status

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MARST (Marital Status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_QMIGPLC5: Flag for place of residence 5 years ago**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MIGPLAC5 (State or country of residence 5 years ago).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMIGRAT5: Flag for migration status, 5 years**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MIGRATE5 (Migration status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QMOVEDIN: Flag for occupant moved into residence

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for MOVEDIN (When occupant moved in).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QOCC: Flag for occupation**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for OCC (Occupation).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QPWPUMA: Flag for place of work PUMA**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for PWPUMA (Place of work PUMA).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QRACE: Flag for race

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for RACE.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QRELATE: Flag for relationship to household head

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for RELATE (Relationship).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVETYRS: Flag for years of active-duty military service

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VETYRS (Years of Military Service).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QRIDERS: Flag for vehicle occupancy**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for RIDERS (Vehicle occupancy).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QSCHOOL: Flag for school attendance and type**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for SCHOOL (School Attendance).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QSEX: Flag for sex

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for SEX.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_QSPEAKEN: Flag for speaks English**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for SPEAKENG (Speaks English).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QTRANTIM: Flag for travel time to work**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for TRANTIME (Travel time to work).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QTRANWOR: Flag for means of transportation to work

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for TRANWORK (Means of transportation to work).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QUHRSWOR: Flag for usual hours worked per week**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for UHRSWOR (Usual Hours Worked Last Year).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVETPER: Flag for various periods of military service**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for Period of Veteran Service.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QVETSTAT: Flag for various periods of military service

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for VETSTAT (Veteran Status).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QWKSWORK: Flag for weeks worked last year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for WKSWORK1 (Weeks Worked Last Year).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_INCRETIR: Retirement income

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US90A048 US90A469 US90A471 US90A472 US90A473 US90A474 US90A475 US90A478 US90A569">32. Income in 1989 --

Fill the "yes" circle below for each income source received during 1989. Otherwise, fill the "no" circle. If "yes," enter the total amount received during 1989. For income received jointly, see instruction guide. If exact amount is not known, please give best estimate. If net income was a loss, write "loss" above the dollar amount.

[Fill the yes or no circle for each part and enter the amount received during 1989. If income from any source was received jointly by household members, report, if possible, the appropriate share for each person; otherwise, report the whole amount for only one person and fill the no circle for the other person.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US90A569">32g. Retirement, survivor, or disability pensions
<div class="i1">Do not include Social Security.

[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">__ Annual amount -- Dollars</div>
<div class="i1">[] No</div>

[Include retirement, disability, or survivor benefits received from companies and unions; Federal, State, and local governments, and the U.S. military. Include regular income from annuities and IRA or KEOGH retirement plans.]
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how much pre-tax retirement, survivor, and disability pension income, other than Social Security, the respondent received during the previous year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Income Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

US90A569 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU.

US1990A_QWORKEDY: Flag for worked last year

Data file: USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for WORKEDYR (Worked last year).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|-------------------|------------|
|-------------------|------------|

Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

US1990A_QYRIMMIG: Flag for year of immigration and years in the U.S.**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for YRIMMIG, YRSINUSA.

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

US1990A_QYRLASTW: Flag for year last worked**Data file:** USA1990_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Unaltered case |
| 1 | Allocated |

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for YRLASTWK (Year Last Worked).

UNIVERSE

United States 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

| var_concept.title | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
